

# er :: Chaos

Which database is for you? Read our 4-page round-up

PROTEXT • SUPERCALC 2 LOCOSCRIPT

BROTHER FAX 16 shades Touch Dial, Group 3 £499

FAX CARD C FAX SRI £199

FREE 1 DAY'S TRAINING II bourst When you buy complete IBM compatible system. Well worth it. Call now for details

ALL PRICES EXCLUDE VAT

CANON B.1130 Ink. let Printer £575

IBM COMPUTERS DISCOUNT 25%

TOSHIBA PORTABLES DISCOUNT 25%

# JE **COMPUTERS**

LC<sub>10</sub> 145

LC24-10 199

LC10 COLOUR 175

A500 + TV Modulator 6200 + Accessories

A500 + TV Modulator + Return of the Jedi - Custodian Mercenary - Warlocks Quest Zynapps - Hellbent - Powerplay Elmininator - 28 Public Domain Games

# £320

Ram Expansion £99

Second Drive £75

COMMODORE B2000 XT Bridge Board. Philips 883

20Mb Hard Disk £1249

Atari 1 Mb Explorer Pack

£220

Full software list inc:

SAGE LOTUS ASTON TATE MICROSOFT DIGITAL (GEM) Supercalc Mulitmate Venture Smart Ability

WordStar Clippe WordPerfect ALL ACCESSORIES AT LOW, LOW PRICES

and SHOWROOM OPEN MONDAYS TO FRIDAYS 9.30 to 5.30pm

1754

Call in to our extensive showroom in POOLE DORSET

Atari 1Mb + SM124 £320 SUPER PACK: 21 Games + Organiser Software Database Spreadsheet WP £290

VGA

COLOUR

01261

£1482

£1286

£1286

62036

C2440

.£150.00

.... £199.00

KXP1081 ..... £120.00

CIT 180E ......£145.00

LC10COL \$175.00

Epson LQ500 .... £255.00

Canon LPB8......£1275

KXP4450.....£1350

HP LaserJet II ......£1270

# MIN 25% DISCOUNT ON ALL PTAS

3000 DD	€52
3000 20Mb HD	
6000 SD	£89
6000 20Mb HD	£112
3000/Single Drive	£46
ON SITE MAINTENANCE	
COMES FREE! WITH SAMSUI	NG
HARD DISK	
Of Mile Hand Cond	

32 Mb Hard Card £2.19

#### PC 10 SD £460 €599 PC 10 DD £589 £739 PC 20 HD £779 £989

MONO

£1089 £1270 PC 40 SD £1065 PC 40 HD £1393 £1557

**COLOUR EGA** 

€749

£875

VGA MONO EGA WHITE £1281 DCA 201 6999 01104 PCA 40+ £1290 PCA 70+ £1279 £1555 £1480 PAC 286 £938 £1216 £1089 DATAPAC 30Mb £165 386 16-40Mb £1688 £1949 £1840 386 20-40Mb 00000 £2389 £2262

9 PIN

**24 PIN** 

LASER

6950

LC24-10...

6110.00 LYSON

£120.00

£145.00

388 20-70Mb £2250 \$2523 £2389 £2599

Seikosha 180A £115.00

Seikosha SL80A £235.00

NEC P2200......£255.00

KXP1124 .....£255.00

Brother H18......£1400

Star Laser 8 ...... £1230

Hermes 800.....£1099

MTQ1

CIT120D.

STAX LC10.

PCW 8256	6312
PCW 8512	£379
DCW/ 0512	6300

MONO COLOUR PC 1512 SD PC 1512 DD £357 €439 £510 6430 PC 1512 20Mb €515 €599 MONO

COLOUR 1640 SD C455 €530 1640 DD €509 €589

£634 €874 PC 1640 HD 30 £685 £779 £865

	12"HI-RES			
	MONO	COLOUR	COLOUR	COLO
PC 2086 SD	£500	£580	£660	£740
PC2086 DD	£560	£580	£660	£740
PC 2086 HD30	£720	2800	£880	£960
PC2286 DD	£866	£953	£1040	£1126
PC 2286 HD40	£1040	£1126	£1213	£1299
PC 2396	£1732	£1819	£1905	£1992

51/4" 360K External Drive for PC2000 £155

EGA

UR

51/4" 1.2Mb External Drive for PC2000 £165

MT905..... 406 Ashley Road, Park Stone. Poole, Dorset.

COURIER DELIVERY £5

TEL · 0202 · 740131

# 8000 PLUS

FUTURE PUBLISHING 4 QUEEN STREET BATH • BA1 1EJ TEL • 0225 4/6034

> EDITOR Sharon Bradley

STAFF WRITER Tim Smith

ART EDITOR
Julie Barnes

ART ASSISTANT
Paul Morgan

AD PRODUCTION

ADVERTISEMENT

PUBLISHER Kevin Cox

FUTURE PUBLISHING
THE OLD BARN
SOMERTON
SOMERSET • TA11 7PY
TEL • 0458 74011

MAIL ORDER QUERIES Sarah Richards

> SUBSCRIPTION ENQUIRIES Clinstine Stacey

COVER ILLUSTRATION LAURA COOPER

> PHOTOGRAPHY ASHTON JAMES TEL • 02216 6686

COLOUR ORIGINATION DP GRAPHICS HOLT, WILTS

PRINTING CHASE WEB OFFSET ST. AUSTELL CORNWALL

DISTRIBUTION COMAG WEST DRAYTON MIDDLESEX UB7 7

FUTURE PUBLISHING LTD 1999 8000 Plus is an independent

readers - please enclose il with submissions il return o realerial in required. Payme annested articles is reade 4

We take great care to ensure that what we pant is accurate, but we connet accept lability for why invalues or misprints. No part of this publication may be reproduced in

ABC - Jan - July 69 30,50

# OPENING MENU

NEWS PLUS

Clubs to join and products to buy

DATABASES

The best PCW buys are dissected

LINDEX How to cate

How to catalogue those LocoScript files

CASE IN POINT Next year - in Protext

ON-LINE DATABASES

The PCW as a window onto the world

The upgraded version

The upgraded version of an old favourite

PRELUDE TO A PCW
Getting computerised? Read this

SPEAKEASY
David Wilson shares some wisdom

SUPERCALC 2
Tips, hints and traps

LOCOSCRIPT PAGES
Working with different-sized paper

Q CP/M RPED explored

GAMES Bridge spills s

Bridge spills and spooky thrills

PUBLIC DOMAIN Another text editor – for nothing

DAISY WHEELS
How to avoid the mid-print crisis

INTERFACES

Which one does what and for how much?

HEBRAIC TIMES
Protext undergoes a character transformation

KEEP IT CLEAN
A spot of PCW maintenance

HOW TO PROGRAM
The finishing touches

Sage reveries from

Sage reveries from our revered scribe

LISTINGS
Ready-made type-ins for your PCW

TIP OFFS
Page after page reveals the unknown

GOOD SOFTWARE GUIDE

Databases, education, comms and programming

SPECIAL OFFERS

Peruse at your leisure
POST SCRIPT

Readers' corner

Copies of Micro Design for the lucky winners

The proper hands of students of the profession of students of the profession of the

CASE IN POINT
Rabbi Goodhardt bends the PCW to his will





GAMES
Crimbo goodies on parade



INTERFACES
The middle man steps out of the shade

The Amstrad Professional User Group is the official support organisation for Amstrad PC, PPC and PCW owners.

With thousands of members nationwide, the Amstrad Professional User Group has proved, beyond doubt, to be **the** essential add-on for Amstrad Computer Users.

Members enjoy
On-Line Technical
Assistance, Substantial
Discounts on Hardware
and Software, a monthly
Magazine, Newsletter
and Offers, Nationwide
Training, Welcome Pack
and choice of quality
Free Gift upon joining.
Gold Card
Membership is
designed for the larger,
possibly corporate user.

# THE ESSENTIAL ADD-ON

Silver Card Membership is for the standard scale Amstrad User.

For full details and our full colour brochure, simply return the FREEPOST coupon (no stamp required) or ring

091 510 8787.



Please send me Membership
details of the Amstrad Professional User Group.
Professional User Group.
I am resident in the U.K.

Name.....

Postcodo

Day Phone Number.....

Machine Type.....

Amstrad Professional User Group, FREEPOST, Sunderland

SRI 1BR



8000+ SY12

#### FOREWORD

#### Alive and kicking

8000 Plus is now well into its fourth year and still, each morning, the familiar thud of the bulging 8000 mailbeg landing on the editor's desk signals a temporary halt in the day's proceedings. It's nearly always a welcome interture.

The PCW, it would appear, is continuing to make its presence - and its benefits - felt. And in unusual and increasingly

diverse ways.

From what we can see, 8000
Plus readers defy easy categorisation. As well as an interdenominational core of priests,
vicars and rabbis, we've got
thesis-writing students, numbercrunching accountants and
tamily historians who can trace
their ancestry back to William

the Conqueror.

Then there's the star-gazing astronomer contingent who blanch at the mere thought of being even so much as mentioned in the same sentence as their astrologer cousins.

as their astrologie obcurses. It's precisely this kind of variety that makes 8000 Plus very different from any other computer magazine you'll find on the newsagents' shelves. It's your combined input that continues to make Post Script. Listings and, particularly. Tipoffs the most popular pages in the magazine.

the magazine. Whether you're using your PCW to produce parish newsletters, to write your latest novel or to run your business, it's clear that there's plenty of life left in the old machine yet. Amstrad's recent spate of prime-time TV advertising bears ample witness to that.

So the next time someone with a bigger and possibly faster machine tells you that the days of your PCW are numbered, turn up your collar and think of the latest wave of hardware add-ons hitting the PCW market.

We hope that you'll continue to share with us news of your breakthroughs and the fruits of your labours well into the new year - and beyond.

So Merry Christmas, everybody - and on with the show!

Sharon

#### Competition winners

Last month's Typo competition has been won and what's more we're even going to tell who the winners are. Each of the three skillful victors will be receiving an lankeys Typing Tutor double pack. The packs not only contain the lankeys Typing Crash Course but also the Two Fingers or Touch Typing Crash Course. The problem we posed was to get from the word TAPS in three movements and by the three three three three packs.

J B E Say of Colchester came up with the unusual solution Typo, tyro, taro, tars and tabs, and wins first prize

The other two winners were K D Fisher from Cheadle and Toby Thompson from London. They used the more popular solution of Typo, type, tape, taps, tabs. Well done to all three and hard luck to the other few thousand entrants. A new competition awaits you on the inside back page of this issue. It's your chance to win Micro Design 2.

#### Speaking in chips

SM Engineering of Pevensey, East Sussex have produced an upgraded model of their Speech Synthesiser model. We reviewed the original model in March and came up with a few quibbles. SM tell us that they have made the following improvements to the module.

Instead of being a simple naked board, the unit now comes in a purpose-made steel box. You no longer have to use SM's own I/O (input) output) interface because the unit should work with any Serial/Centronics interface. As a final improvement, there are only two plug-in cables to ease the process of connecting up the machine.

Also supplied with the unit are a power supply and speaker. The unit is controlled by use of Basic listings and SM tell us that the new manual which accompanies the product contains several examples.

The price of the unit is £35.00 including the manual and power supply. For more information contact SM Engineering on 0323 766262.



SM Engineering have upgraded their speech synthesiser module

# NEWS PLUS

#### by Tim Smith

#### **Capital City**

Amstrad have not had a good year. Due to various 'deals gone bad', 1889 became the first fiscal period in the company's twenty year history in which they made less than astronomical profits. To put this in some kind of perspective, it should be made clear that 1989 profits were 2°6.6 million before tax. Compared to 1988's £160,406 million there is most certainly a downtum in

Amstrad's fortunes. But is it as bad as dity pundits believe it to be? It is true that the PC2000 series of machines caused the company some headaches. Faulty hard disc controllers were to blame there and Amstrad were forced to recall the lot.

It is also true that an investment in semi-conductor makers Micron is now worth two-thirds of its original value.

These are just two factors in the tarrishing of Amstrad's previously shiring acterio. The question which a number of financial analysts have been posing is whether Sugar will sell off parts of the company. This seems highly unlikely to asy the least. One year of unmaximised profits does not a company creath make.

In order to cope with all of this, Amstrad have been carrying out quite a major rethink. New management has been recruited from companies as diverse as the Mars corporation and Gillette. This at least shows a slightly less parochial view than had previously been held within the company.

A new subsidiary called Amstrad UK has been set up. This frees some top management to concentrate on Europe, the United States and Australasia. It shows a realisation on the part of Amstrad that the

UK is simply a market as opposed to the market. With this in mind, the company have set up a central warehouse in Rotterdam (a mere cloof's throw from the Essex coast).

so with all this movement, where does the PCW stand? If you have been reading your Sunday papers and watching the television, you will have seen advertising for the PCW9512 and cut sheet feeder. This can only be good news for the those people who already own a PCW.

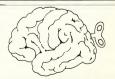
But if the 9512 is being pushed, does this mean that the 8000 series is for the chop? This is the question we put to Amstrad's public relations man Nink Heyer:

"When we pushed the 8512, people thought that meant the death of 8256 - which didn't happen. We have no plans for the PCW other than to keep on selling them. They have been doing very well indeed."

With at least 600,000 PCWs already up and running in this country alone, it seems that the future of the machine is assured.



Alan Sugar with one machine which hasn't caused him bother



Dingbyte: What is the computer related word or phrase? No prizes but the answer's on page 8.



#### THE WEST OF BRITAIN BUSINESS SERVICES You Must Add V.A.T. To Our Prices - Carriage Is FREE

#### MSTRAD PCW'S

FREE DISC CONTA	HOLOGICAL TEST
GAMES PCW8256	£326.00
PCW8512	£408.65
PCW9512	

The newest products from Sanyo are now available from W.B.B.S. The MBC computer available from W.B.B.S. The MBC computer range is designed with the very highest quality in mind - and it shows. We use the MBC18+1 386 model to run our own PC Network and boy does it run! if you are thinking of going PC contact us for full details or to arrange a demo

at our premises. \* THE EXECUTIVE RANGE FROM OSICOM\* POWER & RELIABILITY WITHOUT TEARS EXECUTIVE 88/10 SOME SAMPLE PRICES

ı	20Mb HD/MM - Amber or Green	£759.0
١	30Mb HD/EGA	
ı	40Mb HD/MM - Amber or Green	£825.9
١	40Mb HD/EGA	£1093.7
ı	EXECUTIVE 286/12.5 - WITH DISC	CACHE
ı	1MB RAM PLUS 12 MONTH ON S	ITE
ŀ	WARRANTY	
ı	20Mb HD - Amber or Green	£1088.0
ı	40Mb HD - Amber or Green	£1328.0
ı	40Mb HD EGA	
ı	40Mb HD VGA	£1675.0
ı	AMSTRAD PC'S - SOME SAMPL	E PRICES
ı	PC1512 Double Drive Mono	£459.0
ı	PC1640 Double Drive Mono	£535.0
	PC1640 30Mb HD Mono	

PC2086 Single Drive 12" Mono...... PC2086 HD 12" Mono Display....... PC2086 HD 14" Colour £769.00 £859.00 

OUR GUARANTEE Is a bit special. If any computer or printer bought from us develops any fault under warranty we will collect, repair and return at our cost. All you have to do is telephone!

PRINTERS CITIZEN RANGE (2 YEAR GUARANTEE)

#### PANASONIC, EPSOM, AMSTRAD AND MORE! PCW HARDWARE

PACE 5.25° 2nd drive - with its own built in interface. Comes with free TDOS & external power supply. Very easy to fit. We use one or data transfer from PCW/PC/PCWI P.O.A

MEMORY LIPGRADE - PRICES DOWN 537.00 PCW 2nd 3" drive (FD4)......£ S.C.A SERIAL PARALLEL INTERFACE MARGIN MAKER' - aligns paper ..... SPIKE PROTECTOR PLUG - Helps ect against power surges

\*\* HARD DISCS - EASY LIVING \*\* TITMATIC 20MB PCW HARD DISK .£495.60 VORTEX 40MB PCW HARD DISK \$495.50 DIAMOND 40MD DOW HADD DISK 6630 00 THE DIAMOND RANGE CAN BE SHARED BY MULTIPLE POWSI

DETAILS AVAILABLE ON ALL THE DRIVES MENTIONED HERE

CW 8000'S Wire Printer Stand £9.13 Any width Printer Stand - Rugged Printer Cleaning Kit-PCW8000'S Mouse Mats £14.60 ...£4.35

#### MODEMS

#### MIRACLE TECHNOLOGY MODEMS PCW. c/w Integral Interface WS4000PCW, for the PCW & C147 90

for the PCW & connecting lead!...
PACE - MODEMS
LINNET-INTELLIGENT, V21/V23
Cable to PCW INTERFACE...

Cabble PCW INTERFACE £1330

BBD DUST COVER SET
BBD DUST COVER SET
PCW8258 572. £12.10

PCW8518 572. £12.13

PCW8518 572. £12.13

PCW8518 572. £12.13

AMSTRAD PPC £204C £13.00

OVER 660VPCS £20

OVER 660VPCS £20

PLEASE STATE MODEL WHEN

ORDERING

### DISCS

CF2 3" FOR THE PCW/CPC X 10.
CF2 3" FOR THE PCW/CPC X 5...
3.5" ATHANA DS/DD DISCS X 10.
5.25" BULK-UNBRANDED X 10.
5.25" BULK-UNBRANDED X 55.
5.25" BULK-UNBRANDED X 55. DISC STORAGE AMS30L (AMSTRAD BRANDED

FXCFI I FNT VALUE COMPATIBLE RIBBONS

PCW 9512 New Fabric type ..... x2 ... £6.0 AMSTRAD BRANDED PRINTER RIBBONS PCW8256 Fabric or Carbon MS x2 .... PCW9512 Carbon Multistrike .... x2 .... NEWI - COLOUR RIBBONS PCW8000 SERIES FABRIC

We strive hard to be the friendliest end most helpful place around with low prices and fest despatch that will bring you back for more & more

\* MANY OTHER RIBBON TYPES AVAILABLE \*

## COMPLITER PAPER 11" x 9.5" Continuous:-SP/05 1 ply plain - 500 sheets .... SP/10 1 ply plain - 1000 sheets .... SP/20 1 ply plain - 2000 sheets ... DP/05 2 ply plain - 500 sheets ...

DP/10 2 ply plain - 1000 sheets 11" x 14.5" Continous:-\$24.30 1 ply plain - 500 sheets 1 ply plain - 1000 sheets 1 ply plain - 2000 sheets 69.00 £22.50 £12.90 633 50 A4 - (TRUE A4) - Single Sheets:-£7.25 AREI S. WITH SPROCKET HOLES £7.25 £13.75 ONE WIDE 3 1/2" x1 7/16" - 500 ... ONE WIDE 3 1/2" x1 7/16" - 1000 ONE WIDE 3 1/2" x1 7/16 - 2000 ...

NOT ONLY BUT ALSO! Contact us for Dictating Machines, Telephones, Typewriters, Shredders, Photocopiers, Computer Furniture, Video Recorders, Fex Machines, Satalite Dishes, ice equipment, and of supplies of all types

ONE WIDE 3 1/2" x1 7/16 - 4000

#### SOFTWARE

Mini Office Pro Plus - not 8256 ... Mini Office Pro - suits all PCWs.

SWALLOWTAIL SOFTWARE PRESENTS:
PRO-FAZE PCW - Invoicing ordering settlement of suppliers invoices and many other useful documents Special offer only £15.00
WORTH GETTING PROTEXT FORI

#### WODDDDOCESSORS

PROTEXT - THE FULL SYSTEM:... Flipper 2 - not for PCW8256...... Locoscript II... Lococombo - Locoscript II & Spell ... £22 00 - database for loco II ... Cocotonts
Locotont II
TAS-PRINT 8000
TAS-SIGN 8000
TAS-SIGN 8000
M.A.S.S. Easy Labeller
SPREADSHEETS

£34.60 Supercalc II ...... Cracker II Turbo Cracker II Turus

Rotate: for sideways printing!

DATABASES DATABASES
Cornix Card Index - simple to use.
Masterfile 8000 - best general use.

If you ere unsure which package n you are unsure which package you need for your business please ' shone and we will describe the various packages in clear jargonless terms -but leave you to decide.

dBase II - the 'do all' database P.O.A DIGITA - Datastore II £25.20 ACCOUNTS

oney Manager PCW (NEW OUT) ... Money Manager Plus Mendian Stockmarker £24.00 £25.00 Simple Accounts II - PCW.... Job Estimation 12 £82.60 £65.20 £65.20 ob Estimating v2 roduct Costing v

ng v2 MICRO SIMPLEX VAT made simple - A/Cs system. .£99.95 The best there is on the PCWI THE FULL RANGE & STATION

CAVALIER SOFTWARE Inbusiness (integrated) ... £130.00
Simple Invoiced, 230.39
Diner: RESTAURANT/TAKEAWAY A.C. £52.13
Diner: RESTAURANT/TAKEAWAY A.C. £52.13
Homewiew: ESTATE AGENTS - program £169 95
Newsboy, NEWSPAPER DEL - program £26 AV
ROWSPAPER DEL - program £26 AV
CAWALER SOFTWARE FULL RANCE AVAILABLE
CAMASOFT ACCOUNTS:

PSIL - Integrand ...
Purch/Nom ...
PSPN - INT. Sales/Purch/Nom ...
PPAY - PAYPOLL ...
PSTK (AND OTHER TITLES) ...
SAGE ACCOUNTS: £63.90 £32.40 £32.40

ounts Plus MAP ACCOUNTS:-Integrated Ar £104.20

#### DTP AND GRAPHICS MICRO DESIGN II: NEW OUT- ONLY

MICRO DESIGN II + LOGITECH MOUSE €79.00

Stop Press, Mouse, Interface etc ... Stop Press software only ...... Desktop Pub & Mouse .... Master Paint .... £60.70 £28.50 £51.99 €48.50 Microdraft (graphic design)... 687.60

#### TRAINING

REELTIME RT-I ocoscript - PCW8256/8512 £29.99 script ii - PCW8256/8512 RT-Locoscript II - PCW8256/85 RT-CP/M use your computer! ... RT-Supercaic II ... RT-dBase II .... 629.90 \$29.99

Choose from the French Mistress, The German Master, The Spanish Tutor, or The Italian Tutor each at only £13

FOUCATIONAL & FUN! Animal, Mineral, Vegetable ..... TOPOLOGIKA - other titles available Giantkiller, (maths adv. 9-16 yrs) ......£12.1
Yes Chancellor! (UK Economy sim) .....£12.1
REACH THE TOP WITH LCL - senous stuff £12 85 

£11 99 £11.99 (each only) ... 616.00

#### LEISURE

\*\*\*GET RICH QUICK - PERHAPS?\*\*\* Pro-Hunter (racing better aid) Pro- Pools (forecasting aid) ... \*\*\* ADVENTURE GAMES \*\*\*

Scapeghost!!.... Headcoach American footbell . World of Soccer ..... C15 00 £15.00 £15.00 Hitchhikers Guide to Galaxyl ..... Tau Ceti II

lackstar ... Lancelot - 3 Adventures in One Jinxter . . . £17 20 \* THE PROFESSIONAL ADVENTURE WRITER\* \* WRITE YOUR OWN ADVENTURES \* Time and Magik - 3 games...... Kingdom of Ha £12.83 \*\*SIMULATIONS \*\*
Heathrow Traffic Control + S.B.... 612.83 £12.83

A C.E (Air Combat Emulator)..... A.C.E + JOYSTICK + INTERFACE Tomahawk - Helicopter Combat!!! Starglider-SCI F1 Flight Sim .. £15.80 ++ ACTION ++ Living Daylights Brian Clounte F £10.40 Brian Cloughs Football Fortunes Head Over Heels Classic Collection II - 3 games......
\*\*TABLE GAMES \*\* £12.20

\*NEW-BRIDGE PLAYER
GALACTICA-NEW\*

\*\* MASSIVE DISCOUNT\*\* Bridge Player 2000 ...... Colossus IV Bridge ..... Clock Chess 89 - very powerful

Colossus IV Chess. £13.60 Trivial Pursuit World of Snook Steve Davis Snooker £10 20 Classic Games 4 Compilation £15.40

Please note this advert constitutes just a tiny part of our range of products (see Not Only But Also') above. If you do not see what you need here please do not hesitate to telephone

CALLERS WELCOME BUT STRICTLY BY APPOINTMENT PLEASE

£42.50

If you see anything we sell being sold chaser of leaviers plane us before you buy. Critica open Sa.m. to Sp.m. MONDAY TO FRIDAY.

Postage is FREE but YOUMST. AD VAT.

Export orders currently not taken. This advert constitutes an invitation to treat - not an offer. Goods & Prices etc. subject to availability - trading conditions availability - t etc. subject to availability - trading conditions available upon request. W.B.B.S.\* WEST OF BRITAIN BUSINESS SERVICES DEPT 8/12, CAPEL TOBI, FFAIRFACH, LLANDEILO, DYFED. SA19 6PR

TEL: (0558) 823782 SALES & 24 HOUR CREDIT CARD ORDERING OR PLACE YOUR CREDIT CARD ORDER BY FAX 9am-10pm Mon-Fr. (0558) 823923 GOVT DEPTS / LOCAL & EDUCATIONAL AUTHORITY ORDERS WELLCOMED.



£16.60

£10.40

#### Strange enhancement

The Mini Office Professional Plus sana drans on Earlier this month we received a press release from Database Software which trumpeted an 'enhanced version of a hasteallar to be launched for the PCW'. The release went on to inform us that, "... it combines all the best features of the original title (Mini Office Professional) and all the major enhancements of its successor, Mini Office Professional Plus but excludes the snell checker and thesaurus. The new package will also include All in One Business Computing, the book by John Hughes worth £11.95, plus a new user quide and a quick reference guide." It continued,

"Snell checker and thesaurus modules will be made available to purchasers of the updated Mini Office Professional for an additional £10.

All this for £39.95. Well, this sounds suspiciously like the Mini Office Professional Plus which we reviewed in the Sentember issue The only enhancement seems to he that Database have removed the spell checker and thesaurus. On phoning Database we were told that the changes had been made in order "To catch the Christmas market and because there were so many problems we have not included the spell checker and thesaurus."

An interesting point to note is the fact that the version of Mini

Office Professional Plus which we reviewed and which did include the two now-missing modules also sold for £39.95. John Hughes' book, the new user guide and reference sheet also accompanied this package.

The person to speak to at Database for more information is Chris Payne on 0625 878888.

#### Is it a bird? Is it a plane?

-No it's PCWSuperDOS from Encyclosoft, Many of our readers will be aware of CP/M, the computing side of the PCW which comes on your systems discs. Many people find it unfriendly or plain complicated and so don't make full use of it. This is where SuperDOS comes in. The DOS part of the name stands for Disc Operating System and is aimed at replacing the 'unfriendly' CP/M A> prompt

Encyclosoft claim the following improvements

The A> prompt is replaced by a desktop environment closely modelled on LocoScript's disc management screen. It introduces four new 'built-in commands' including COPY and IFNOT which the company maintain will be useful in batch files (we assume they

mean Submit files). SuperDOS also includes a built-in text editor for keeping reminders and to-do lists. The system will require 512K of memory and, unlike CP/M. it has not been designed with hard disc ueare in mind

Aside from these two caveats, the system sounds like one of the most exciting developments for the PCW market for guite some time. If it runs according to the specifications given, it may well open up the non-LocoScript side of the PCW to users who would not have dreamt of using it. At the time of going to press, Alan Paterson of Encyclosoft was in Germany and unavailable for comment. The package should be on sale from December 11th at £29.95. The company provides an added incentive to the prospective buyer with a utility called PTR.COM for 8256 and 8512 owners.

This program provides a second printer command line at the bottom of the screen. This will contain information on current paper settings and printer codes (bolds, italics etc) all of which, according to the company, can be changed at will. PTR.COM costs £7.95 or, if ordered with SuperDOS, £34.95.

Contact Enyclosoft on 0270 811890.



An enhanced Mini Office Professional Plus? Yes, they've taken bits away

you would like to find out more about what would appear to be quite a professional outfit, you should call PCWWorld on 0384 66269 or send an SAE to: PCWWorld, Cotswold House, Cradely Heath, Warely, West Midlands, B64 7NF

#### Fun while it lasted

Mike Zanker of the Leeds PCW Bulletin Board wrote to us with some sad news. Due to the fact that he has moved to Newcastle to study at the University he has had to close down the board. It seems that he could not find accompdation which offered a telephone line. As far as we know this leaves the north of England bereft of any on-line club support. Is this true or is there anyone out there who can help?

#### Pssst it's the Windsors

The Windsor Bulletin Board User's Club has expanded, meaning that the group is now open to anyone. The club has access to a vast supply of good Public Domain Software as well as a 250MB CD ROM collection of their own: Contact Peter Cately at 11 Haslemere Road, Windsor, Berkshire, SL4 5ET.

#### The PCW World's your oyster A rather smart press release hit the Club

News in-tray this month. Printed out using what we can only assume is a freshly reinked ribbon (50p a shot for members) it comes from PCW World User Group. This group of PCW users are based in Cradely Heath in the Black Country.

According to founder member Gerry Austin, the club now has well over 300 members and is "...growing at a rate of 50 new members a month." The club offers such facilities as laser printing for a price,

#### PCW-World LOCOMOTIVE SPECIAL

3 Psoks of Loo



quarterly. You'll be well chuffed.

quarterly review which is output from a encouraged to contribute to this journal. Membership costs £9.95 per year. If

as well as ribbon re-inking. Gerry says.

we must charge non-members the

about the cheapest you will find.

While our prime intention is to advise and

save money for PCW World members, our

goods and services are available to all, but

commercial rate. These are, however, just

The club also carries a large Public

Domain software library. This is said to

contain well over 70 discs with more new

titles coming in every month. Members get

free access to this service (aside from the

need to pay an additional £1 copying fee.

pleased to know that Geoffery Childs is a

goodies and services. PCW World also

publishes a rather impressive-looking

laser printer. Members are actively

member and 'technical adviser' to the club. Aside from all of the above mentioned

price of a disc) while non-members will

The library contains files as diverse as

graphics utilities and the King James

technical/programming bent will be

version of the Bible. 8000 Plus readers of a

#### Drive me wild

The one thing which the PCW has never had has been a 3.5" drive. The 3.5" disc format is fast becoming the industry standard. Discs come in a hard plastic case, similar to those which the PCW owner will be used to

Compact Micro of Bradford who have been making 3.5" drives for the Amstrad CPC are now marketing the same for the PCW. Phil Craven from the company says that at £94.95. one of these devices would be the cheapest way of adding a B: drive to your machine. This price secures you a cased, cabled and ready to fit drive. At the moment the price difference between 3 and 3.5" discs is minimal - if any. But with more and more machines such as the Macintosh and many PC clones making use of the format, the price is set to drop

If you wish to find out more about Compact Micro's offer you should call Phil Craven on: 0274 636652. We haven't seen one of the drives as vet but as soon as we do....you'll know too.

#### Clear as a bell

Exemplar Design who specialise in desktop publishing add-ons for the PCW have brought out a new font collection. This one is for Micro Design 2 and is called MD Cleartext

John Evans who runs Exemplar Design says that MD Cleartext "..is the first Micro Design 2 font collection to provide consistent printing resolution for all users of the 256k page format.". He goes on to say that, "Unlike Micro Design's own fonts, ours are matched to the dot resolution available on the dedicated PCW dot matrix printer." This means, according to John. that you can produce clear text with the PCW.

Along with the various fonts available are sets of accented charactors for use in customised character sets. The cost of this addition to an already excellent desktop publishing package is £13.50. If you would like to find out more about Exemplar Design you should call John Evans on

#### More games

0225 315131.

fair price

Artronic who have just brought out the four game compilation PCW Challenge are launching a new adventure games package. Included in this are three games called Lost Legacy of Xim. A Simple Case of

Espionage and Sir Lancelot. The compilation should be released by the time you read this and will cost £14.99. It seems like a

#### Pommie winners

Headline Communications, the crestore of Realtime Audio training packages, have secured a strong deal which should establish them and the PCW in Australia.

Free copies of a Reeltime audio cassette package will be included with every computer sold in Australia

Greg Wilkinson of Reckon Software who are the distributors down under says "We're confident that the Reeltime courses will revolutionise computer training in Australia'



Headline goes down under. Whole-pixel fonts PCW MicroDesign

# md CLEARTEXT

What you see is what you get ... These expension of PLEADTEVT ordered con-

Exemplar Design's new font collection produces exceptionally clear 255k pages on the dedicated PCW matrix printer.

As indicated in Appendix II of the MicroDesign user manual, the dedicated printer cannot do full justice to Creative Technology's "half-pixel" fonts. MD CLEARTEXT is based on a whole-pixel

design system which provides true "what you see is what you get" resolution on all prints including the PCW model. PRICE FIRSO FROM

EXEMPLAR DESIGN P.O. Box 683 Bath BAI IXU The main CLEARTEST feets can be enapted to AAAAAAaaaaaaaaçççç EEEEaaaaIIIiaa AAaQo OOOOOOOOOOOOOO

produced on a standard PCW pr "A4 upright" format.

Additional fonts for the already well-endowed Micro Design 2 from Exemplar Software

#### Joining up

Verran Electronics are a new name in the PCW world and they look as if they've come up with a good idea. It is called the Verran AC datalink. The datalink allows computers to he linked to peripheral devices such as printers or modems without the bother, and expense of specialised cabling. The unit is heralded by the company as "the computer product of the 90s". It is basically an intelligent mains plug. One such unit is plugged into each computer or peripheral to be linked and then built-in microchins with their own smart software make it possible for coded data to be transmitted down the mains cables without interference

The AC datalink has been designed and tested in the UK to conform to the appropriate British Standard (BS415), This means that each unit is designed to cope with voltage spikes and fluctuations in current

Data is sent via the mains supply in a stream of 'packets'. Each packet contains control information and bytes of data

To cope with potential interference, the unit checks conditons continously and uses error-correction software. Several links can be achieved in one building by setting switches on the AC datalink to provide different addresses. You can even set security codes to make unauthorised

'listening in' unlikely. The Verran AC datalink looks to be a cheap low-end way around the debatable LAN or Local Area Network systems beloved of small business who don't really need them. At the time of going to press we hadn't seen any of the devices in action, but we hope to remedy this state of affairs in the near future

Each unit will cost you £175 and more detailed information can be obtained by writing to Verran Electronics Ltd. Cedarwood. Chineham Business Park, Basingstoke, Hants, RG24 0WD



Answer to Dinabyte: Artificial Intelligence

#### SNIPPETS

#### Sexist dias

Oasis is a national organisation whose aim it is to combat sexism in software. There doesn't seem to be a great deal of that about in the PCW market (well, there is one strip poker game) but the idea is a sound one. It costs £3.00 to join and members receive six manazines a vear into the bargain. If you would like to find out more about Oasis you should send an SAE to Sandra Vogel, 3 Alden Court, Stanely Road, Wimbledon, London, SW19 8RD.



OASIS

A pool in the desert of MCPisms?

#### Music to your ears

EMR have opened a Computer Music Learning Centre or CMLC in Southend. The centre should be well-equipped with state of the art hardware and software. For more information call 0702 335747.

#### For the bod who has everything

The strange device you see pictured below will only set you back £4.895 and is a Total Site Universal Programmer, It has nothing to do with PCWs but a press release was sent to us. So to mark the death of a few more trees, we thought we'd print the picture.



It's big, it's bad ... what on earth is it?

#### Second opinion

Would you like to air your views about certain products? We are aiming to produce some extended features on subjects close to the hearts of our readers. We are planning a word processing feature and need to hear from users of the following software

WordStar and Pocket WordStar, Newword, Tasword and any public domain word processing software. If you would like to be used as an expert source please write to the following address:

Second Opinion (WP), 8000 Plus, 4 Queen Street, Bath, BA1 1EJ, We look forward to hearing from you.

# "The Rolls Royce of PCW desk-top publishing"

# COMPUTER OPPER on STAND E4

#### TYPESETTING=GRAPHICS=FONT DESIGN=PAGE LAYOUT= TEXT EDITING PRINTING

- Runs on PCW8256, PCW8512 and PCW9512. · Fully compatible with files from Locoscript2, Protext, Wordstar, AMX Stop
- Press, The Desktop Publisher, Mini-Office Professional, Rombo Vidi Digitiser, Master Scan, and other PCW software packages.
- · Gives very high quality printed output using the internal dot-matrix printer, or an external 9-pin, 24-pin or laser printer (HP iaserjet+ compatible).
- . Supports both the Kempston and AMX mouse systems (though not essential),







10 Park Street Uttoxeter Staffs STI4 7AG **25 0889-567160** 

CREATIVE TECHNOLOGY

Baghdad Calligraphica COLCIC CURVERY NIBLICK with MicroDesign 2 when ordered directly from

FREE Creative Technology

Outrigger Schwabacher Sherwood ... & many more

This advert was designed, typeset and printed AT THIS SCALE using an Amstrad PCW8512, MicroDesign 2 and a Star LCIO 9-pin printer

# QUALITY PRODUCTS AND RELIABLE SERVICE GUARANTEEL



Height 720mm Width 738mm Depth 584mm

Data Trolley £69,00 Delivery £7.50

PRINTER MUFFLER



Stand for 80 Col Hood £21.00

TO ORDER SIMPLY TOTAL YOUR PURCHASES, ADD **OELIVERY CHARGE AND 15%** VAT. ALL PRICES EXCLUDE **VAT & DELIVERY E&OE** 

STOCKISTS OF ORIGINAL AND COMPATIBLE (and coloured) AMSTRAD PRINTER RIBBONS, DUSTCOVER SETS, COMPUTER CLEANING PRODUCTS. PRINTER STANDS AND MUCH MORE -ALL JUST A PHONE CALL AWAY!



DCM8256/8512/0512 £13/00

CF2 3" DISKETTES

Maxell (per box 10) £19.96 Amsoft (per box 10) £22.95 3" DISK STORAGE



Small 3" Storage Box (Cap 30) £9.95 Large 3" Storage Box (Cap 50) lock £15.83

CNLY

1. Supplies: 1 item = £150, 2 items = 200, 3 items (6 own) = £250

2. Course delivery only for computers, printers and furnitum = £750 per unit.

3. Overseas Diclers Velicorne — Please contact us for delivery information.

SBS COMPUTER SUPPLIES LTD. FREEPOST (BR332) DEPT. 311, PORTSLADE, BRIGHTON BN41 1ZZ

# **DATA-BASICS**

To rephrase an old saying for the new age: information is power. Databases can offer one of the most efficient means of extracting the power from information held on your PCW. Tim Smith takes a tour of the options and gets sorted out

ut simply, a database is a computerised card index box. Like a card box, it stores information in an organised manner. But since when could a card index box print out selected details, search and find key words or put data into a typed page or spreadsheet? "Never is the simple answer.

A database takes the hard work out of filing, sorting and, most importantly, retrieving information. One side of a blank A drive disc is capable of storing up to 143,000 characters. That's a lot of cards.

One problem that manual storage and retrieval systems.

pose is the difficulty the user faces when it comes to crossreferencing information. You might, for example, have a paper file which contains details of your personal library. Say you wanted to locate all those books that include mentions of Cesch lovers. If the card index was referenced by author's name, then you would have to search through the whole lot, With just a few entires in a card index system, even a small search can be time-consuming. With only a few more entries, the whole exercise can be transformed into a nightmare. A good database, on the other hand, can perform efficient cross-referencing in seconds with the help of a few wisely-selected words.

#### Important and Exportant

Finally, once you have been using a database for a few months, you will probably have amassed and stored a to of important information. And you will want to do more than just look up information by calling it ton the screen. With LocoScript and Protext, Ascil files can be produced from database files and then otata can be exported to other systems. This is invaluable when you use spreadsheets, desktop publishing or mail-merge packages – the concept of the paper-free electronic office revolves around readily portable information. Make sure you take a look at the importlexport facilities offered by databases before buying.

#### CAMBASE II

£49.95 • Cambrian Software • 0766 831878

Cambase II is a database packed with good ideas. It allows quite a free hand, for example, with the setting up of your records (the electronic cards). You are allowed up to 39 fields per record each one of which can be defined as alpha or numeric. It also allows you to design where on the screen the information and prompts are to appear when the software is used, as well as on the printed version, or hard copy. If you are in the market for tidy printouts, Cambase could be worth looking at.

This freedom can appear quite daunting to begin with. You have to go through an involved set of routines when defining record templates, or filspecs' as Cambase calls them. (With most databases, it's usually a good idea to sit down with a pen and paper to plan your record templates before touching the keyboard.)

Cambase has three unique functions: Narratives, Processes and Loops. The explanations for these in the manual are confusing to say the least. The good news is, however, that Camsoft provide one year's full telephone support for registered users, which should help you get to grips with information-handling the Cambase way.

The Cambase functions are, in effect, powerful tomatting tools. The serious database user will certainly find them useful. A Process, for example, is much like a min-iprogram which takes its input directly from a file or from additional user input. Narratives, which are basically saved phrases, can also be used as input. Cambase Processes allow you to print labels, carry out short calculations and find averages using the data which you have stored.

Cambase II has plenty to offer as a basic database.



# ▲ Good templeting facilities using Filspec A Powerful Loop and Process features RANGE OF FEATURES 4/5 EASE OF USE 3/5

**CAMBASE II** 

PLUSES

 RANGE OF FEATURES
 4/5
 EASE OF USE
 3/5

 PERFORMANCE
 4/5
 DOCUMENTATION
 3/5

 8000 PLUS VALUE VERDICT
 14/20

MINUSES

#### Roll me overlay, me down and do it again Both Cambase and Masterfile

make good use of overlays. These files, recognisable by their .OVL filetypes, are separate but important parts of the main program. Program files run in an area of memory called the TPA or Transient Program Area, All PCWs have a TPA of 61k. If a program is too large to be run as a whole within the TPA, then it can be split into segments. The main section is the .COM file, while subsidiary parts are the .OVL overlays which can be called into the TPA when required The only time you might notice this is when a message appears on screen saying something like 'Please wait...loading program'.

#### CHIBASE 3.0

#### £29.95 Chiasma Software Systems 0633 60996 / 01 399 9758

Chibase 3.0 represents a very healthy departure from the traditional card index view of databases. It labours under the name of 'free-format database'; this means that instead of entering selected data - like a name and address - into a templated 'card', you type ordinary passages of normal text - like a recipe - into an editor and mark out a series of keywords. These keys are then used by the PCW when it comes to retrieving selected data.

Installing Chibase can be a bit of a nightmare, as the procedure is long and involved. A good idea is to make a straightforward copy using NSWP or DISCKIT and then follow the instructions in the manual. Don't worry - such copying only becomes piracy when you pass the discs on to a second party. Once installed, the program has immense potential.

Text you have previously produced using your favourite word processor can be imported into the database in Ascii form. New text can be entered directly using the friendly built-in editor. Creating keywords could not be easier. You simply move the cursor over the word you require and press the [+] key. Repeating this over the same word will lose the highlight again.

Chibase allows you to create a database as big as 500k in size but it is recommended that you do not exceed 150k. Beyond this size the search facility slows down and you are in danger of getting those annoying 'disc full' messages Creating the database will require some preplanning. For example, you have to tell the system what size you wish your average record to be. If you are using Chibase to store magazine articles or academic reference material, it is a good idea to precis the text as you enter it.



The freedom of use and range of utilities which Chibase offers set it up as a most powerful - and unusual - program. It will prove a boon to anyone who must process the kind of information that consists of passages of text rather than mere disjointed sninnets

#### CHIBASE 3.0

# PLUSES

Excellent text import/export Good for book indexing and

academic work PERFORMANCE

BANGE OF FEATURES 4/5 EASE OF USE 4/5 DOCUMENTATION 3/5 8000 PLUS VALUE VERDICT 15/20

MINUSES

▼ Won't run from the

#### **MASTERFILE 8000**

#### £49.95 • Campbell Systems • 0377 77762

Masterfile - as Miss Jean Brody would put it - must take its place among the creme de la creme. The installation process consists of making a back-up copy of the program disc. This is followed by clearing the M drive and putting the copied disc into drive A. Simply type MF8000 and you're away.

Masterfile is what is known as a relational database. Up to eight files can be cross-referenced and linked so that information can be ported from file to file. In previous versions of Masterfile, this linking ability was only really useful in display and printouts. The latest version also offers the facility to calculate fields from different files. These two functions push Masterfile to the top of the list in terms of a business database.

As an example of this relational power you might have one data file consisting of suppliers and prices and another containing customer records with details of items bought. Instead of having to calculate the invoicing for each customer record (each separate customer will have a single record) you merely get Masterfile to read the cost of each item from the first file into the second. You can add VAT rates, discounts and special offer prices to the calculation. Voila! Job done. With 1992 coming up, it should be no bother to include exchange rates as well.

The only danger note concerns 8256 owners with unexpanded machines. Masterfile is restricted by the size of the M drive. The program itself makes use of overlay files from disc.

Not only does Masterfile enable you to manipulate your data in calculations, its outputting and display abilities are also very versatile. Once you have input the data, you can



clarify or prettify the layout using up to nine pre-determined formats. Essentially these are templates for your data. Aside from the default format (0) you have a wide range of choice in your design. You can use boxes, large character headings, and grids. You can even improve the pixel definition for screen display. Most impressive.

#### **MASTERFILE 8000**

#### PLUSES MINUSES

#### Makes use of relational files

Great for flashy printouts and screen displays

Not suitable for 8256 users: no use of M drive

RANGE OF FEATURES 5/5 EASE OF USE PERFORMANCE DOCUMENTATION 3/5 4/5 8000 PLUS VALUE VERDICT 17/20

#### Exits and entrances

With Chihase it is imperative that you use the L command to quit. There is no point simply pulling the disc out of the drive and switching the PCW off. This is because of the way Chinase handles its flee All the index flee it uses are lost unless you lock them by use of this command. Once an index file is lost the program has no idea where to start looking for information. Luckily there is a rebuild facility if powercuts or mistakes do nocur

#### MINI OFFICE PROFESSIONAL DI IIS

£39.95 • Database Software • 0625 878888

One of the most successful of the Mini Office suite of five programs is the database module. It works on a fairly straightforward card index system. The screen represents one record (or card) per subject.

You can, however, define a record layout to your taste using the quaintly-named Paint screen. This enables you to centre, underline and create text of different sizes. What makes the definition process even easier is the fact that it is carried out with the cursor keys. You move from field to field adjusting the length of each one with the left and right

Generally speaking, producing a reasonably good looking and effective database with Mini Office shouldn't be a problem. The only point to note is that leading spaces are retained

Where the Mini Office database really does score over its rivals, with the exception of LocoFile, is its ability to port data into and out of its own mailmerge facility. Calculations can be carried out using the Formula function. For the small business or club this can be invaluable. For example, the club secretary who has to mailshot members about a subscription rise can use a combination of mail merge and formula facilities to produce precise printouts.

The Search and Sort facilities are useful, but do take a little getting used to. You find yourself leaping from screen to screen in order to view information. The most useful ability is the use of wild cards (asterisks) in the search fields.

Most of the functions are carried out using the cursor



Mini Office offers a good basic card index system. The main advantage of this datahasa is that the information can be used with the word rencessor's mailmane

keys which makes Mini Office one of the simplest databases to use. It is as far removed from the 'program your own' type of database (as illustrated by the dBase range) that you could possibly get. Once you have made up your mind to conquer the idiosyncrasies of the Mini Office package, you will discover an excellent database

#### MINI OFFICE PROFESSIONAL PLUS

### PLUSES

- ▲ Easy to design and use Has own mailmerge system
- MINUSES Documentation not what it could be
- Bad support RANGE OF FEATURES 4/5 EASE OF USE 4/5 DOCUMENTATION 2/5

#### PERFORMANCE 4/5 8000 PLUS VALUE VERDICT 14/20

#### AT LAST PLUS

£39.95 Rational Solutions 056681 511

At Last Plus has been a PCW stalwart since its first incarnation as Database Manager (At Last). The reason for its longevity is its quality. Rational Solutions call it a semirelational database. A true relational database can crossreference data between files

At Last Plus makes use of 'forms' which are different versions of the same file. Its cross-referencing occurs across these forms. This is still a useful function to have on board owing to the fact that different forms can contain more or less detailed data fields about the same information

The first thing to do if you decide to buy At Last is to find a quiet corner, sit down and read the manual carefully. After doing this, terms like 'SYS file', 'Constant field' and 'Serial Field' will start becoming clear to you.

The SYS file is the backbone of your database. It contains the raw format, record size, field names and types, which will be used to feed data into the other formats. The SYS file needs to be planned with some precision.

Once the SYS file is set up, you move on to the first of ten possible files which can exist alongside it. Basically the SYS file is the parent while any subsidiary files you create become closely related children. Any other file created apart from the SYS file can make use of Serial and Constant field types.

A Serial field is one which is assigned a reference number by At Last. This number then acts as a key for that particular record. As an example, this makes assigning club membership numbers much easier.

A Constant field is one which takes its data from a field or element of a field held in the System file. This saves on



future re-typing of the same information.

At Last is a powerful database which is particularly good at handling name and address files. This facility will be enough to place it near the top of the pile for those people who need to keep club or society membership files up to date on a regular basis.

#### AT LAST PLUS

PERFORMANCE

#### PLUSES ▲ Good semi-relational

#### MINUSES

- Can't carry out calculations Manual Is a little confusing
- record linking Excellent formatting options
- RANGE OF FEATURES 4/5 EASE OF USE 4/5 DOCUMENTATION 3/5
  - 8000 PLUS VALUE VERDICT 15/20

4/5

#### Make it easy on yourself save you forking out for a database for your Christmas

ist you can always use the FIND/EXCHANGE facility in Protext and LocoScript.

Indexterity

Most databases make use of indexes or index files. At Last

calls these IDX files. These

work for the PCW in the same

way as indexes in the back of

books. For example, if you

Mad McMad clan in the

wanted to find references to

Rateatchers' Journal you would

turn to the index and begin your

search at the first page entry

for Mad or McMad. The index

files are also the first thing a

PCW turns to in its search for

specific records

12 8000 PLUS December 89

#### LOCOFILE

£29.95 ■ Locomotive Software ■ 0306 740606

Probably the most familiar of all the PCW databases. LocoFile fits into the card index box format. The first thing to note about it is that it runs under LocoScript 2. If you have LocoScript 1, you will need to upgrade before you can make use of LocoFile.

As with all Locomotive products, LocoFile works on the non-up menu system. It is also compatible with any of the other products from the range. This can either be a plus or a minus depending upon your view of the PCW. The manual which accompanies the disc is, as you would expect from Locomotive, straightforward and clear. Even the installation process, which causes so many other databases to appear clumsy, is quickly over with.

To save you having to follow the manual blindly there are also several example databases which help familiarise you with the format. The only real change that LocoFile makes over other databases is the fact that it insists on calling fields 'items'; still, a rose by any other name...

LocoFile has also been set up to make the most use of the PCW keyboard layout. For example, the [TAB] key moves you from item to item, the [PAGE] key moves from record card to record card. There is very little learning to be done before you get into your first database.

LocoFile makes use of keyed items; there can be eight of these per record. The order in which record cards are viewed is dependent upon which one of the items you have chosen to be the key. Changing the indexing is easily done by use of the f2 (ISHIFTI+f1) key. This brings up another menu which lists the keyed items in the present file.



What more do you need? Ease of use and power in one go!

Aside from its ease of use, the other outstanding feature of LocoFile is that records can be easily ported into LocoScript and LocoMail documents. You need never step outside LocoScript again. Given its user-friendly nature and the ease of start-up, LocoFile is quite probably the best database for avid LocoProduct users.

#### LOCOFILE

		_
ι	USES	MINU
	Runs from LocoScript 2	▼ F

Can be a little slow **FASE OF USE** 

ISES

uns only from LocoScript

RANGE OF FEATURES 4/5 5/5 PERFORMANCE 4/5 DOCUMENTATION 5/5 8000 PLUS VALUE VERDICT 18/20

### Pah humbug! There are two courses of

action to take if you hate paying vast sums for database software. Turn to your CP/M disc, bool up Malard Basic and write your own. Mallard makes. good use of leteam which is an excellent file handling system. If you can't be bothered then the Public Domain has plenty to offer in the way of dalabases.

# Off the record, John

E

Most databases make use of terms that are easy to get mixed up. Here's the stripped-down 8000 Plus explanation: A FIELD: The smallest unit of information. A RECORD: The medium unit of information. It's made up

from a group of FIELDS. A FILE: The largest unit of information. A group of related

RECORDS

In the case of a manual card index, the plastic box itself is the file, the cards are the records and each separate entry on a card is a field.

Database software acts as the referencing, sorting and retrieval system, doing the work of your brain and fingers.

LOCOFILE	MAX FILE SIZE Up to 819k (usually limited by disc capacity)	MAX RECORDS TO FILE Limited by file size	MAX FIELDS TO RECORD Up to 50	MAX FIELD SIZE Up to 88 columns wide + 99 lines long
MASTERFILE	Limited by size of M drive	Limited by file size	Up to 84	254 characters
CHIBASE	500K	Limited by file size	N/A (free-form)	N/A (free-form)
CAMBASE	Limited by disc capacity	Limited by file size	Limited by file size	Limited by file size
AT LAST	Up to 4 MB (usually limited to disc capacity)	32,767	20 (also 99 elements per field)	Dependant upon type: max 79
MINI OFFICE	Subject to disc capacity	Limited by file size	Limited by file size	72 characters

Launches and

Diocesan Church Buildings

Anneal launched its Festival of

Talente schame Fach narich

encouraged to find ways of

used the money to launch

multiplying it by the end of the

year. Vicar David Johnson and

volunteers from his parish have

Festival Software Services and

enterprise will help towards the

beyond the means of inner city

Lindex. The proceeds of the

repairs and extensions often

and rural narieh churches

was given a 'talent' of £100 and

This year, the Bradford

appeals

# **RANK AND FILE**

When it comes to examining those LocoScript discs, Lindex will supply you – at the press of a button – with all the information you need

#### LINDEX

£7 ● Festival Software Services ● 0274 613300 ● All PCWs

One of LocoScript's least publicised features is the Edit identity option that can be used to 'labet' each reshly-created document. This optional label consists of a brief (up to 90 characters) description of the contents of the file to which it belongs.

It is a facilify which comes in handy when you're looking for a particular document. Instead of having to work, your way laboriously through all the files on your LocoScript disc opening and closing each one to check its contents, you simply place the cursor on the file name at the disc management screen, press the [16] Document menu and

select Inspect document.
The identity text that you keyed in earlier will tell you all that you need to know about the highlighted file: when you wrote it, for example, what it contains and for whom it was written. The drop-down menu allows you to insert a small piece of text like the following: 21st December 89. Letter to Colone Hufflington-Pufflington requesting renewal of the piece in the use of the piece in the use of the piece in the use of the piece in the used way.

Back to Lindex. What does it do? Well, Lindex is a computer program that has been written specifically to work within LocoScript -versions 1 or 2. It creates a list of all your LocoScript files on disc, group by group, with an indication –alongside the file's name and size – of its subject matter (the Edit Identity text we've just described).

Lindex will also include non-LocoScript documents in its catalogue if required. This is a facility which will come in handy for those users who have made Ascii versions of their LocoScript files.

Lindex is a program that is refreshingly easy to use perhaps because it was written for those people who only ever use LocoScript. Installing it couldn't be easier. All you have to do is load CPM to get the Ap prompt, insert the program disc, type Install, follow he port-prompts and away you go with a new disc that will load both CPM and Lindex in one go.

#### Cataloguing success

The program's screens are clear and precise. You are presented with four options. The first [f1] option prompts you to place the appropriate LocoScript disc containing the files to to place the appropriate LocoScript disc containing the files to be catalogued in the appropriate drive. The second [6] File pattern menu should be used if you wish to restrict the catalogue that the program will create to files with names of a certain pattern. You might prefer, for example, just to catalogue all you refer files. You would, consequently, instruct the program to disregard those files that didn't have a LTR suffix.

The [f5] Group menu allows you the choice of cataloguing one specific LoocScript group of files or all of them. The [f7] Options menu affords a number of interesting selections. If you prefer to index non-LoocScript documents, the program will list the first 90 printable characters in the file to your screen. You can choose, at this stage, whether you want all your limbo files to be catalogued; in other words, those files that have been ersaced from a main group.

The \*Cutput to printer option is, again, rather selfexplanatory. Once you set this option, (by pressing the [4] key in true LocoScript tradition), Lindex will print a single line for each file in the group or groups being catalogued. The program will print out the name of the file, which version of LocoScript is being used (1 or 2), the size of the file in both K and eighths and, finally, the identity text.

#### Toreste new document | F-fill Constitution of the state of th First page Last page Total pages To check a LocoScript file's contents, choose inspect document at the [f5] Document menu. Catalogue of LocoScript Files with Identity Text Display (8U2.1) (Copyright & May 1388 by David Johnson) Restrict Script Files (8U2.1) (Festival Software Services, 470 Leeds Road, Bradford BD10 988 \* Press EXII key when ready to run program fS=Croup f7=Options STOP EXI Select fn key to set program controls fl=Disc change f3=File pattern ✓ LocoScript files only Include Limbo files Output to printer Output to file .CAT Press ENTER to accept Lindex's [f7] Options menu: this is the drop-down menu you will need to access to print your index. afore costume delivery .LTR LocoScript 2 HDO.LIR LocoScript 2 .LIR LocoScript 2 DUEALER.LIR LocoScript 2 Jan 89. Hrote Miss aler requesting membership .LTR LocoScript 2 list Mar 89. Letter to Society The index will scroll gently down the screen showing you the contents of each file in the group or on the disc

#### and eighths and, finally, the identity text. You don't have to print out the catalogues that Lindex produces. Outputting the catalogue to the screen may be all that's needed to jog your memory. Once again, the screen presentation is professional-looking and easily controlled by use of various keys. Press [f1], for example, and the screen will stop scrolling so that you can examine the catalogue at leisure. Hit [STOP] and the screen will continue to scroll. You can exit from the program at any time. Lindex is a simple, well-crafted program that will probably be of unlimited use to any dedicated and organised LocoScript user who needs to know on a day to day basis just what each disc holds. Full marks must go to its writers. LINDEX EASE OF USE PERFORMANCE 5/5 DOCUMENTATION 5/5 8000 PLUS VALUE VERDICT 15/15

#### PAPER

LOOK AT OUR BANGE!

All prices per 1000	sheets incl. VA
11/9.5 60asm Listing	£6.45 + P&
11/9.5 70gsm Microperf	£7.95 + P&
11/9.5 85gsm Letter Qual	£9.95 + P&
A4 size 70gsm Microperf	£9.70 + P&
A4 size 85gsm Letter Qual	
A5 size I etter Quality paper.	

Upright (Portrait) Orientation, Vicroperf all adges for letter-writing ...... £13.90 + P&P

W/PROCESSING

DESKTOP PUBLISHING

**ACCOUNTS** 

Locofila 2\*

Locomail 2

Locoscript 2

Pocket Protext

SPress + Mouse

Desk Top Publisher DTP + Mouse

Digita Business Cont..... Digita Tax Planner .....

Fleet Street Editor

Locospell 2. oscript 2 + L/Spall ....

Stop Press

□ Address Labels □

3 5/1 5 1- or 2- across £3.75 per 1000 +£2.50 P&P (any size order)

# □ ENVELOPES □

	500	1000	м
3.5/6 Manilla gummed	£3.95	£6.95	
DL White self-seal	£8.95	£16.95	
DL White Self-seal + window	£10.95	£19.95	
Please add £2.50 P&P for pape	or/label/e	nvelope orde	rs

RRP Ours 29.95 28.95 29.95 28.95

24.95 22.95

34 90 32 95

. 59.95 44.95 . 39.95 28.95

24.95 19.95

49.99 39.95 89.99 79.95 29.95 22.95 79.95 64.95 48.95 39.95

... 99.95 79.95

19.95



ALL SOFTWARE PRICES INCLUDE VAT & POST

# "10-in-a-box"

Smart, lockable disk bank with 10 CF-2 disks . . .

> £29.95 inc. VAT & post

(Box holds 20+ disks) \*Box on its own £9.95 incl.

DUST COVERS
PROTECT YOUR EQUIPMENT!

PCW 8256/8512 set £11.95 PCW 9512 set £13.95

# STAY COOL-

#### HARE! DATABASES

Product	RRP	Ours	
AtLast Plus	39.95	29.95	
First Base	29.95	27.95	
Cornix Card Index*	34 95	29.95	
Masterfile 8000	49.95	36.95	
Sage Retrieve		49.95	

9.95 SPREADSHEETS First Calc. 29.95 27.95 Cracker 2 49.00 36.95 49.00 36.95 Supercalcil UTILITIES/GENERAL Cornix Job Estimator ..... County Bundant Conting

Knife + 19.95	18.95
Plan it	16.95
Stockmarket	32.95
Typerite	16.9
LEISURE	
Tomehawk	16.95
Colossus Bridge	12.9
Colossus Chess	12.95
Matchday 2 14.95	11.95

\*olease state 8256/8512 or 9512

.....14.95 12.95

#### RIBBONS

-All include VAT & post free PCW 8256/8512 Black High Quality fabric .......£3.95 £7.45 £16.95

1 off 2 off 5 0#

Black ExtraLife	4.95	£8.95	£19.95
Colours*	4.95	£8.95	£19.95
Multistrike Films	3.95	£7.45	£16.95
PCW 95	12		
	1 off	2 off	5 off
Multistrike films	3.95	£7.45	£16.95
Fabric Black	3.95	£7.45	£16.95
Fabric Black Extral ife	4.95	£8.95	£19.95

Fabric Colours\*.....£4.95 £8.95 £19.95 Lifetimes: M/Strike 100 000 Characters Fabrics 400 000 Characters

ExtraLife 750 000 Characters Fabrics offer longer life and may be used with Refresh! Mix 'n' Match: any 5 @ £3.95 for £16.95 any 5 @ £4.95 for £19.95

\*Colours available: Red, Blue, Green, Brown

#### THE BEST OF THE PCW DATABASES Upwardly compatible with ATLAST PC

ATLAST PLUS Special Promotion - 25% off £29.95 100 BEREET

### 9512 DAISYWHEELS

restige Pica 10 Courier 10 Prestige Elite 12 Gothic 10/12 Recta 10 Orator 10 Mini Gothic 15 Script 12 Thesis PS

£6.95 ea inc VAT & post

At last - a unique new ink spray that restores ribbons in seconds

- ulck & Convenient.
- Restores & Re-inks faded ribbons in seconds!
- Refreshed ribbon lubricates print head for smoother running & enhanced printer life.
  Use on any fabric ribbon...

  - again and again! Pays for itself the first two times you use it.





CASPELL COMPUTER SERVICES Dept, 8k, FREEPOST, Poole Dorset 8H15 1BR Tel: 0202 666155 or 0202 35650 (24-hr) TRADE ENQUIRES & LOCAL AUTHORITY ORDERS WELCOM

24.90 21.95 99.95 79.95 Cornix Simple Accounts 2 .... MAP Integrated Accounts .... 143.75 109.95 69.00 49.95 49 95 each ..... 89 00 49 95 Money Manager + 39.95 29.95 99.99 74.95 Sage Pop Accounts Sage Accounts Plus 149.50 109.95 .70.15 54.95 .70.15 54.95 Sene Pon Payroll

**7** 0202 666155

- day or night -

AMSOFT MAXELL £21.95 for 10 £11.50 for 5

inc VAT & post \*Disk supplies can be problematical

HEAD CLEANERS

Improve the performance of your drive 9.95 ONLY £6.95

CASPELL COMPUTER, 43 Emerson Road, Poole, Dorset, BH15 1QS

# Make your PCW happy this Christmas

The new Word Processor for your Amstrad PCW 8256 8512 Buy it LocoScript 2 with LocoSpell with LocoSpell LocoSpell

LocoScript 2 is faster and easier to use than the LocoScript word processor supplied with your PCW 8256/8512. It offers you more characters and symbols and the ability to use over 300 different printers other than the PCW's built-in printer, With LocoSpell, the integrated spelling checker you can spot typing errors, use the word count facility and look up the spelling of difficult words.

> For only £34.90 you'll get more from your PCW than ever before

Please	cond	***	41.0	Call.		
riease	senu	me	me	LOH	UWI	ng:

LocoScript 2 & LocoSpell £34.90 Please send me details of the LocoScript 2 family

☐ I enclose a cheque for TOTAL £

LocoScript 2

Please charge my Access/Visa card

Send to Katy Buchan at:

LOCOMOTIVE SOFTWARE

# RABBINICAL EXCERPTS

Rabbi Ian Goodhardt recounts his turbulent adventures with the PCW



Reading rabbi lan Goodhardt refaxes at home with a copy of the Jewish Chronicle not produced, we hasten to add, on his PCWI

Lam play noughts and crosses: This was my first alluring introduction to computerdom. My father was then working at Thames Polytechnic in South London and, in my school holidays, he would take me down there to play around on the computer. The machine itself was a maintrame which hummed quietly away in a large building many miles away. My only contact with it was through the keyboard and printer in front of me which seemed to chunter away almost independently of anything else. It reminded me of the famous Grandstand teleprinter which came to immortalise those Saturday afternoons spent in front of the television as to punched the latest forbiall results across the page.

So I would sit there playing Star Trek, Mastermind, Lander and all those other old number games that a host of distant and anonymous undergraduates had written as exercises in Basic. A few months later, my tather brought home a 280 research machine (based on the same chip that the PCW has) and encourged me to have a go.

He'd taught himself Basic, why shouldn't I, I thought? Well, I got as far as writing a program which hold you how old you were if you entered the year you were born – but that was about it. When he kindly offered to buy me a BBC microcomputer for my 18th birthday. I had to but I mit mat 1 couldn't really see what I would use it for I secretly suspected that he'd conceived the idea in much the same way as the car mechanic who decides to buy his wife a torque wrench. O'r like the arrival o'r my' trainset years earlier. He looked more than a tittle crest-fallen.

#### Screen gazing

This early dabbling strengthened my interest in computers; it was further reinforced when I decided to undertake a short computing course some years later at university. The fruits of this learning included a short program which generated horoscope predictions. It has to be said, however, that the predictions were selected at random from a stored pool of consequences. One lady, obviously looking floward to a tavourable outcome of some description, declared that the predictions must be true since a computer 'had ordained' that it was to be so.

It wasn't until the PCW arrived on the scene that I

decided I would go ahead and buy my own computer. It was a machine that could bring computing, for the very first time, within reach of those who had only a relatively modes in these figured sun of money at their disposal. I had also just started training for the rabibinate at this time and knew that I would be sent to study at either Gateshead or London. I promised myself that if the Gateshead option didn't materialise, I would buy myself a PCW.

I secured a ticket to the confusingly titled POW show at ONympia a couple of days after the launch of the PC1512. I asked the sales lady which of the two machines – the PC or the PCW — would be the best buy for me and she, in turn, asked me why I wanted a computer. What exactly did I want to use it for, she asked. I had to confess rather lamely that I didn't really know. I just left that I had to

have one. I was convinced that it would eventually come in handy for some – as yet – undesignated task.

#### Observing the speed limits

A couple of weeks later, therefore, I was seen tottering my way precariously around Brent Cross under the burden of a large square box which looked to be fairly bursting with potentiality.

I found LoosScript quife easy to master. An hour a day had it cracked in just over a week. Protext's unequalled speed, on the other hand, seduced me into making what was to prove an invaluable purchase almost as soon as the program was launched. I can't enthuse about it enough. Protext is, by far, one of the best pieces of software I have ver had the pleasure to use. What can I say? It does everything I need and more. The Arnor team are clever, courteous and declicated and have spent what probably amounts to a fair few hours getting to grips with various problems that I confidently tossed their way.

Getting the PCW to print out the Hebrew characters so desperately needed during the course of my studies was a major stumbling block. Once i'd hit upon the magic formula, which consisted of redefining rarely-used Protext characters for both the screen and printer. I had to work out how to enter them into the computer on a right to left basis. Amorphism or policy and updated to the screen and quickly hit upon the perfect solution. A fuller article describing how we got to grips with the problem is included later on in the magazine.

My PCW printer, unfortunately, would still only print the Hebrew characters out in draft mode. Amstrad steadfastly refused to think their way around the problem and repeatedly told me that an improvement on the existing situation would be virtually impossible."

#### The incredible shrinking program

Perhaps a desktop publishing program would provide the answer?

I had just become Youth Minister in Stammore and had decided that I would produce, with the help of my PCW, a regular magazine called "Tze"rut. The necessity of finding a way to print out Near Letter Quality Hebrew characters was becoming urgent.

changed my life. The fast, high-quality printout is definitely a sight for sore eyes. I also have a sheet-feeder – something of a lucury at the price – but it inserts page after page into the printer without any interference from me.

the full range of printers Star offer, call 01 840 1800.

What a star!

The Star LC24-10 has

17 8000 PLUS December 89

## Tracts in the Know

lan Goodhardt is the Rabbi of the Reading Hebrew Congregation in Berkshire. He is married with two sons and has been interested in computers for as long as he can remember; the PCW is, however, the first one he has actually owned.

He has a Philosophy degree from Birmingham university which he completed - with a subsidiary occurs in Computer Studies - in 1983. He then embarked on the five year training course at lewes College in London to become a rabib. When it came to computers, he found himself suddenly in the classic situation of the one-eyed man in the kingdom of the blind. He persuaded the college to buy a PCW for the receptionist and then to get Protect for all the Coursers as well.

The PCW has more than earned its keep within his own community. As well as the Hebrew calendar project which nets about £600 per year for the communities funds, the machine also comes in handy for keeping a database of synagogue members and sending out personalized mailinos.

The Reading Community comprises about 200 tramiles and is growing quite fast. "Being in Silicon Valley we have lots of members who work in the computer industry. I think my own knowledge of computers makes them take me a bit more seriously when I get on to more spiritual matters too. In that sense, I'm lust one of the boxs."



time the Sabbath starts each week (did you know that there is a three-minute time difference between London and Reading?) It records all the major Jewish testivals as well as the English date (which is loan?) and the Hebrew date (which is lunar). It also includes details or each week's reading which is the same throughout the world. And it's all written and designed in Perser.

The only trouble is that the file which sends the definitions of the Hebrew characters to the Star printer is a massive 8K long and consists entirely of numbers. I managed to work it all out on a piece of old-fashioned squared paper during a particularly tedious holiday that I was forced to endure at the time.

at the time.

I could have used a Basic listing in the printer manual which enables you to define the characters graphically, but that was 630 lines long. After typing, debugging and so on, the listing would almost certainly have reached the kind of dimensions that even Tolstoy would have been proud of.

Fleet Street Editor Plus was good – but not that good. Time after time I came up against the same problems: trying to insert text that had been either imported from a word processor or written in the program's text editor onto the initiahed page proved impossible. Pre-defined boxes would shrink impossibly as the last letters of text were being entered. The program would frequently crash without any warning thus losing several hours' work at a time. It was all rather initiating.

I decided to try my luck with another heavily recommended DTP program, Stop Press. It has two problems: the first one is the lack of a legible small typeface, although defining one is not that difficult; the second, which such program designers should perhaps address, is its unsuitability to run a 24-pin printer driver. The Hebrew printout remained a problem.

In January this year I succumbed to the temptation and bought a Star LC24-10 in a final bid to print out my beloved Protext-defined Hebrew characters in Near Letter Quality, It worked. The Star turned out to be one of the best purchases I ever made. As well as getting on with Tzefrut, I could turn my attention to another project I was beginning.

You see, apart from the usual activities with which I must get involved as a rabbl, I also produce on my PCV upto 200 Jewish Filotax-sized calendars which are distributed around the country in time for the start of the Jewish new year in September. Each calendar was taking up to 50 minutes for my PCVV dot matrix to print out. When you multiply that by 200, you know you're in for a long night.

My primary considerations, therefore, in purchasing the Star were the speed and the quality with which it would print out these calendars. On both scores, it has proved a very efficient machine.

#### Day by day

Being a rabbl with what is often a rather hectic time schedule, I found that conventional calendars were of little or no use. I decided to design a calendar that would be specifically Jewish. It records, for example, exactly what

#### Mind the gap

The dawning of the Mini Office era looked like it would be a glorious one. Every marketing man's dream, I found myself powerless to resist the hype that its arrival occasioned. Accolades such as 'You' d be doing well to get one of these programs for the price, let alone one' and Mini Office does for software what the PCW did for hardware' were certainly not lost on me.

I have to confess, however, that my Mini Office epoch was not, on the whole, a happy one. I found the limitation recessarily imposed on all five modules frustrating for my purposes and felt that pooling my resources to spend a little more money on a more robust, specialised program would have been better in the long run.

Although I had no use for the spreadsheet, I clidn't like he way the mallimerge facility left spaces in the letters or the way the mallimerge facility left spaces in the letters or the way the database could only be manipulated by record number. The package did show me, however, that I could make constructive use of a database. I had discovered that a computer is good at handling monotonous repetive tasks and a piece of software is only worthwhile if, like Protext, it can take the drudgery out of performing those tasks. To my way of thinking, a database should have a facility which enables you to input repeated data into corresponding fields across a number of different records. When I find one that can do these things, I will buy it.

Protext has more than made up for the frustrations suffered at the hands of Mini Office. With its help, my PCW has proved invaluable in getting me through my exams, writing sermons, producing a youth magazine and keeping track of synapogue members' records and sending out personalised mailing lists. I was right after all: it did come in handy for something.

If you would like to know all the gory details of how lan finally persuaded Protext to produce and print out Hebrew characters, turn to page 55.



MODERN: After disconnecting the mains power...

GED ENGLISH: The Old Antiques Shop, 27 The Square, West Street

PENMAN: It seems ages since I last wrote to you - and longer since we met...

ROMAN: The minutes of the meeting were accepted ...

SANS SERIF: Taking this as our hypothesis, we can...

SCRIPI: We're glad to hear that you enjoyed the surprise party...

STANDARD: Please find enclosed

CAPITAL: FOR SALE: MIN1 1000 -GOOD LITTLE RUNNER...

COPPERPLATE: You are invited to a housewarming party...

Avacado Pear with prawns

DEFINITE: We have been forced to adopt a tougher approach ...

FINESSE: The fête this year will be held on the 10th June ...

MINI 15/1/:This package is supplied on the terms shown below ...

Mint PS: A word processor provides a facility to create documents... confirmation of your order... Please send me the following for LocoScript 2: I enclose a cheque for TOTAL£ .... LocoFont for the PCW8256/8512 Printer Please charge my Access/Visa card EXP Date Set 1 - Standard, Sans Serif, Roman, Script, Copper Plate, Deco, Definite, Capitals, Finesse and Modern 
€19.95 □ Set 2 - Standard, Sans Serif, Penman, Old English, £14.95 🗆 Mini 15/17 and Mini PS £29.95 □ Set 1 and Set 2 together LocoFont 24 for the 24 Pin Dot Matrix Printer Send to Katy Buchan at: £24.95 🗆 Text Set - Roman, Definite, Capitals, Finesse and Mini PS Display Set - Penman, Old English, Deco, LOCOMOTIVE £24.95 🗆 Script and Copper Plate SOFTWARE Dorking, Surrey, RH4 1YL To use LocoFont 24 you need the 24 Pin Printer Drivers Disc £24.95 [ Note: All prices include VAT and UK postage

Tony Dennis shows you how your PCW can gather and process far-flung information using on-line databases

ack in the bad old days when the mainframe ruled the roost, it was a costly undertaking to put information into digital form whereby it could easily be accessed. Many companies decided to offset this expense by making their data files available to other users - for a fee of course. In this way the on-line database was born.

Firms who had spotted the advantage of publishing information in this manner appeared on the scene. They have subsequently produced on-line databases in their own right for commercial purposes. As far as the world of communications jargon is concerned, these firms are known as information providers.

specific requirement. Getting started

There are two major routes to ascertain where the information might be held. The first is to enquire with the relevant professional associations or trade bodies. This is a good approach for some fairly narrow fields, such as law or medicine.

The existence of such databases effectively means that

there is a wealth of information already in digital form which

can be downloaded to your PCW. On-line databases can also

take the pain out of research. Searching with carefully chosen keywords or phrases saves hours wasted in wading through

books and magazines looking for relevant articles. There is, however, something of a catch 22 situation with on-line

information is held on-line and how applicable it might be to a

databases; it is not always easy to discover exactly what

Another solution - especially for those interested in a number of different fields - is to acquire a directory of on-line services such as Brit-Line from McGraw-Hill or The Source from Key Note Publications, Brit-Line concentrates on databases themselves whereas The Source is organised by industry; this naturally makes it much easier for users to locate databases specific to their own areas. Once the information has been obtained, the power of the PCW can then he brought to bear.

Since the information is already in digital format, the downloaded data can be merged into other documents such as letters, tables, articles or a book chapter. Most users will, already be familiar with the PCW's text handling capabilities but the machine's processing power can also be utilised for increasing the efficiency of on-line searching. All it takes is a little forethought and some time spent learning how to use the

There are certain important differences between the formats used by databases. At this stage we shall leave aside the fact that Prestel databases require different software from text-only services. Some databases carry the full text of articles or documents. Others are just summaries of the originals. The skilled database user will also learn how to use the headings which the information provider has given to particular documents/items.

This can save greatly on on-line time. By looking only at headings, the host computer does not need to search the body of the text, so it arrives at an answer more quickly. Once a relevant database has been identified, there can be no substitute for training. Databases are complicated beasts often conforming to Boolean logic in the way they can be

### How much will it cost?

This is one of the most difficult parts to gauge. Firstly, the user has the cost of the actual telephone call itself. If the user is located outside London or far enough away from the host computers that the call is not a local one, then it might well be worth considering using a dedicated data network such

call is not a soul oile, then it implif well we have not consering used a declarate user a review which is all ST is Packed Shortischeram (PSS) we Mercury is 3000 Service.

For those intending frequent and lengthy consultations with on-line databases, these networks for proce chapter, for the average user, however, dailing directly will be far less complicated and probably just as cheep. Dabbases might charge in a variety of manners. Commetion charges for time spert actually on the system is cell are very common. Additionally, the system might charge in a very common. Additionally, the system might charge in a very common. Additionally, the system might charge in a very common. Additionally, the system might charge in a very common. Additionally, the system might charge in a very common. Additionally, the system might charge in a very common. Additionally, the system might charge in a very common. Additionally, the system might charge in the very common the number of characters transmitted and received or for the number of records accessed.

Some databases even charge for the speed at which they are accessed. Hence those calling at 1200 bits per second (bps) or even 2400 bps (twice as fast) may be charged extra. One way of avoiding vast on-line access charges is to request a printout of a particular document. This will usually arrive the next day.

Let's take as an example the Password database. The service is aimed at those in the process control industry and holds records on a wide range of sensors, transmitters, chemical analysers and self-tuning controllers. The details were supplied by companies like Honeywell, Foxboro and Rosemount. The information provider is a company called INDEX-i but the database can be accessed via a gateway on Telecom Gold

For those who aren't already subscribing to Telecom Gold, joining Password would cost £35 or 775. To search the Password database, it costs E1 per minute; users can, however, ont to per 275. To search the Password database, it costs E1 per minute; users can, however, ont to pay 277.50 per month for unlimited access time. The cost doesn't stop here though, because the PoW user still has to pay the cost of the telephone call — between 2 pand 5.55 per minute to be connected to Telecom Gold and between 1p and 4p to send or receive blocks. of 512 characters. Thus calculating how much the service will cost is roughly akin to asking "How long is a piece of string?"



WORDS INFORMATION DATA WORDS INFORMATION OATA WORDS INFORMATION WORDS OATA \*\* ) RMA

searched. All the major information providers, however, can provide either training materials or courses for subscribers.

#### Thoroughly modem silly

The cost of the actual hardware needed for connection to an on-line database has declined rapidly in recent years. A quality business modern like Dowty's Quattro used to cost £800. Nowadays, the same facilities are offered by modems like Amstrad's SM2400 for just £199.

A serial RS232 interface is also required. It would be possible to access an on-line database by running a very simple terminal emulation program. A terminal emulator enables the PCW to pretend it is a simple asynchronous terminal such as DEC's VT52 or VT100.

This approach is not recommended because merely pretending to be a terminal removes the benefits of the PCW's own processing power. With good communications software, the PCW user can capture a whole on-line session back to disc and then edit it. Examples of PCW comms packages are PMS' Dial-Up Personal or Sagesoft's Chit-Chat. These packages also support Prestel emulation should the user need to access a database residing on that service.

It is quite possible to automate a great deal of the on-line session. For example, not only can information be saved straight to disc, but certain keys can be assigned for specific functions. Typing out an involved search command on-line is risky because mistakes can be made or line noise might corrupt the character string. This problem is overcome by assigning a specific function key to send the string before going on-line.

Knowing the exact form of the command to leave the system can also prove crucial in view of the costs involved. Failing to exit properly can mean the host continues to charge before it notices your absence.

For reasons best known to themselves, on-line database suppliers use a multitude of different commands for the same thing. For example, the correct command for finishing a session might be QUIT, BYE, or OFF, Comms programs allow function keys to be assigned to send these commands. Moreover the keystroke combination can always stay the same, and although the actual string sent can differ, the effect will still be the same; [f2], for example, would always disconnect the user from the service. In fact, all the user is doing is making intelligent use of the same facility that allows log-ins to be automated.

#### Signing on

Let's run through a typical signing on procedure. In this case, the user would be accessing INSPEC, a database compiled by the Institution of Electrical Engineers, Basically the material it carries is literature of a scientific nature which might interest its members.

The host is the European Space Agency Information Retrieval Service (ESA-IRS) which has its computers in Italy. Fortunately it can be accessed via British Telecom's PSS service. Having already set the correct communications protocols for the system, the user would then instruct the modern to dial the appropriate number. The latter information could be held in the package's dialling directory. The user would typically see the following on-screen:

# Finding out more

good directory of evailable databases. Two prime examples of such publications are:

Brit-line • £85 (£110 with 6-monthly updates) • McGraw-Hill • 0628 23432

This book is essentially a directory of British databases and Volume 4 (1989) contains some 375 of them.

Databases have been grouped according to the subject area they cover. One of the largest sections is company information which includes self-explanatory databases like Who Owns Whom Online. Each database entry provides essential information, such as the database's full name as well as its common abbreviation, who produced the information, which host systems carry it, and what

also shown. This will give you a useful taster as to what's in store Brit-line contains an impressively comprehensive range of indexes: this means that the user

the printed equivalent (If any) is called. As far as possible, a sample record from each database is can find a database on a minimum of information. The only drawback to this current edition is that information regarding the cost of access has been dropped. It's therefore hard to tell the affordable from the exceedingly expensive.

The Source Book ● £95 (p&p £4.95) ● Key Note Publications ● 01 783 0755

There ere 412 on-line databases available in the UK mentioned in this publication, its approach is to break down 11,000 sources of Information into recognisable areas; there are ten broad divisions which include the engineering, transport and primary industries. Then there is a further grouping Into 40 different sectors covering 300 different industries.

Although both provider and host(s) are mentioned, the Book's list of addresses confines itself to covering host systems.

No details of database costs are given, but this 800 page tome has a ring binder which bodes well for the future. It shouldn't be a difficult task to supply easily Inserted pages when new on-line sources appear.

ATDT6807999 - The command to dial 01 680 7999 CONNECT 1200 - The modem indicating a connection at

LO4\A021-1670040114 - PSS acknowledging the user who has sent two carriage returns and the characters DI NUI? - PSS asking for the network user identity NESAIRS [ESA-IRS'NUI] ADD? - PSS asks for a network user address

A21920115604 [ESA-IRS' NUA] - The user would subsequently supply a password and be given access to the system.



#### A host of goodies

ery many of the databases themselves are available to subscribers through more than one 'host'. A good eyamole. here might be the Official Airline Guide which is on a whole variety of hosts. It makes sense, therefore, to carefully research exactly which databases might prove useful before signing up with one particular supplier. This would avoid paving two hosts when one might carry all the desired databases

#### Gateway to the universe There is also an increasing

trand for the suppliers of electronic mail facilities - such as Telecom Gold, Mercury Link and One to One - to provide 'gateways'. This means that the user can check for electronic mail messages and then without any need to redial (or unload special passwords) gain access to a database without breaking the call. In such circumstances the user simply issues a command to go through the gateway.

NF MATION WORDS DATA INFORMATION WORDS DATA INFORMATION WORDS

December 89 8000 PLUS 21

#### GOVERNMENT EDUCATIONAL & OVERSEAS ORDERS WELCOME

RSC

ALL PRICES EXCLUDE VAT FREE DELIVERY

(UK MAINLAND)

All prices subject tochonge without notice

On-Site maintenance available on request.

CF-2

COMPACT FLOPPY DISC

DOUBLE SIDED...FOR SINGLE SIDED FLOPPY DISC DRIVE

ACCOUNTS

Why take chances with inferior disks, buy the best for your PCW, ONLY use Amsoft CF-2 Disks.

- Genuine Amsoft CF-2 Compact FloppyDisks
- Fully Guaranteed
- Reliable Time after Time

Quantity	Cost per box of 10
10	£19.50
20	
30	
40	218.00
Please coll for ot	her quontities

### DISK STORAGE BOXES



AMS 10L (each)	\$5.50
AMS10L (x2)	
AMS10L (x3)	£13.00
AMS 30L (each)	£11.S0

#### MARGIN MAKER



Single sheet guide for the PCW 8256 & 8512.......

# RSC PCW TOP 30 SOFTWARE HIT LIST

Sage Accounts	256.00
Soge Accountont Plus	00.882
Soge Invaicing	\$40.00
Soge Payrall	£40.00
Stackmarket	\$25.00
Maney Manager	
mulicy muliuger	
DATABASES	
Soge Retrieve	£40.00
Master File 8000	£28 00
Dbase II	
Dude II	200.00
DESKTOP PUBLISHII	NG
Fleet Street Editor	£29.00
Stan Press	£29.00
Stap Press + AMX Mouse	£29.00 £54.00
Stap Press + AMX Mouse	£29.00 £54.00
Stap Press + AMX Mouse	£54.00
Stap Press + AMX Mouse	£54.00
Stap Press + AMX Mouse	£38.00

GRAPH	IICS
Mosterpack	£54.00
(Scan & Paint)	

WORDPRCESSSING		
Protex	£33.00	
Locoscript2	£20.00	
Lacoscript 2 with Lacaspell2	£27.00	
Lacaspell 2		
Locomail 1& 2		
Lacafont 1	£16.00	
Lacafant 2	£12.00	
Lacafile	£25.00	
New-Ward II	£42.00	
GENERAL		

New-Ward II	£42.00
GENERAL	
Mini Office Prafessional PLUS	£27.00
(9512 & Duol Drive 8000 Series)	
Soge Chit Chot	£69.00
Soge Chit Chot with Linnet Madem	. £205.00
Easy Labeller	£21.00
Ratote	
AMX Mouse & Desktap Utilities	£47.00

# 9512 SINGLE SHEET GUIDE

Sturdy aluminium and perspex construction.

#### NEW ASF9512 SHEET FEEDER



At last, a quality sheet feeder for the Amstrod 9S12.

A valuble addition to your 9S12 printer.

Includes modified software.

RSC SPECIAL INTRODUCTORY PRICE F69.00

 PCW ADD-ONS

 FD4 (1Mb Dive)
 £115.00

 Scend D6x Drive for the 8254/9512)
 £15.00

 Amstrad K523 Centromics Interfoxe
 £45.00

 PCW 8256/8512 Mennary Upoprode
 £90.0

 SEC PCW Printer/Power Lotersion 8256/8512
 £11.00

 9512 Printer Extension
 £9.00

ALL PRICES EXCLUDE VAT

EDUCATIONAL, CORPORATE, OR VOLUME PURCHASERS PLEASE CALL FOR ASSISTANCE

Telephone: (0923) 243301

#### COPY HOLDERS



RSC L1 Oask Clemp \$12.00 A must for every workstation, can be positioned at almost any angle.

PCW RIBBONS		
Nin order 2's		
QT 2	£4.00 each	
QT S	£3.50 eoch	
QT 10 (or more)	£3.00 each	
PCW Mulfistrike Ribbers		
PCW Colour Ribbons (Blue/Brown/Red/Green)	29.00 each	
and the state of t		

#### PCW 9512 RIBBONS

Mullistrike	
QT 2	
QT S	£3.15 ead
QT 10 (or more)	£3.00 eoc
Febric	
QT 2	
QT S	£2.00 each
QT 10 (or more)	£1.75 ead
For Onisywheel Printers Only.	
9S12 Colour Ribbons	
(Blue/Brown/Red/Green)	bee 00.22
BCW DASIVA	A/LIEELS

### Recto 10 Thesis PS Prestice Elite 12

Letter Cathir 10 /12 Practice Pice Mini Gothir of or

Some available in French & German at	£9.50 ee
AMSTRAD PCW PRINTER	
AMSTRAD PCW PRINTER MAINTENANCE KIT	

	MAINTENANCE KIT							
	r 8256/8512, nt quality.	removes dirt	ond	ink	deposits	10	mointain	maximu
è po	C PRICE							£14.0

### STANDARD PRINTERS & THE PCW RS232 Centronics Interface - Connect the 8256/8512 ta any standard printer ar as the 9512

3,000 3 Across

already has this facility built-in, connect the 9512 to Communications peripherals.					
already has this facility built-in, connect the 951	2 to Cammunications peripherals.				
RSC Special Offer	£45.00				
RSC CA4 Cable (Interface to Parallel Printer	00.83				
EPS	ON				
LX400£135.00	LX850£180.00				
FX850£305.00	FX1050£399.00				
EX1000£565.00	LQ400£189.00				
LQ550 £265.00	LQ850£425.00				
LQ1050£565.00	LQ860 (Colour)				
LQ1060 (Colour)£665.00	LQ2550 (Colour)				
ST	AR				
LC10£155.00	LC10 (Colour) £189.00				
LC24-10£260.00	NX15£265.00				
FR10£310,00	FR15£410.00				
XB24-10£410.00	X824-15 £530.00				
NEC					
P2200£265.00	P6+£429.00				
P7+£545.00					
PANASONIC					
KX-P1180£165.00	KX-P1124 £269.00				
KX-P1540 £269.00					
AMSTRAD					
DMP3250£110.00	DMP4000£199.00				
LQ3500£219.00	LQ5000DI£299.00				
	L PRINTERS				
JUKI 6300 £445.00	JUKI 6500 £699.00				

#### 4-WAY MAINS MULTI-SOCKET



4 Way mains distribution socket. With built-in arreste to give full protection from major home spikes and sugges ... Spike protected plug. £9.50

#### ANTI-STATIC MATS



RSC M-02 Anti-Static Mouse Mat	
280 x 210 x 4mm Fully Eorthed when connected.	
RSC M-03 Anti-Static Keyboard Mat	
S9S x 250 x 4mm Fully Earthed when connected.	
RSC M-04 Anti-Static PC Mail	£14.9

#### RSC TOP 10 GAMES \$12.00 \$12.00 Trivial Pursuits \$13.00 Match Day II . 210.00 \$12.00 Steve Orwis Smooker Time & Mogic 210.00 **Brain Clough's Football** \$10.00 Colusses Chess \$12.00 Colusses Bridge \$12.00

LABELS	
1,000 1 Across	10.63
2,000 2 Across	
LASER LABE	LS
2.000.2 James	C13 C

#### RSC E21A KEYBOARD STORAGE DRAW

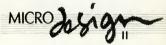


construction. A PC keyboard locates in the tray which can be safely tucked out of sight when not in use. Soves space on your desktop & provides protection from dust & dirt. CPU & monitor stock on too.

PRINTER PAPER		
80 Calumn listing paper per box		
11" x 9.5" 1 Port Plain 60gms 2,000	£13.50	
11" x 9.5" 1 Port Plain 80gms 2,000	£19.00	
11" X 9.5" 2 Part NCR 1,000	£21.50	
A4 1 Part Plain 70gms 2,000	£19.00	
A4 1 Port Plain 90gms 1,500	£18.50	
132 Column listing paper per bax		
11" x 14.5" 1 Part Plain 60gms 2,000	£17.00	
114 - 14 Cf 1 But H /B.Je 40em 2 000	£17.50	

1" x 14.5" 1 Part M/Rule 60gms 2,000	£17.50
BOOKS - VAT FREE	
iallard Basic · Amstrad	£9.95
rogram Your PCW - Sinclair	£7.95
tep by Step Guide to Lacoscript	£4.95
I in One Mini Office Professional	£11.95
esktop Publishing with the Amstrod PCW	£9.50
ocesofpt 2 - Sindeir	£9.95
ocascript 2 & Arristrad PCW - Hughs	£11.95
oxoscript/Meil/Spell - Brodshaw	£7.95
ooking into Loxescript 2 - Ragers	£13.9S

DISK DRIVE HEAD CLEANER



£13.50

### The Rolls Royce of PCW desk-top publishing.

TYPESETTING ● GRAPHICS ● FONT DESIGN ● PAGE LAYOUT ● TEXT EDITING ● PRINTING The fantastic new DTP package fram Creative Technology, Micra Design II is

fost and easy to use, running on the PCW8256, PCW8512 or PCW9512. Fully Compatible with files from Locoscript 2, Pratext, Wordstar, AMX Stap Press and mony other populor packages. Micra Design II supports hard-disk drives both on the Kempston and AMX mouse systems. Huge range af lettering styles and a camprehensive range of Grophic Art & Design 69.00 functions. Includes 25 fonts, o whole disk of graphic 'cuts' and 'oreas', and a clear & concise 140 page user manual.

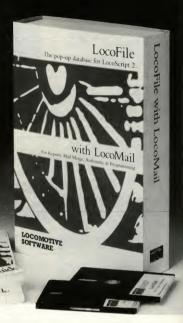
RSC Special Introductory Price £39.00

EDUCATIONAL, CORPORATE, OR VOLUME PURCHASERS PLEASE CALL FOR ASSISTANCE

# A New Powerful Combination for your PCW8256/8512

LocoFile with LocoMail

ocoMai



LocoFile is a pop-up database that organises and maintains everything from names and addresses to books and sales orders. From data stored and sorted on your LocoFile cards, LocoMail lets you create reports, letters and labels.

Together they make a powerful combination to use with LocoScript 2.

All this for £49.90 - giving you a £10 saving on the individual price of LocoFile and LocoMail

Please send me the 10	nowing:	☐ I enclose a cheque for TOTAL£
LocoFile & LocoMail Please send me details of the LocoScript 2 family	£49.90 [	Please charge my Access/Visa card
Name		
Address		Signed
		Send to Katy Buchan at:
Dantanda		LOCOMOTIV

Note: All prices include VAT and UK postage



SOFTWARE Dorking,

# OUR STARTER FOR '

We take a look at a stocking-filler that will enable budding Bambers to fascinate the family during those long winter evenings...

#### ULTIMATE QUIZ

#### £14.95 • DGC Software • 0337 7444

the prospect of sitting down with replete, dozing members of your family to watch the umpteenth showing of The Wizard of Oz on Christmas afternoon doesn't hold any appeal, this latest version of Ultimate Quiz will give you the excuse you need to lock yourself away for an hour or two of fun with your PCW.

A number of changes are immediately evident in this upgraded release from the DGC stable. Ten guizzes are now available on the disc, each one consisting of 100 multiple choice questions. There's something on here to please almost everybody - from foreign language (French, German and Italian) translation questions, to geography, history and sports puzzlers. There are also two pretty hefty trivia guiz files that are bound to satisfy the most hopeless general knowledge addict.

The Highway Code quiz is still there to provide you with a fun and interesting way of brushing up on your road knowledge; it will also supply any would-be back-seat- drivers with all the hairsplitting ammunition they're likely to need to topple you over the brink of total insanity.

Each of the ten guizzes can be played with one of a number of special effect extras. The Noughts and Crosses option is still there, which means that you choose the position you want to take on the empty grid before the question appears; answer correctly, and you secure one square against the computer. Get it wrong, and you lose it. It's all good fun - and rather addictive at that.

#### I say, I say, I say ...

Younger players might prefer to answer questions with the jokes option turned on. When you answer the question correctly, an appalling loke will appear along the bottom of the screen. While this is a gimick that will definitely amuse the younger guizzer, we're not guite sure how well a 'Knock, knock' joke will go down with a more mature player who is capable of entering the right answer to a question like 'Which MP was first elected MP for Oldham in 1900?

For players preferring a somewhat livelier page, the timer option is still available if you want it. Failure to answer the question correctly in the allotted time (5, 10, 15, 30, 45 or 60 seconds) will lose you the point,

As with the last version of Ultimate Quiz, the program's trump card is its guiz editing facility. This means that not only can you make alterations to the existing guiz files (like adding and deleting guestions), you can also make up your own quizzes and save them to the disc. Putting together your own subject-specific question files means that Ultimate Quiz can be used as a valuable (and amusing) learning tool.

#### Run that by me again

Ultimate Quiz is, on the whole, very well presented. The screens are clean, the program is easy to use and the questions in each of the ten quiz files will probably keep the majority of people happy most of the time. At times, though, the creators of the guiz files could have benefited more than once from using the editing facility just mentioned. Although the program is not exactly dogged by typos, they do tend to appear at alarmingly regular intervals and spoil the slick presentation of what is otherwise a very professional program.

At one point in the Drive Quz file, you're asked about the correct procedure when overtaking a horse on the road. Should you, for example, 'sound your hour' at the animal as you pass it? This, needless to say, conjures up the bizarre image of somebody winding down their window and screaming 'Two o'clock!' at some poor creature as they drive past it. There's another question in the French Language quiz where the program-approved answer was obviously completely wrong: 'Je peux rester ici combien de temps?' has never meant, as far as we're aware, 'Is there a short cut?'

The good news is that the price is still the same: £14.95. When you consider that there are eight new quizzes on the disc as well as the optional extras, that's not bad going for a program that is sure to keep you so entertained you simply won't have time to give even a passing thought to the Yellow Brick Road.



ways; you can either edit existing ouz files (alter the questions or add more of them) or make up your own question and answer files.



One of the program's special effect extras is its noughts and crosses facility carried over from the first release of the Quiz. The PCW becomes your opponent. Answer a question correctly and your O will be placed on the presciented position on the and



The lokes (here being used with the famous quotations trivia file) are rather cringing to say the least, but will doubtless appeal to younger users of the game. After a few hours' play, however, some of them may start to look oddly familiar.

#### **ULTIMATE QUIZ**

- MINUSES
- Useful editing facility

PLUSES

- Addictive quiz play
- Can print out quiz sheets
- PERFORMANCE 4/5
  ADDICTIVENESS 5/5 EASE OF USE 5/5 8000 PLUS VALUE VERDICT 17/20

Documentation is on the

After a few hours' play, some jokes look familia

# PRELUDE TO A PCW

Introducing a computer to a new business doesn't have to be a baptism of fire - provided you make sure you ask all the right questions first

Until relatively recent times, the use of computers in small businesses was not a financially viable proposition. Their avorbitant price-tags restricted their use for many years to within large, affluent organisations. Since then, the steadily decreasing cost of hardware in particular tass meant that more and more businesses—the nascent enterprise as well as the wealthy corporation—have been able to take advantage of many of the benefits computerisation brings, Improved communications in and out of the company, more efficient laundering of paperwork and speedler storage and retrieval of information are just some of the advantages to be gained.

Take the arrival on the scene of the PCWs. Here, for the first time, was an easily affordable and readily available machine that came seductively bundled with its own keyboard and printer and which – most excitingly of all – boasted its own gateway onto the sea of business software already in existence: the CPM operating system.

Nowadays, though, a new kind of snobbery has attached itself to

computers. They are invariably 'a Good Thing to Have Around' and nobody can possibly take any business seriously unless they've got at least two or three of thom in sharp evidence. For those embarking on their own small business enterprise, the decision as to whether to 'go computerised' or not rears its head quite early on: a computer is bound to reduce the amount of paperwork, they think, and fondly imagine that it will transform the office overnight into one of those paper-free zones of databased efficiency they've read about

Translating such heady aspirations into successful practice is, however, another matter. The paperless office remains a science fiction fantasy for many but the large organisation.

Even in an environment where the user-friendliness of a software package is as important as the initial reason for its purchase, computerising your business will only reap the expected dividends if you first sit down and analyse your requirements. Faulty judgements in the initial stanes can result in a lot of time and money being wastern.

#### The Facts

1 Here are some reasons why a small business might benefit from the use of a computer:

for managing book-keeping functions for sending out invoices for keeping control of cash flow and monitoring

outstanding accounts

maintaining records of customers or clients and potential customers

analysing business trends producing standard business letters producing designs

stock control

As you've probably noticed, this list tends to have a strong sales orientation. As a general rule, if you have a lot of customers or a wide range of stock fems, then there are many advantages to computing. If you deal with a few customers or clients and carry only a limited range of stock or no stock at all, then a computer will have only a limited application.

2 A computer is very good at handling large amounts of information fast. I lis much less efficient at dealing with individual records. Left stake a customer database; if you want to look up a customer record, you have to switch the machine on, load the software, find the appropriate disc, load the record and find the data you want. By the time this has been done, you could have looked at several records in a paper filing system.

Moreover, to input a record, you invariably have to write the information down on paper first so that you can remember what to key into the machine. If you have several hundred records of customers or clients with different requirements, most of which have atterations made to them regularly, then a computer will definitely be of help to you. On the other hand, a fairly static group of 30 or 40 client records might be better handled on a card index.

3 Accounts are one of the classic administrative bottlenecks that a computer can help you negotiate your way around very successfully. You can use either a package that has been specifically designed for that purpose or a spreadsheet. Most of the accounts packages from leading supplies are geared to the needs of certain types of firms. Packages that handle stock contol, invokingisales and purchase/mornial eldgers can be bought either as separate items or as integrated suites. The secret here is to find out which of the available programs lifts in the most comfortably with the current modus operand of your business;

Computerised accounts provide the best way of gaining accurate mastery of your budgets. I have my home budget on a spreadsheet and can predict with reasonable accuracy the size of my overdraft in time – or even six months' time. This means that when my wife asks for another Porsche, not only can I say 'No' with consummate conviction, I can also show her wity not at the touch of a lew keys.

4 Many people buy PCWs for their word processing power. In business, this can have several uses: you can produce professional-looking letters free of spelling mistakes and obvious signs of Tipp-exing. You can even produce your own business stationery, though it might be better for your image to get this professionally-designed.

Thowever, the real benefits can be reaped when it comes to exercises requiring the turbo-charged boost of a professional mail-merge package. Even so, it is perhaps worth remembering that you've bought a computer – not a duplicator. A run of several hundred letters is probably going to tie up the machine for a considerable length of time.

It has to be said that the novelly of getting 'personalised' letters has worn off somewhat; some people feel that the mailshot letter they have just received is so obviously computer-generated anyway that the de-personalisation of the correspondence is just as blatant. You have to weigh up the pros and cons.

A well-managed micro-computer can be a boon to a small business. It is not, however, as will be seen, a simple matter of going out and buying the first one that you see. A generous gestation period should be planned during which you fully analyse your requirements. Once the original idea has been limitly implanted, do everyfring within your power to find out about the various installation procedures to find out about the various installation procedures go the process of the process

Try asking yourself at least four salient questions before you go any further: why? when? what? and where?

#### WHY?

This is obviously the most important question to ask, yet possibly the least posed of them all. The speed with which data is processed is possibly one of the most seductive attractions as far as the small business is concerned. Not only that, but a PCW can handle one heck of a lot of information. One 3' disc can hold as much as 20,000 names and addresses, any one of which can be accessed within the space – at most – of a couple of minutes. The more data you have at your disposal, therefore, the more useful a computer will be to you.

Another of the PCW's principal attractions is its numbercunching facilities. As well as storing the figures that you enter, it will perform complicated calculations on them. These calculations will all automatically be reworked if you make any changes to the original data. Provided you feed the correct figures into the machine in the first place, you can rest assured that the resulting calculations will be performed more quickly and accurately than you would probably be able to manage yourself. The beauty of an integrated accounts package of the kind we mentioned earlier is that you can record a transaction in the sales ledger and the PCW will automatically update the appropriate nominal ledger as well.

I once heard of a medical practice the members of which glibly decided one day to computerise their patient records. They obtained a computer, read the manuals and set to work organising the office to facilitate the arrival of their new accessory. Having accomplished a major reorganisation of both the office and the systems, they made an astonishing discovery. They dich't actually need a computer. What they had needed was a reshuffled paper system.

#### WHEN?

This is likely to be one of the most difficult questions to nawer. If you have a background of business experience, then that should make the decision easier to make. If you are new to running your own business, then judging the right moment to bring in a computer will not be easy, ideally, computerisation should begin before your paperwork system looks bent on a state of total collapse through sheer volume. You will have no leeway for running the two systems side by side for a while to ensure compatibility.

Ultimately, I suppose, there is no good time to introduce a computer. At whatever stage you take the momentous step, the introduction of a computer will undoubtedly but realistically complicate things for a time. If the thinking been done in advance and done well, the transition should be short and reasonably painless. If you try 'making it up as you go along', prepare, as they say, to 'meet thy doom.' This is probably the most tried and tested method of them all; it is also the method with the greatest potential for disaster.

#### CONTACTS

Broadway Business Systems, Bank Buildings, Kennel Lane, Broadway, Worcester WR12 7DP (0386 852641).
This company provides a concentrated interruption-free

environment in which the potential buyer can view a variety of systems and software - including PCW applications - at work before making the decision to buy. The advice may be objective, but at £25 an hour it isn't cheap.

Taming Your Company Computer by Colin Corder (£13.95 from McGraw-Hill).

The A-Z of Business Computing by Adrian V Stokes (£14.95 from Heinemann).

#### WHAT?

Buy the best that your money can afford. For the small business in the early stages of development, this could mean a PCW. I work with several MS-DOS machines; as far as satisfying my personal set of requirements is concerned, the PCW is just as effective. The single advantage of larger machines at this stage is, of course, their increased speed. With many small businesses, though, this is insufficient justification to warrant the spending of two to three times more money. I would, however, make one proviso; you will almost certainly benefit from having two disc driving two disc drives the driving two disc driv

Significant amounts of time can be deviced through having a life time and the ability to print acceptable to the property of the property of the property of the print acceptable involve headings, business graphics and spreadsheets sideways on is an important consideration. Having said that, the high quality of daisy wheel perpoduction cannot always be justified. Perhaps trading in your daisy wheel printer for a good quality 24-prin dot matrix or link jet may provide the answer. If, however, very high quality reproduction is an essential part of your corporate image, having a cheap dotmatrix alongside the daisy-wheel could provide you with the best of both words.

#### WHERE?

Planning the precise location of the unit can be important. The machine should be positioned in such a way that all reflection from windows and lights is reduced to a bare minimum. Experience has shown that locating a computer so that the operator is facing into a window is better than having a window behind. The window should be fitted with a curtain or blind to cut out strong sunlight. In some circumstances, an anti-glare screen may be needed. These are usually cipped onto the screen of the PCW. Not only do they minimise irritating reflection, they also sharpen up the image that is on the screen.

If at all possible, avoid placing the computer next to other regularly-used machinery. The same is true of busy aisles and doorways. A telephone next to the machine is nearly always useful, especially if it's required to reply customer's data enquiries. Phones can also be fitted with headsets leaving both hands free to type. By this means, data can be entered directly into database records, for example, without going through the tedious and time-consuming drift of making out an input-slip.

#### AND FINALLY .... HOW?

It someone is going to spend large amounts of time operating the computer, then a well-designed chair and desk are important. It's not a bad idea to have the printer on a separate table since he noise and vibrations it produces – sepecially in the case of a daisy wheel printer – can upset the delicate components of even so robust a machine as the PCW, and drive you, of course, completely batty, it's not easy trying to work at a desk that feels like a Tiger Moth during its final stages of take-off.

The desk should consist of a working surface some 28 inches from the floor (2 inches lower than a standard table). This will, hopefully, allow the user to operate the keyboard comfortably, with forearms positioned roughly at right angles to the biceps (this is, incidentally, the ergonomic eptome of typing comfort). The chair should be adjustable for optimum back support.

All this may seem like an expensive luxury; it isn't. Some people would argue that if you want a consistently high quality of data imput, it's absolutely essential.

# **SPEAKEASY**

When it comes to computerised number-crunching, David Wilson offers some cautionary tales of wisdom



little while ago, I was reading in the paper about some unlucky holidaymakers who were having to put up with a twenty-eight hour delay on their Florida flight from Heathrow.

If anyone in a similar position goes to the nearest pootstale, picks up the edition of 8009 Plus, and stumbles across this column, they will almost certainly submit to the desire to in the magazine up into little pieces and jump amaincally on the debris. That's because I'm going to ask you to imagine the upheaval involved in travelling to Florida two hundred years ago! The stageocach to the harbour would have been bad enough ...
It is not suppose,

that this sort of philosophical reflection offers little or no comfort to someone

glued interminably to a plastic chair in Terminal 13. Rapid though the development of civil transport has undoubtedly been, there's been an intervening decade or two – at least – between each new breakthrough. Let's face it, we've all had plenty of time to learn to take things for granted.

My customers are a case in point. The computers that they use have only been around for what seems like ten minutes and already they take them for granted. Only yesterday they were keeping their accounts with a fountain pen in leather-bound foolscap volumes, and now – well, just look how the dreaded VAT calculations have been oranialed.

I'm quite proud of the way my programs handle them. All the calculations are carried out to an accuracy of six decimal places, while the display is rounded to the nearest penny. It has to be said, however, that when a series of VAT amounts is added up, the unrounded numbers are used, and this can cause an apparent discrepancy. I wish I had a pound for every time I've had to explain this. Yet it isn't that long ago that the people I now help had to work everything out with a calculator.

#### How's VAT!

It's so easy to accidentally press the wrong key when you're trying to calculate 15% of six months' invoices with the VAT inspector harmering at your door. If they gol it accurate to the nearest £50 they thought they were doing well. Now my programs do the whole job in a flash, and people will still complain, believe it or not, because the calculations are perhaps tuponene out!

The big snag as far as labour-saving devices is concerned is that they only save you time and trouble if you did the job yourself previously. If you've always sent the family wash to the launderette, you probably won't be thrilled to death at the prospect of having to get used to a washing machine.

A lot of people used to have a pretty cavalier attitude

towards book-keeping. Some of them just preferred to hand over a great bundle of invoices and receipts to their longsuffering accountants every few months; at best, they would keep sales and purchase ledgers. Then they got a computer, and bought an accounts package to run on it ....

Don't get me wrong; almost all the commercial accounts programs which you can buy for the PCW are scellent – if you need an accounts program. I don't know about you, but I suspect that most healthy people find accountancy jargon singularly mind-deadening. I made a vow years ago that I'd never let words like 'Journal Entry and 'Trail Balance' cross my mind again — I'm breaking that wow for your sake. But let me tell you something. There is No Law Which Compels You To Learn All That Nonsenser A wise Providence created people called accountants. They enjoy that kind of thing, so why not leave them to it.

Perhaps you've already been through the struggle of learning to use an accounts package, or a spreadhest, or a complicated database. Well done. I appreciate your hard work, even if no-one else does. But I'm sure you soon discovered the next pitfall. Since no-one else understands how on earth to work the program, YOU HAVE BECOME INDISPENSABLE. Try to take the afternoon off, and your mighty organisation grinds to a hat simply because everyone else is frigitneed to touch the computer. (Even worse—perhaps you're affaid to let anyone else touch! it...)

#### 'Open the pod-bay doors, Hal'

Have you noticed how computers always play one of two roles in films. Sometimes they're evil monsters which come perilously close to taking over the whole world; it's funny how the hero always manages to blow them up at the last minute.

Sometimes, of course, they are tireless servants of humanity: you ask them a question, they buzz for a second in a rather long-suffering fashion and then present you with a neat title answer. Somehow, these movie computers have absorbed all the data in the universe. They know everything. What I'd like to know is who types all this suff into the machine in the first blace.

Film-makers seem conveniently able to gloss over this rather glaring oversight in the same way as those TV chefs who say "To save time, here's one I made earlier." In the real world, sadly, someone has to sit down and enter all those invoices, customer names and addresses and product descriptions. If a pity hat these movie-land computers aren't for sale in Dixons, mind you, if they were, you probably wouldn't be able to afford one anyway.

I'm sorry I've been so down-beat this month. I make my iniq persuading people to computerize their businesses, but I'd far rather have one satisfied customer than a dozen aggrieved ones. I regard it as self-evident that you should try to find out the drawbacks as well as the benefits before you commit yourself to a major change in the way you run your affairs.

Luckily for me, I don't have to sell umpteen computers a month to earn my wages. If I did, I'd be singing a different tune, I can tell you.

# And now, a **FLIPPER** that works with Isenstein memory boards too.

FLIPPER 2 was quite an unusual program. It could split your PCW's memory in two, letting you run LocoScript 2 in one half and a CP/M program in the other. Or it could let you load two CP/M programs atonce, one in each half. It could even tackle tricky programs like Mini Office and LocoFile. Best of all it could FLIP you from one half to the other in as little as two seconds, any time you wanted. And it wouldn't Live your place.

Things have changed since we launched **FLIPPER 2**. Now you can buy an Isenstein Ramdrive Card and double your PCW's memory size. Soon there may be other memory boards on the market, giving you anything up to 2048K of memory.

That's why we've brought out FLIPPER 2 PLUS. This still gives you all the memory-spirting power of FLIPPER 2, but it can handle extra memory as well. (As much of it as you want to plug in, in fact.) This means that, with an issenstein 512K expansion fitted, FLIPPER 2 PLUS can cram two (very nearly) full-size 8512s or 9512s into one machine. Not bad, eh? And we haven't even put the

Please send me FLIPPER 2 PLUS for my:
□ 8512 □ 9512 □ Expanded 8256
☐ I enclose a cheque/postal order for £29.95
☐ I enclose my FLIPPER/FLIPPER 2 masterdisk and a
cheque/postal order for £5.00
(Price Includes UK postage and packing, and VAT. Please make all cheques payable to Software Imperative. Sorry, FLIPPER does not run on an unexpanded 8256.)
Name
Address
Postcode
Mail this coupon to: Software Imperative, 11 Chapel Row,

FLIPPER 2 PLUS: still only £29.95.

Software imperative, 11 Chapel Row, Ousen Squam, Bath, Avon, BA1 1HN, proprietor AJ Witton, tel (0225) 42515, PCW is a trademark of Anstitud pic, CPM is a trademark of Digital Research, LocoSonpl and LocoFie arre trademarks of Locomorive Software, Mini Office is a trademark of Database Software, isenstein is a trademark of tensitein Computer Systems.



# YCA LIM

287 Caledonian Road, London N1-1EG Tel: 01-700-4004. Fax: 01-700-4677.

ALL PRICES EXCLUDE VAT Export, Government & Education Orders Welcome. Callers Welcome by appointment. All prices subject to change without notice - all goods subject to availability

#### BRITAIN'S BEST SELLING WORDPROCESSOR RANGE AMSTRAD PCW 8512

#### AMSTRAD PCW 8256







THE AMSTRAD PCW8256 - A fully integrated word processing system with keyboard, screen, 256K of internal RAM. 360K 3 1/2" disk drive, software and printer. Established over the last two years as the market leader, the PCW8256 continues to offer unbeatable value for money.

VALUE: £321.00

8256 Site Service 1st year .....£36.00

THE AMSTRAD PCW8512 - offering double the internal memory of the PCW 8256 plus an additional 720K disk drive which both avoids the need for frequent disc-swapping and gives you greatly increased data storage capacity at only £100 + VAT more

VALUE: £421.00

8512 Site Service 1st year.....£45.00

THE AMSTRAD PCW9512 - featuring a wide-carriage daisywheel printer, black and white screen, 512K RAM. 720K disk drive. enhanced keyboard and Locoscript 2 word processing software with integrated Spellcheck and Mailmerge facilities, giving you top quality performance all round. Now with free ASF 9512 sheet feeder

VALUE £449.00

9512 On Site Service 1st year..... €49.00

#### ACCESSORIES 8256/8512

FD2 Second Drive Drive 8256 ......£115.00

PACE 5.25" 2nd Drive - with its own built in interface comes with free TDOS and external power supply. Very easy to fit, We use one for data transfer from

PCW/PC/PCW..... .....£159.00 Titmatic 20MB PCW hard disk ......£495.00

CPS 8256 Micro Control P/S Interface .....£49.00

CYC 256K to 512K Memory Upgrade Kit with fitting instruction.....£49.00

MCS 8256 Micro Control P/S B3232 £49.00

CYC PCW 8256/8512 Power and Printer Extension Lead

#### MARGIN MAKER



Single Sheet guide for the 8256/8512 £9.50

#### ACCESSORIES 8256/8512 PCW\_DUST COVERS

3 Cover Set VDU, printer, Keyboard (please specify 8256 or 8512 or 9512) ea 50

maxell CF -2 per 10 ... CF-2 per 20 ...

### AMSOFT

CF-2 Per 10 .....£24.00 CF-2 Per 20 .....£45.00 Disk Cleaner £6.50

#### DISK STORAGE BOXES 8256/8512/9512

3" Disk Storage Box holds 30......£11.50 3" Tiered Stacker holds 10.....£5.50

#### DISK STORAGE BOXES 8256/8512/9512 4 Way mains distribution socket

With built in Arrester to give protection from mainsbome spikes...... Surge Protection Plug ......

#### ACCESSORIES PCW 9512

FD4 2ND DISK DRIVE 1MB FOR PCW 9512 £115.00 CPS 8256 AMSTRAD RS232

P/S Interface .....£49.00

#### AUTOMATIC SHEET FEEDER

The ASF9512 is an automatic sheet feeder for use with the PCW 9512. It will hold up to 30 sheets of paper enabling either multipage documents or mail-merged letters to be printed unattended, thereby releasing the user for other tasks and improving

productivity. The Sheet Feeder can be attached or removed in seconds, leaving the printer to accept individual sheets of paper or the standard tractor assembly



£75.00

#### DOT MATRIX PRINTERS EPSON £180.00 Enson LX850 150cps/80col Epson LX850 150cps/80col. Epson SQ2500 Ink Jet Epson LQ550 150 cps/50nlq Epson LQ850 220 cps/73nlq Epson LQ1650 132 col 220cps/73nlq Epson LQ2550 New In Epson DFX5000 (high speed) £265.00 £445.00 £565.00 £925.00 £1295.00 Epson FX850.. Epson FX1050 Epson FX1050 £329.00 C415 00

ZILOIZ/	
COMPUTER PRINTERS Star LC10 Multifont Printer	£155.0
Star LC10 Colour Printer	£189.0
Star LC24-10 Latest 24 Pin Machine	£260.0
Star FR-10	£310.0
Star FR-15	£410.0
Star XB24-10	£410.0

Star	AB24-10
-	AMSTRAD PRINTERS The new Amstrad LQ5000 24 Pin Printe
	The new Amstrad LQ5000 24 Pin Printe Our Price £299.00

DMP4000 136 col 200 cps F/T50n/q	£199.00 £110.00
DMP 3250 di Amstrad LQ3500 24 Pin	£219.00

#### PANASONIC PRINTERS Panasonic KX-P1124

Panasonic KX	-P1180	cps	£269.00
Draft - 132 cps,	NLQ - 38	cps	£165.00

DAISYWHEEL PRINTERS		
	6300	£445.00

PRINTER CABLES (parallel)	
25M to 36M	
M Parallel cable	£10.00
M Parallel cable	£11.50
M Parallel cable	£14.00

PRINTER LABELS	
2M 36 Way Centronics to 36 Way Centronics	.£12.50
5M Parallel cable	£14.00
3M Parallel cable	£11.50

E ACIUSS (EUCU)	
	DAATA fax

Across (1000)

By Kempston, Diary -Paperbook Notepad - Calendar £28.00

# AMSTRAD PCW MAINTENANCE KIT





# PRINTER RIBBONS (min order 2's)

QTY 5+ £3.90 £4.50 £4.75 £3.30 £4.50 £5.00 PRINTER QTY OTY PRINTER Amstrad PCW PCW 8256/8512 Nylon PCW 8256/8512 Carbon PCW 8256/8512 Colour PCW 9512 Nylon PCW 9512 Carbon PCW 9512 Colour 2+ £4.30 £4.95 £5.00 £3.50 10+ £3.50 £4.00 £4.50 £3.00 £4.75 £5.20 £4.00 £4.75 Colours: Red, Blue, Green, Brown, Orange or Purple

DAISYWHEELS	FOR PCW 9512
AVAILABLE T	YPE STYLES
PRODUCT CODE	TYPEFACE
Courier 10	Prestige Pica 10
Recta 10	Orator 10
Letter Gothic 10/12	Prestige Elite 12
Script 12	Mini Gothic 15

Script 12 Thesis PS Fach \$5.25 For other printer ribbons please call

PRINTER PAPER	
80 COLUMN LISTING PAPER 11x9.5 2000 1 part plain 60gsm (Fanfold). 11x9.5 2000 1 part plain 80gsm 11x9.5 1000 2 part NGR	£19.00 £21.50 £19.00
132 COLUMN LISTING PAPER 11x14.5 2000 1 part plain 60gsm	£17.50

Vaster	With Master Scan you can reproduce any picture on your PCW screen - and print it out as many times as you like

Incorporates graphics into packages such as The Desktop Publisher, Fleet St Editor Plus and Newsdesk. Send scanned images via a Modern to

As well as creating drawing from scratch you can load in scanned images from Master Scan and manipulate them using Master Paint's versatile tools. Then you can remove superfluous detail, fine lune the drawing using the z



£8.75

Mouse Pad

Master MASTERSCAN AND MASTERPAINT £55.00

#### FLIPPER 2

"Like having an extra PCW" New version - easi to install, more options £29.00

# MINI OFFICE

PROFESSIONAL PLUS



WORD PROCESSING		
Arnor Protext	£35.00	
Arnor Pocket Protext	£27.00	
New Word II	643.00	
Tasman Tasword 8000	£10.00	
Tasman Tasprint 8000	£12.00	
Tasman Taspell 8000	£12.00	
T . T . O .	000.00	

#### DATABASES Comsoft Cambase II £30.00 Database Manager Plus dBase II-Ashton Tate..... 266.00

sterfile 8000 pertype - Digita V2 ge Retrieve	£29.00 £16.00 £42.00
ge Magic FilerACCOUNTS	£43.00
mpsoft Stock Control p Integrated Accounts	00.002

Dat Ma

Amsoft Supercalc 2

Compsoft Stock Control	£36.00
Map Integrated Accounts	
Map Payroll	£36.00
Map Stock Control	£39.00
Money Manager Plus	£25.00
Sage Popular Accounts	£56.00
Sage Popular Accounts Plus	
Sage Popular Invoicing	£41.00
Sage Popular Payroll	£41.00
SPREADSHEET	S

Cracker II		
LOCOMOTIVE SOFTWARE		
Locoscript 2 Locoscript 2 with Locospell Locospell 2 Locospell 2 Locoflort 1 Locoflort 2 Locoflort 2 Locoflort 2 Locoflort 2	£33.00 £17.00 £25.00 £16.00 £12.00	
Locofile 9512	£17.00	

£40.00

DESKTOP PUBLISHING	
AMX Mouse Only	£40.00
Database Desktop Publisher with	
AMX mouse	£58.00
Fleet Street Editor Plus	£37.00
Stop Press (software only)	£30.00
Stop Press with AMX Mouse	£58.00
Micro Design II The first desk top publisher	to
treat graphics and text as equals	£40.00

GENERAL UTILITIES

Arnor C	£38.00
Arnor Maxam	\$38.00
C-stam (File Transfer System, PC & PCW)	.£34.00
Digital Pascal MT+	.£34.00
Digital C Basic Compiler	£34.00
Digia Personal Tax Planner	£20.00
Digita Business Controller	.£65.00
Mass Easy Labeller (specify computer)	£23.00
Prospell	£20.00
Rotate	.£17.00
EUEODIAL O	

Mass Easy Labeller (specify computer) Prospell	£23.00 £20.00 £17.00
TUTORIALS	
lankey Two Fingers Touch Typing	£16.00 £16.00 £29.00

EDUCATIONAL SOFTWARE
CP/M Learn to use your Computer£29.00
Reeltime PCW8256/8512 Locoscript 2£29.00
Reeltime PCW8256/8512 Locoscript£29.00
Reeltime PCW9512 Locoscript 2£29.00
lankey Crash Course Typing (beginners)£16.00
lankey Two Fingers Touch Typing£16.00

Magic Maths (Age 4-8)	£14.50
Magic Maths (Age 4-8) Maths Mania (Age 8-12)	£14.50
Better Maths (Age 12-16)	£14.50
Better Spelling (Age 8-Adult)	£14.50
Biology 1 (Age 12-16)	£15.50
Chemistry 1 (Age 12-16)	£15.50
Physics 1 (Age 12-16)	£15.50

LEISURE SUFTY	VARE
Batman	£10.00
Brian Clough's Football	£10.00
Colusses Bridge	£12.00
Colusses Chess	£12.00
Match Day II	210.00
Scrabble	£12.00
Steve Davis Snooker	£12.00
Time & Magic	£10.00

Tommahawk

£13.00

Tasman Tas Sign.....£20.00 Fax: 01-700-4677 Telephone: 01-700-4004. All prices exclude Carriage + VAT

If you're looking for the best prices, best games, best offers and best service, then join Special Reserve. Or join Official Secrets if you're looking for more...

# Special Reserve

£5.00

Official Secrets £22.00

# Club Privileges All club members benefit from

- Special offers at prices you might not believel properties of the properties of the
- Instant refunds available on request for delayed titles . No commitment, no obligation to buy anything and no "minimum purchase"

#### Prices include VAT and carriage

All the best software, carefully sele- extraordinary prices. You can buy a select from our catalogue. There is	at the sa	me time as joining - or join now and	-
Games RRP	SRP	Adventures RRP	SRP
BOB WINNER (ACTION)24.95 BRIAN CLOUGH FOOTBALL 14.99		Level 9 GNOME RANGER 19.95 INGRID'S BACK 19.95	12.49

	BRIDGE PLAYER 215029.95	8.49 8.99 13.49 19.99	INGRID'S BACK	12.49 12.49 10.49 12.49
	CLASSIC GAMES 4, Bridge, Chess, Backgammon and Draughts 19 95			10.49
	CLOCK CHESS '89		Magnetic Scrolls	
	COLOSSUS CHESS 417.99		CORRUPTION24 95	
ľ	CYRUS CHESS 224.95			15.49
	DISTRACTIONS (Compilation		JINXTER 24.95	15.49
	for 8000 series only)19.95	11.47	THE PAWN24 95	15.49
	G. GOOCH CRICKET (8000) 19.95	14.49	Infocom	
	SCRABBLE 19.95	13.49	HITCHHIKERS	12.49
	STEVE DAVIS SNOOKER17.99	11.49	LEATHER GODDESSES 24 99	
	STRIKE FORCE HARRIER 24.99	7.99	STATIONFALL 24 99	12.49
	TETRIS (8000 senes only) 19.99	6.99		12,49
	TOMAHAWK (Helicopter)19.95	13.49	Abstract Concepts	

Utilities RRP	SRP
AMS "COMPLETE DESKTOP PUBLISHER" WITH AMS MOUSE 69.95	
AMS "STOP PRESS" DESKTOP PUBLISHING WITH AMS MOUSE 79.95	
AMS "STOP PRESS" DESKTOP PUBLISHING	28.49
D BASE 2 RELATIONAL DATABASE 69.95	51.99
GRAPHICS PLUS (C.P. Software)	16.99
HISOFT DEVPAC 80	
LIGHTNING BASIC PLUS 24 95	
MASTERFILE 8000 DATABASE49.95	
MINI-OFFICE PROFESSIONAL PLUS	
MONEY MANAGER PLUS HOME ACCOUNTS	
PROTEXT WORD PROCESSOR (Arnor)	37.99
SAGE ACCOUNTS PLUS	
SAGE POPULAR ACCOUNTS	
SAGE INVOICING	
SAGE PAYROLE	49.99

SUPERCALC 2 SPREADSHEET MAXELL CF<sub>2</sub> 3" DISK

SAGE CHIT CHAT
SAGE RETRIEVE RELATIONAL DATABASE.
STOCK MARKET ANALYSIS......

SAGE CHIT CHAT

69.99 39.95 27.99

99.99 69.99

69.99 49.99

Confidential 32-page A4 bi-monthly glossy magazine

Confidential is written for people who take their fun seriously. If you are into Adventure. Continomial is written for people who take their full seriously. If you are time Auventure Strategy, FRPs, MIOSs, PBMs, DSBs, or if you would simply like to see more from behind the scenes then Confidential is essential reading. Regular features include Personnel File, Dead Latins, The Man in Black, Feature Ancles, Brain Teasers, Diary, News, Competitions, and The Boss Upstairs. Club participation is welcomed.

Gnome Ranger Level 9's award-winning 3-part adventure Starring Ingrid Bottomlow. "Go out and buy Gnome Ranger pronto" said Atari ST User If you already did please tick the box for a Suronse Alternative.

Help-Line Manned weekdays and Sundays

Advice and hints to help you solve most games.

Special Reserve Included in the membership fee All the features and benefits of Special Reserve membership

### Myth A mini-adventure by Magnetic Scrolls

netic Scrolls, authors of The Pawn, The Guild of Thieves, Jinxter, Corruption and FishI have now written Myth exclusively for members of Official Secrets Amazingly enough, it is included in the price of membership. Set in Ancient Greece, you play the part of a young god striving to prove himself worthy of immortality. You'll meet the Fernyman, have a chance to cheat Death, and do battle against the nineheaded Hydra guarding the gates to the Underworld. Myth includes the state-of-the-art Magnetic Scrolls parser and those incredible graphics. For most computers - disk only. Only to members of Official Secrets - Free - Out Now.



#### Myth Reviews

Crash Smash 91% Commodore User 90% Amina Format 87% TGM 85%

		oraci	101111 0070
To order pleas	e write, or complete the coupon, or telephone us on 0279 60	0204. Please note that there is a surcharge of 50p per item for orders place	d by telephone
Order	Form Non-members please add membership fee	Special Reserve membership £5 UK, £6 EEC or £7 World	£
Name Address		Official Secrets membership £22 UK, £25 EEC pr £30 World with Gnome Ranger and Myth or with Surprise Alternative and I ltem	Myth
Post Code_	Phone No	Item	£
Computer_	*5.25"/*3.5"/*3.0"/*TAPE	TOTAL	Ic.
Payable to:	Special Reserve or Official Secrets	IOIAL	-
P.O. Box 847, Harlow, CM21 9PH Special Reserve and Official Secrets are trading names of Inter-Meditates Ltd. Reg. Office: 2 South Block, The Maltings, Sawbridgeworth, Herts CM21 9PG Registered in England Number 2054713. VAT reg. no. 424 8532 51		Credit card expire date  Cincluding Connect, Mastercard and Eurocard)  Delete where applicable  Credit card expired and Eurocard  Overseas orders must be prices and condens orders must be prices include UK Postal  EEC orders please add  World orders please and	ge and Packing d 70p per item

# SUPERCALC SURGERY

Tim Nott turns agony uncle in the absolutely, positively, definitely, adverbially redundant last instalment of our SuperCalc series

upercalc's manual has a well-earned reputation of being everything a manual should be. However, the programs performance can be considerably enhanced by using other CP-M utilities that are not covered in the manual. The following collection of tips, wheezes and glitchfixes have been gleaned variously from the manual, other sources, and bitter experience. They are loosely connected by the theme of exploiting SuperCalc without letting it expolit you.

### Q: Why does SuperCalc run so slowly, and with much flashing of the red drive light?

A: You are running it from the disc drive. In order to leave a enough memory in which to create a spreadsheet, many of SuperCalc's functions are kept in an overlay file (SC2.OVL), rather than in the main program (SC2.COM). To access these functions, SuperCalc must read them from the overlay file, and this is what causes the delaw.

Your M drive, apart from being an excellent device for losing important LooScript documents, can speed things up no end. Copy SC2.COM, SC2.OVL and SC2.HLP onto it, and run the program from there. This also avoids strenuous disc changing symnastics when saving or loading. CAL files on a single drive PCW.

#### Q: What's a .CAL file?

A: A .CAL file is what you get when you save a spreadsheet.

#### Q: Anyway, it's still slow.

A: By default, SuperCalc automatically recalculates the entire spreadsheet after each new entry is made. This can be quite useful when "what-fifting" on a set of figures, but is a pain in the lowest part of memory at other times. Turn this off by typing /G(lobal)M(anual) and then SuperCalc will only recalculate when told to with an exclamation mark [SHIFT 1].

#### Q: Why don't the delete keys work?

A: SuperCalez was published for the PCW as an official Amstrad package, and comes tailored for the PCW. Unfortunately, they seem to have used Alexel Sayle's tailor. What CPM understands as a "rubout" or backward delete SuperCalc interprets as a forward delete. This may or may not be because the program was published by Sorium, which is Micros spelt backwards. To fix it, include the tollowing lines in your key definition file.

#### 16 N "1'127" 72 N "1'#98"

E #98 "ÎAÎ'127"

#### Q: In my what?

A: A key definition file is what SETKEYS works on. SETKEYS COM is to be found on side 2 of the Amstrad Master discs, and as its name suggests, lets you set up the keyboard the way that you want it. Copy it onto your SuperCale start-ol day disc, and using BASIC RPED (or any other method you may have of making simple ASCII taxt files) create a key definition file, called, say KEYS.SCZ. To paraphrase the much-loved words of the Amstrad manual, this utility is not covered any further in this article, as the said manual covers it fairly adequately on pages 106 onwards.

Q: I always seem to be forgetting to put double quotes in front of my text, and get a "Formula ERROR" message. So, I take the cursor back to the start, type in the quotes, which then obliterates the first letter of my text, so I type that back in which obliterates the second letter, and so on...Why?

A: First, don't feel guilty about forgetting the quotes – it happens to all of us – and remember that the [TAB] key will send the cursor straight back to the start of the line. The input line editor works in oversitive mode, that s, and such users, accustomed to 'insert' mode (where a character typed in is inserted in front off that under the cursor), take to white as naturally as a duck to cyting. There is no known cure, but there are ways of easing the pain. Either remember to hit the [T] key to create a space before trying to insert a character, or reconfigure, say, the [LINE/ECU] key, which is uninportant to SuperCalc, to jump back

#### Just forget it

ED.COM, which comes with the compliments of Amstrad on side 2 of your system discs, represents an interesting experimental development in word processing. The breakthrough, inspired by the writing of authors such as William Burroughs, was to do away with the convention that what is displayed on the screen has any relationship to the finished text. This literary genre is now considered out of fashion, except by the writers of some software manuals.







SID.COM will help you to get the £s in a stable condition Follow this shot for the main SC2.COM file.

Follow this screen in order to alter the £ signs in the

```
Screen Tips Conversing Whithput Street Stree
```

This is SDI or Super Data Interchange in action. Simply one way of outputting files from SuperCalc to other softwiction and separated files are commonly found as output from databases and the like, Not one Star Wars loke......

#### The really, really useful PROFILE.SUB file The semicolon and ensuing comments should not be typed in, they only serve to explain what is

happening.

LANGUAGE 3 SETKEYS KEYS.SC2 DATTIM DID <M:=SC2.\*frowl <M:=".CAL <M:=\*.XQT

SC2 START

Fast and free

set up printer for continuous stationery :support the £ customise the keyboard tell Supercalc today's date copy to M drive. the Supercalc programs :vour spreadsheet(s) and any eXecute files that's enough PIPping log on to M drive ;let's go!

to the start of the line and insert a double quote. This is the line for the key definition file. E #8F "TIT

#### Q: Nothing happens when I press [SHIFT 3]. Why won't SuperCalc support the £?

VDE.COM is a public domain am available free from A: Good guestion. Nigel Lawson tried, and look what CP/M user groups, or at very happened to him. Less learned journals have stated explicitly little cost from firms such as that there is no way to get SuperCalc to print a pound sign. takes up only 10k of disc. However, these authors are clearly missing an address mark space, has facilities similar to or two. The LANGUAGE command, which comes on side 2 of LocoScript's cut and paste, and the Amstrad system discs, and a little more key definition can is very fast as it handles fries scotch this myth. Although the explanation of entirely in memory. I wouldn't LANGUAGE.COM on page 104 of the Amstrad manual states be without it.

that there is no difference between the US and UK character sets, this is not true. The command LANGUAGE 3 replaces the hash sign with a pound sign, and the following line in the key definition file will restore [SHIFT 3] to its sterling glory. 57 S "£"

#### Q: That's all very well, but it doesn't help with the "floating \$" option in the user-defined formats.

A: There's no pleasing some people, is there? To get round this you must hack the SuperCalc programs themselves. Copy SC2.COM and SC2.OVL onto the M drive. Insert side 2 of the Amstrad system discs and type SET M:[RW,DIR]. This will let you alter the files. Insert side 3 of the system discs and type SID M:SC2.COM. This will load the SuperCalc program into SID, which stands for Symbolic Instruction Debugger (Stop giggling- American computer programmers use language differently from the rest of us).

At the hash prompt, type S5A25. This will show you the byte at the address 5A25 , which should be 24, the hex ASCII number for the dollar sign. Change this by typing 23 [RETURN]. Type a full stop [RETURN] to let SID know that you have finished debuggering about, then WM:SC2.COM to write the altered file back to the M drive. Press [STOP] to exit SID, and repeat for M:SC2.OVL, this time changing the byte at 1589, again from 24 to 23. Copy the SC2 files back to a start of day disc, and lo, you will have a floating pound, but don't tell Mrs Thatcher.

#### Q: What can I do with the Arrange command?

A: The arrange command, which is invoked with /A followed by the details of what and how you want to arrange, sorts a row or column into order. This can be numerical, alphabetical, ascending or descending. For instance, a spreadsheet

showing which of your customers owed you money might have the invoice dates in column A, the customers' names in column B and the amounts owing in column C Arranging column A would shuffle the list into age of debt. bringing your slowest payers to the top of the list. Arranging column B would sort the list alphabetically, and arranging C in descending order would bring the biggest debtors to the top of the list.

#### Q: Money, money, money - doesn't SuperCalc care about anything else?

A. Yes. Although primarily designed as a business program, it does contain more refined mathematical functions, such as log, sin, cos, pi (to 16 significant figures) and square roots. It can be used in fields as diverse as engineering, knitting and central heating.

#### Q: What is SDI2

A: Nothing to do with /G(lobal)W(arfare). The SDI program that comes on side 2 of the SuperCalc disc enables you to import and export files to and from other programs, such as dBase II, and Basic listings. You can also make a plain text file of a spreadsheet by /O(utputting) it to disc.

#### Q: What is a black box and what's in it for me?

A · Didn't you read November's article? SuperCalc's eXecute command takes instructions from a file, rather than the keyboard, taking the drudgery out of typing in the same commands every time you use a particular spreadsheet. It can be used either while SuperCalc is running, or before it is loaded. For instance a handy file, called, say, START.XQT consists of just two lines. /lproq.a

When SC2 START is typed in at the CP/M prompt, or by a PROFILE.SUB file. SuperCalc will load itself, skip the introductory screen, load a spreadsheet called PROG.CAL and pass control back to the user.

#### Q: I use continuous stationery. This causes me great embarrassment when printing out my spreadsheets as SuperCalc prints over the perforations between each of the sheets

A: There is nothing to be ashamed of in using continuous stationery. Thousands of otherwise normal men and women do this. The use of the PAPER.COM utility on side 2 of the Amstrad system discs will solve your problem, and the command is PAPER 11.

#### O. How can I achieve the ultimate start of day disc?

A: This is partly a matter of your own personal needs and inclinations, but my own start-of-day-and-well-on-into-theafternoon disc would contain the following files: SC2 COM

SC2 OVI

SC2.HLP (or any file by that name) DATTIM.COM

All these are from the SuperCalc disc, to which add, from side 2 of the Amstrad system discs: J14CPM3.EMS

PAPER.COM LANGUAGE.COM

PIP.COM SETKEYS COM

SUBMIT COM All the .CAL and .XQT files you need

A PROFILE.SUB and a KEYS.SC2 file, which you create yourself using RPED, LocoScript (make an ASCII file). ED.COM (showoff), or any other text editor, such as the excellent public domain VDE. The listings for these are shown in the boxes.

### The key definition file- call it KEYS.SC2

16 N "1"127"" 72 N "1'#98" E #98 "ÎAÎ'127' E #8F "ÎIÎ\_Î"" 57 S "#"

# Arnor's 1989 PCW Software Sale

#### PROTEXT ... The Word Processor

Protext is now firmly established as the alternative to Locoscript.

All the features you would expect from a good word processor - many text editing commands, print commands, spell checking and mall-merging. The refinement and thought that has been put into the program - logical keystrokes and commands, clear layout, speed and power ... all go towards making Protext ideal for the novice or the experienced user.

\*On-screen help \* Typewriter mode \* Insert or overwrite typing mode \* Word count \* Undelete feature \* Move/copy/delete/print blocks of text \* Box manipulation \* Configuration \* Personal dictionaries \* Exec files \* Two file editing \* Keyboard macros \* File conversion \* Comprehensive Find & Replace \* Foreign languages and accents \* Program editing mode \* Proportional printing, right justified \* Conditional printing and loop constructs \* Print any number of copies \* Works with any printer \* Calculator \* Print labels \* Use the maths/string functions to produce personalised involces etc \*

\* Compatible with PCW 9512 \* Enhanced spelling checker - larger dictionaries, dictionary on drive M or on program disc \* Many improvements based on customer feedback \*

Protext deserves to be the system by which all other word processors are judged ... a superb product YOUR COMPUTER

"The great strength of this package is its ease of use" CWTA "Protext is the solution to all Locoscript's drawbacks" PCW "Makes Locascript look like a snail" 8000 PLUS

"Simply the best word processing program to date for the PCW ... Locoscript is effectively dead PUTTING YOUR

Protext is also available in German at £59.95 (Prowort)

# Special Offer - Save £20

Buy Protext together with the book for £49.90 and save £20 off RRP. (RRP \$59.95 + \$9.95 = \$69.90)

Protext + Book

#### ... The Book

At long last an independently produced book about Protext. written by Rob Ainsley.

The book features a large section of tips for easy reference and is well illustrated with screen shots and printouts.

It also includes a section written to help the Locoscript user to 'convert' quickly to Protext.

It is an essential purchase for any current or potential Protext user whatever their word processing experience

Protext...A PCW User's quide 192 pages, illustrated paperback

Price £9.95 + £1 post/packing (Post/packing is free if buying a piece of software)

# New low prices for CP/M languages

#### MAXAM II

AMSTRAD TO WORK

Complete CP/M machine code development system

\* Macro assembler \* nested conditional assembly \* file inclusion \* textual substitution of macro parameters \*repeat loops \* Full expression evaluation \* Error listing to screen/file/printer \* 8080 mode \* Linking facility \* Create object files for use with C \*

Window based monitor, with:

\* line assembler \* disassembler \* memory editor \* find string \* relocate \* move memory \* compare memory \* fill memory \* bank switching \* symbolic debugger \* single stepping \* set memory limits for stepping \* stack checking \* conditional breakpoints \* trace mode \* edit registers

\* Editor is program mode of Protext (as for C)

"Maxam II - now the best gets even better" "A really excellent piece of software which, given the speed

with which debugging can be done, will pay its way very auicklv\* "The thing that struck me ... was the amount of thought

and effort that has gone into this product CWTA CPC "Maxam II is stunning ... the most complete and competent programming package around. Simple, speedy and

sophisticated\* RRP £49.95

AMSTRAD ACTION Sale price £24.00

Complete C development system

\* Full implementation of K&R standard \* \* Optimising compiler \* Floating point

arithmetic \* 32 and 16 bit integer arithmetic \* I/O and maths libraries \* Conditional compilation \* File Inclusion \* Macros \* Linker accepts C and assembler (with Maxam II) \* Stand alone generator

produces COM files Protext compatible editor:-

\*fast and easy to use \*on screen help \* two file editing \* keyboard macros \* fully configurable\* powerful find and replace \* exec files \* compile from inside editor

"Very good value for money" AMSTRAD PCW "Streets ahead in terms of programming

power\* AMSTRAD ACTION In typical Arnor fashion, they've taken their time and got it right" AMSTRAD COMPUTER USER

\*All the facilities necessary to write complete applications programs\*

POPULAR COMPUTING WEEKLY

RRP £49.95 Sale price £24.00

Flexible, fast, general purpose programming language.

Extensive set of I/O libraries Including access to CP/M routines. Example source files supplied, Including full screen editor and all the libraries. Comprehensive 60 page manual covers the language and gives details of the libraries

"Easy to use, yet both flexible and powerful\* CWTA

Good library of procedures ... very 8000 PLUS

\*Arnor's clear, concise manual will have you programming confidently very rapidly

AMSTRAD ACTION

RRP £24.95 Sale £12.00

All programs run on PCW8256/8512, 9512, CPC6128

Releasing your micro's potential . . .

Arnor Ltd (EP), 611 Lincoln Road, Peterborough, PE1 3HA. All prices include VAT, postage and packing, Access/Visa/Cheque/Postal Order.

Tel: 0733 68909 Fax: 0733 67299





# BIG PAGES AND LITTLE PAGES

We show you how to use different sizes of paper with LocoScript 2

# LocoScript 2



1) to time out what pages righes cucoccuring 2 artisety has a store, open the Settings menu ([6] from the Use. Maragement screen. Select Paper I yees. ((This is the same menu which you must use to create a new paper type (select fret option. New Paper Type). Once the new paper type has been created, select Write STTMGS.TD Interfer down to write it, to the programs permanent Settings (iii.))



2) Select Paper Types and you will be presented with this menu. It shows which paper types have been written to the Settings file. To inspect any one of them, highlight the appropriate paper type with the menu cursor and press [SIRTA].



3) This menu shows the neight and width of the stored paper type as well as the number of lines that have been delegated to the top and bottom gaps respectively. When using cut sheet stationery, the top gap will always be and the bottom 3.

ne of LocoScript 2's major advances over its predocessor is stability to handle different sizes of paper during printout. Up until now, we've only concentrated on using that most popular of sizes, AA and, of course, many LocoScript users will be perfectly happy to continue using A4-sized printout; others have more adventurous requirements necessitating the use of adventurous requirements necessitating the use of adventurous requirements necessitating the use of saffernately sized paper: large sheets of A5, for example, or smaller ones of A5 (respectively double and half the size of standard A4). And then there's 1"if continuous stationery.

When using different types of paper, both the document that will be printed out on it and the software that control the printer have to be notified in advance as to its dimensions. The printer needs to know, for example, just how long or how wide the paper on which it will be printing will be. Similarly, LoosScript 2 — because it automatically splits your document into pages as you type in the text – must know the maximum number of lines that it can put on each page.

LocoScript 2 already holds the Paper Type defalls of AA A5 and 11<sup>-2</sup> continuous stationery in its Settings.Std file on your start of day disc. That's not to say, however, that you can't design your own paper types. LocoScript 2 can handle the details of up to ten different ones.

#### Get set, go

So, how do we get into this famous Settings menu to have a look around if Easy, Insert your LocaScript 2 start of day disc in the drive. When you get to the Disc Management Screen, press [16] to open the program's Settings menu. Choose the second option entitled Paper Types. The resulting menu shows the names of the three different paper types which LoosScript already — by default – knows about. Highlight the first option on the menu to see what details the program holds on 44-sized paper – and so on.

As we saw last month, the height, width, top and bottom gaps of the paper ate all supplied as a designated number of lines. If you're a little confused as to why the width of the paper is also supplied in this form (ie, 50 lines) that's because LooScirpit 2 allows you to turn the paper on its side and print on it that way too (a widthways Landscape format rather than the conventional lengthways Potratia one). Press [ENTER] to go back to the Paper Type menu we were at a moment age.

#### Going for a different paper type

Once you've decided that you would like to print out your document on A5-sized paper, for example, you must get back to the document and prepare it for the new format.

Setting a different paper type means altering the Document Setup, a menu with which we should all, by now, be heartily familiar. From within editing mode, open the [ft] Actions menu and choose the Document Setup option. Once you're faced with that well-known array of menus at the top of the screen, open the [f5] Page one. Not surprisingly, perhaps, we're going to need to get into the Paper Type menu. Move down to the AS option and tick it using the [1] key to the left of the space bar. You will then be prompted to specify which way round you want to use the paper: portrait (tall) or landscape (wide). Let's stick with portrait for the time being.

Just to make sure that everything is as it should be, choose the last Show Paper Type option. There, you will learn that A5-sized paper is 50 lines long, 35 lines wide allowing a top gap of 6 lines and a bottom gap of 3.

#### Think again!

If the AS-size page is too short to accommodate the header and tools crones that you have set in your document's Page Layout, you will be presented with a LocoScript error screen which inflorms you that her you have designed won't fit on the paper. When this happens you must do one of two things: either alter the Page Layout or choose a different paper type. Select the approximation of the page of the page of the page of the page that the page of the page of the page of the page of the Page Layout or choose a different paper type. Select the approximate position.

#### And so to the printer

Once you have instructed the software to print out the document in question on A5 paper (through the **Document Setup**), you must also warm the printer. This couldn't be easier. All you have to do is start the printing process by placing the file cursor over the filename back at the Disc Management Screen and pressing [P].

LocoScript should present you with a screen that prompts you to change from the default paper type (usually A4) to the new or 'intended one (the A5 paper type). Consequently, select the Change to Paper Intended for Document option. LocoScript 2 then, with a minimum of intervention from you, has set up the printer for the same paper type as the document. You're ready to one

#### Setting up your own paper type

This will involve making changes to the Settings Std file, accessed from the Disc Management Screen by pressing [16]. This time, however, you will want to access the New Paper Type going at the top of the menu. Aller the current paper type menu that is then displayed (it will probably be the Af format details) to suit your new requirements is important that you enter these details — especially the line allocations — accurately.

The height and width of your new paper type are especially important and are calculated as follows. Height = length (in inches) of paper x 6 (document base line pitch). This calculation will give you the length of the paper in line numbers.

Width = width of the paper (in inches) x 6. To calculate the length of continuous stationery, measure the paper from perforated line to perforated line. It can only be printed on one way so its width is irrelevant.

With continuous stationery, the top and bottom gaps you decide on are purely arbitrary: 2 and 2, 3 and 3 – and so on. As far as single sheet stationery is concerned, you must always make the top gap at least 6 and the bottom gap at least 3. These allowances are the minimum that the PCW printer can goob with.

#### Extra sensory paper perception

You can choose whether to Ignore [the] paper sensor or ont. This will depend, however, on whether you are using continuous or cut sheet stationery. The paper sensor is something which has been built in to the printer and which detects the end of the paper on which it is printing. This is only useful, however, when using continuous stationery, as it will stop the printer from trying to print after the last sheet of the roll.

When using cut sheet paper, the paper sensor will, irritatingly, signal the end of the paper before you've had a chance to print out the page's last few lines. When using single sheet stationery, therefore, tick this option.

Naming and storing your new paper type

Once you've set up the details for your new paper type, don't forget to save it to a new name. Go back up to the top of the menu, press the f\_lex (to the right of the space bar) to clear the old paper type name and key in the new one. This can be up to 12 characters long. Finally press [ENTER]. This takes you straight down to the single command option Create new Paper Type at the bottom of the menu You will be returned to the crevious menu.

All you have to do now is save your new paper type to the Settings. Std file to ensure that the next time you load LoosCript 2, it will be sitting there as a viable option ready to use. Check, therefore, that you have your LoosCript 2 start of day disc ready and waiting in the drive and select the Write SETTINGS.STD cotion in the Settings menu.



4) no print our a occument using a particular paper type (no, say), other the document using a particular paper. Open the [ft] Actions menu and select **Document Setup**. Open the [ft] Page menu and highlight **Paper Type**. This menu allows you to choose the paper type you want to use.



5) Select the paper type you want to use – in this case, the A5 paper type – by ticking A5 and selecting Show Paper Type. Once you've checked the relevant details, press [EMTER] and select the last option from the previous menu (Use Paper Type).



or back at the Dec Management screen, orlect that the use cursor is not a buckment to print out and press the [P]rink key. This menu prompts you to switch from the current paper type to the one you've just selected.



Paul Kelly Rubery Birmingham 22.8.89

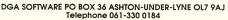
Dear Mr Atherton, With the help of your Pro Punter software I have just landed two winning doubles and a troble across the first three races on the card of the first day at York. The fact that it predicted he De Currere to win the Inddmore International Stakes as a clear value bet in the face of the heavy betting on Cacoernes prompted me to risk a fiver on it. You can imagine how pleased I am that it came in at 16-1. Pro Punter actually correctly named the first, second and third in the actual finishing order and I do wish I'd gone for the Tricast!

I've been using the software since the Goodwood meeting in July and I can honestly say that I recovered its cost within that first week. I've used it most successfully in the higher-class races although it performs well in any race where there is enough exposed form, including the very 'iffy' Maidens on the Flat. In fact, the only time it really gets things confused seems to be in the low-rated handicaps. Overall, I have found your program to be an excellent aid to stitching my bookie and. I am very pleased to have to write and thank you for Pro Punter. I bought the program initially to try to get my father to believe that computers are useful even for Pensioners. As he has been a keen punter all his life I thought that a tipster program might give him some enjoyment in his retirement, unfortunately I now find that I can't get him away from the keyboard!

- just one of the many unsolicited letters we receive highlighting the potential success of this expert system. Over two years on the market, still winning and still the same price.

TREAT YOUR DAD (AND YOURSELF) FOR CHRISTMAS! £57.50

Available for IBM PC and compatibles, Amstrad PCW, Atan ST, BSC, Amstrad PC6128 Inc VAT pAB





# **BASIC EDITING**

Steve Patient has a few words with RPED, the BASIC text editor that comes free with the PCW

The PCW computer comes with so much on disc that many users simply don't get around to using most of it. Apart from LoosScript, of course, there isn't a great deal of documentation concerning it all. The consequence of such obvious largesse on the part of Amstrad is that many PCW owners never find out how to use a lot of the software when and if they glimpse its potential. RPED, the BASIC utility, is a case in point: many users simply don't realise that it's there.

RPED is a text editor. When people talk about text editors generally, they are usually referring to simple, small programs which have been designed to write pure Ascii text files. RPED was written primarily to make the lives of BASUP programmers at little easier; it can be just as invaluable, however, for anyone who is in the business of regularly creating short text files – Submit files, for example.

8000 series owners will find RPED (along with a Submit fic called RPBO SUB) on side 2 of the master ficises supplied with the machine 9512 owners, on the other hand, will find it on their OPM discs. Tog the mens du to fit, and to make familiarising yourself with it as easy as possible, it's worth making up a starto-fday disc that includes the following files: BASIC.COM, RPED.BAS and SUBMIT.COM. Don't forget that you must also have your operating system file on the disc. This is the one that ends in .EMS on your CPM disc.

It isn't worth including RPED.SUB for the following reason: every time you exit from RPED, you return to the system prompt (A> or M>). This is extremely irritating if you are using RPED to write BASIC programs, which is by you are using RPED to write BASIC programs, which is by at the most common use to which it is put. So the first thing you'll do with this new disc and your newfound lext editor is to write a new ED.SUB file from which to run it.

With your new disc in the A drive type:

#### BASIC RPED

This will start BASIC, load the text editor, and run it all in one go. You will find yourself at the opening screen where you get several alternatives, none of which will seem particularly obvious.

#### Press for service

Press [S] and you will be asked for a filename. The default disc drive is A, which will probably be all right. If it isn't, then the right and left cursor keys will move the cursor onto and off the drive lefter, allowing you to change it. Now type ED followed by a full stop (to move to the filetype area) and then SUB. When you press [RETURN], you will find yourself in the editing screen with the cursor at the top right hand corner.

Type in the following lines just as you would in

BASIC RPED [RETURN]

BASIC [RETURN]

ED.SUB [RETURN]

Now press [EXIT] and you will be back at the opening screen. Pressing [EXIT] again will take you back to the prompt – not to BASIC. You're just finished your first editing session in RPED. The reason for creating a new submit file will be explained later.

RPED was never intended to be a word processor;



Getting into RPED is a two part process. At the opening screen you must tell the program whether you're opening a new file ([13]), editing a file already on disc ([11]) or simply renaming the file you already have in memory ([15]) in order to write it to a new file.



editor is being written. Short files are best, as it can take a long time to scroll through hundreds of lines.



RPED with a file containing the maximum number of lines (in reverse order to save scrolling through). Loading and saving a file of this length takes about four seconds.



Loading in a modified file with 220 lines resulted in the last 20 falling to appear. Aborting the edit leaves a file unchanged, but saving this one would lose the 20 lines for ever.

#### Technical writer

RPFD text editor was written by Roland Perry, who is Technical Director of Ametrad It is found on the Amstrad MS-DOS machines as well, the PC1512, 1640 and so on. It shows just how useful - and w portable - programs written in BASIC can be

Nutters only

If you really must have RPED. return to BASIC. There are two approaches. The first is to unprotect the program. Create an empty unprotected file, load RPED and merge your empty file with it; save it under a new name and you should have an unprotected version. Now you can find line 19 and change the SYSTEM command to an END. Alternatively, if you have a version of BASIC that won't do this, use SID's S command to change the encrypted SYSTEM token at address 05A1H from 2FH to 1DH in the original protected file

#### it affords as simple a way of writing a text file as possible. This means that you're now going to have to work very hard to forget all those clever things you learnt how to do in LocoScript RPED will do almost none of them

Go back into RPED and create a new file using the [f3]. function key. Now you can do a little experimenting and see just how RPED works. The first thing to try is writing a line longer than the screen will allow. You will discover that when you reach the end, the last word doesn't wrap onto the next line. In fact, if you keep typing, you simply replace the last character in the line endlessly. The maximum line length you can have is 88 characters. It would be helpful if all listings sent to us were written using RPED.

#### Tops and bottoms

Using the right and left cursor keys in conjunction with the backward and forward [DEL] keys allows you to edit any line. As soon as that line meets with your approval pressing [RETURN] (from anywhere on the line) takes you to the beginning of the next line. You can't split a line by using [RETURN] in the middle of it.

Another thing you can't do is to join two lines together by pressing forward [DEL] at the end of one line or backward [DEL] at the beginning of another. Neither is there a Find. Replace or Page up and Page down facility of the kind you've been used to using inside word processors.

Having said that, RPED is a full screen text editor. Unlike the BASIC line editor. RPED allows you to move freely around the screen using the cursor keys. The screen will scroll down if you try to cursor off the top (provided there is any more of the file) and similarly it will scroll up if you hit the bottom of the screen. It's also quite friendly - if it has a lot of work to do it will politely ask you to wait (top right hand corner) while it works behind the scenes

One of RPED's really useful features is that you can start writing from any point on the screen. The editor will fill in any preceeding gaps for you with space characters. This gives a very smooth feel when using the program. Against this, there is the fact that RPED doesn't accept the ITABI character nothing happens at all on pressing it.

Because it has been written in BASIC, RPED has a few major limitations. The one that produces most complaints from regular users is the 200 line limit. Since RPED works entirely in available memory, it has to have some way of limiting file size. Roland Perry decided to limit the number of lines. For those using short lines, it can be irritating to know that there is probably a lot of room left.

#### End of the line

Once you reach line 200, RPED won't provide any more lines on which you can write. Now this needn't be all that bad news; what is serious is that it throws any extra lines in a long file away. If you load source code written in another program and then save it again to a file with the same name, you will find that everything after line 200 has been lost.

The reason the limit isn't serious is that if you're writing files that long, the time it takes to get from one end to the other is unacceptable anyway. The 200 line file used to test the program took 33 seconds to scroll from beginning to end and 42 seconds to scroll all the way back again, If you're working with long files, you really need a dedicated programmers' editor.

If you're writing BASIC programs it really is much easier to edit them using a full screen editor, so it makes sense to use RPED, which is free. But to get the best from it you need to give it every chance. For example, all your working programs - BASIC and so on, should be loaded into drive M at the beginning of a session for speed. You can keep your program files on A for security but run BASIC from M.

Even with the extra speed of the M drive, constantly

### Command structure

Although all the commands that RPED obeys - and there aren't all that many to learn - are included in the program itself, they aren't explained at all. Here's a complete list with brief details on each one.

#### Opening screen

If1) Edit existing file - Choose this option to edit an existing file. You'll get an error message if RPED can't find it.

[f3] Edit new screen - This also refers to a file. If you want to create a new file, choose this option. If you do choose this and the filename you give exists, then the file will be overwritten

[f5] Edit last screen - If you've been working on a file and pressed [EXIT], you can make RPED write to a new file. Useful for saving different versions of a file or creating backups.

[EXIT] - Quits RPED and takes you back to the command line but see the main text for one way around this.

#### Editing keys

[+] - Changes from normal insert mode - where new characters can be inserted into text - to overwrite mode where new characters replace existing ones.

[EXIT] - Quits editing screen and returns to opening screen.

[STOP] - Abandons the current file you're working on and returns to the editing screen. If the file existed before, it is unchanged; if it didn't, then there will be an empty file on disc with the name of the abandoned file

Up arrow - Moves cursor up a line: if there is one. Down arrow - Moves cursor down a line - as far as line 200, where it stops.

Left arrow - Moves the cursor to the left margin, where it stops.

Right arrow - Moves the cursor to the right margin, where it stops.

(EOL) - Moves the cursor to the end of the current line. [SHIFT][EOL] - Moves the cursor to the beginning of the line.

[RETURN] - Moves the cursor to the beginning of the next line.

ICUTI - Deletes the line the cursor is on.

[ALT][down arrow] - Inserts a new line below the current line.

returning to the prompt is irritating. The little submit file you created right at the beginning can help. With all your programs on M, type SUBMIT ED

and RPED will come up on the screen. When you guit RPED. BASIC will run automatically, called up by the Submit file. Of course next time you run RPED, you will again lose BASIC; this time, however, the Submit file calls itself which places you back into RPED. Quitting this puts you back into Basic and so on.

Since Basic takes just a second or two to load from drive M with no typing involved, the irritation factor is greatly reduced.

If you ever do want to get back to the prompt, just press [STOP] after pressing [EXIT] from RPED; it's all pretty simple really.

AMSTAT\* & STATMODE

# S. C. COLEMAN LIMITED

AMSTAT for PCW & CPC STATMODE for PC Compatibles

AMSTAT I/STATMODE 1 — means, st. devs., virtiance, skew, kurtosis, 1—simple, 2—simple, and s 1—way—ADV with unique and mult. conf. intervels, 2—way—ADV, correlles, regression, histograms, transformations, file store and retrieve, outgot to WP file, manual, Flacible variables and observed of 500 (+) deta points (12000/STAMODE).

AMSTAT 2/STATMODE 2 — 27 papar/ametric tests providing a "correlete Slegit". Binomial, Chisqua Kolinogopror-Smirmovi2). Ref. McNemer. Sps., Wilcoson, Web, Randomization(2), Fishir, McNemer. Sps., Wilcoson, Web, Randomization(2), Fishir, McNemer. Sps., Wilcoson, Carbon, Frischman, Kruskal-Wallis, Contrigued Communic Kendelli pertil, Concretations.

AMSTAT 3/STATMODE 3: FORECASTING STAT.STATMODE 3: FORECASTING array of business oriented mathematical and statistical array of business oriented mathematical and statistical water. Linear and Polynomial regression, Trend and Seasonal lacion, Multiple Regression Analysis, Transformations, commiss Senothing, Adaptive Filtering, Graphic display, full four, menual suried to immediate use and for teaching, dirtional program for PC).

(Additional program or PC).

AMSTAT 4( STATMODE 4: RESOURCE MANAGEMENT —
LINEAR PROGRAMMING MODULE
General Purpose Linear programming + Specialised Tresportation
and assignment variants. Capable of analysing and solving
problems of sequencing, scheduling, blending and allocation of
social resources. 4O Page menual, 18 worked exemples.



exemples.

AMSTAT ASTATMODE 8: SFANOVA until 11 may 10 may 10 may analyze of varience for equal cell sizes. One cause call sizes on 1 may analyze of varience for equal cell sizes on 1 may 10 may 10

NASTAT 7/STATMODE 7: RESOURCE MANAGEMENT II — STOCK AND PRODUCTION AMALYSIS
Collustant of economic core questions delayed to the material term. Overame, partition of electric software materials to the supplies stored on the consolidation of several results into a multiple stored on Person and consolidation of several results into a multiple stored on Person and consolidation of several could be several to the several s

1985 21 The programs have applications in research of all lunds, education, sales, production planning, work method study, financial planning, personnel, social work etc method study, trained premising, personnel, social work etc.
"I will certainly be using them myself in the future and no reviewer can offer a war
recommendation than that." Dr. Peter Morris, Amstrad Professional Computing, May 1987.







S. C. COLEMAN LTD.

ANY 2 - 15% DISCOUNT ANY 4 - 20% DISCOUNT Please expuire for

ASHBY DE-L HIRE, LES 50/ ALL PRICES INCLUDE POST
AND PACKAGING IN THE
LL K BUT EXCLUDE VAT.
24 Hour Answerphone. Technical enquiries after 6.00pm \*AMSTAT Is a trademark of AMSTRAD PLC and is used under licence

### **ALL OUR PRICES INCLUDE VAT**

UNBEATABLE CHRISTMAS OFFER ON CF2 DISKS

**FREE 3" CLEANING KIT WORTH** OVER £5.00 WITH EVERY ORDER

MAXELL 3" CF2 L	iisks (uncasea)
10x	£20.90
20x	£19.90
30x	£18.90
MAYELL 3" CE2 DISE	

....£21.95 20 .....x ... .....x .....£20.95 30

NEW INJECTION MOULDED UNIVERSAL (A) Thingi II SPECIAL OFFER £4.99 inc VAT. SPECIAL TRADE IN OFFER!

Trade in your old Thingi for a new model and we will reduce the price of the new one by £1 to £3.99

GOODS ARE DESPATCHED SAME DAY IF IN STOCK - POSTAGE NORMAL POST OFFICE RATES ACCESS AND VISA WELCOME TEL 051 639 7900 TRADE ENQUIRIES WELCOME

LITTLE OFFICE COMPUTER PRODUCTS (Name Changing to Thingi Computer Products)
The Business Centre, Claughton Road, Birkenhead, L41 6EY

1

PERPEARS.

# Thurston techniques

FREE - 24 dual coloured Christmas bordered continuous labels with all orders over 25 before Dec. 10th. Sami labels £1.50 per 100 send SAE for FREE sample.

COMPUTER SHOPPER

SHOW ALEXANDRA

PALACE. Brian Thurston

Software STAND K1.

\* \* \* LocoScript Users \* \* \* TempDiscs - Instant Templates professionally designed by a

Member of the Institute of Word Processing a showcase for the features of LocoScript' cWithAPCW Sept '87

extremely professional, a worthwhile purchase Your Amstrad PCW Dec '87 excelent, instructions are precise and well presented "APOW Mag Aug "87" "no LocoScripter should be without one" 8000 Plus June 89.

TempDisc 8.2 £19.95

A Double Density disc with 133 files (706k) for LocoScript 2. It includes LocoMail\* and LocoChar features All Discs ordered direct are personalised. CHRISTMAS: Cards, New envelopes with Christmas designs, bordered greetings, Christmas header,

nd these Christmas LocoCharacters 経験の単点や無能が合き替

GENERAL: Lifetime diary "(to yr2100), 2 yr calendar, agenda, minutes, 5 label choices", envelopes"
 nc. New designed ist Class, AirMail, Private, Personal etc.), disc labels, menu, order form,

anisor/planner templates, compliments, choice of 13 instant letterheads. FINANCE & FIGUREWORK: Invoices", statement", calculator", spreadsheet layouts", metric

werter file", payment advice", annual statement of account. WRITERS: Authors, script layouts for film, TV and stage.

LISTS & FORMS: School marking chart, weekly diary, inventory, appointment diary, shipping doc, production schedule, personal file, c.v., will, template with 9 choices of vertical lined layouts (simply add

SOCIAL & SPORTS: Star signs, family tree, automatic fixture lists", KO draw and chart", first day cover", bickets", party invitations, league tables, applogy for abysmal behaviour at a party, screen-art and day, New Locothar Artset.

dus, New Loochter Artest.

Le LOOSCHEFT EIRS'-Emplate, Sid with prepared Stock Layvart, Pitch guide, Settings, Sid with 10

greest choices, regenous use of Privases Soft files.

For Loochter Soft Control of Privases Soft files.

For Loochter I Templace - double set off Direc A. 17.95

FOR 17.95 Control of Loochter Soft Direct A. 17.95

FOR 9912 Carents, Françoise-double set off Direc A. 17.99

FOR 9912 Carents, Françoise-double set off Direc A. 17.99

FOR 9912 Carents, Françoise-double set of Direct A. 17.99

TempDisc UpGrades £7.50 · UpDates £6.00 5 1/4 inch discs option

18 Danbu Terrace, Exproush





#### TempMate (De MARGINS, TABULATION AND LINE POSITIONING Get them right first time!

Get them right hest time!

Suitable for all word processing: Versions for all character pitch sizes, for 'Landscape' printing and mine planner TempMattes. PCW 8256/8512 users should ask for the Standard version. Place the grid over your form or letterhead and cornect positions for Margers, Tabulation and Lines are clearly indicated. It's so simple it doesn't need further explanation! Reviewers

have said:
"Re many simple things extremely useful! BBC CEEFAX.
"Re many simple things extremely useful! BBC CEEFAX.
"excellent" Comp WAPCW Sept 1987, "wonderfully simple idea" Your APCW Jan 1987,
"excellent, there are a umber of word processing aids of this kind on the market but this is
this best I have seen APCW Jan 1987.

right place first time think of all those trees you could save." 8000 Plus Dec 1986 WORD PROCESSING RULER

The Page Boy word processing ruler is a clear PVC ruler which measures characters per incl at 17, 15, 12, 10, 5 (10d), 6 & 7 <sup>1</sup>/<sub>2</sub> and, lines per inch at 5, 6, 7 <sup>1</sup>/<sub>2</sub> and 8. It also includes In total it has 13 options. a centimetre line and the '10' ine doubles as an inch measure. In total it

Six games of playing card patience. YAPCW said "ingenious and highly addictive". Top marks from 8000 Plus for 'addictiveness'. Includes an emerency 'coverup' in case the

milkman interrupts you! LOCOFILE USERS - DISC OF SYNONYMS

WordDisc. Approx 6,000 main words & 33,000 options, with space to expand TempMate .....£4.95 TT Patience..... £14 Q6 Page Boy. £2.45 WordDisc 5 CF2 Discs in desktop pedal bin £13.00 TempMate & Page Boy.....£6.45 10 CF2 Discs in desktop pedal bin £23.00

Thurston Techniques
FREEPOST
Exmouth
Devon EX8 2Y2
0395 277496
(Fax 0395 272693)



# SUSPENSION BRIDGE

Cliche number 121 from a series of millions: bridge is for wealthy intellectuals. Think again with CP Software's Bridge Player Galactica 2150.



The bidding is over and you, as South, have played a blinder. Now are you ready to make that contract?



This looks very much like a walkover, but what do East and West have up their sleeves in order to foil your 5 diamond contract?



Obviously they had something. You can look back and see what went wrong or try again with another game.

roduce a 'game' package which includes a well written 88 page manual and you are probably on the way to a hit. Make sure that the manual is written with the guidance of a twice world champion and leacher at the

guidance of a twice world champion and teacher at the London Bridge School and you will definitely impress.

CP Software's Bridge Player 2000 has been with us for a few years now. I has always played a good game. This new repackaged version looks very similar indeed when in play calactica 2150 retains the ALCOL system of play, and keeps its graphics to a utilitarian minimum; no playing cards or Omar Shartiff shiring around the place. In the long run this is probably a boon rather than a bane to the serious player as it means that play is rapid.

The program accepts the use of five conventions including Gerber, Unusual No Trump and Grand Slam Force (Josephine). These are additions to Stayman and Blackwood which its predecessor understood. It will not, however, initiate any of them except in Tufor mode.

The Tutor mode is a slight misnomer for the complete notice to the game. You will still need to be aquainted with such arcane terms as 'singleton', 'ruffing' and honour points. For the slightly more advanced player – even the person who has just got to grips with the game – Galactica has a lot to offer.

#### Grand Slam thankyou mam!

You always play South except when your partner becomes the declarer, you then play both North and South. This avoids you having to take the position of Dummy and having to sit back and watch the play. You can choose to play a very basic game with the computer dealing random cards and all four players' hands showing. If this bores you, then you can deal with only your hand showing.

These options alone should keep even the most avid fan exploring the program for a good few evenings. It must be said that Bridge is essentially a social game and the really serious player will probaby miss some of the cut and thrust which goes on within bidding and play. Then again, the really serious player could be making large amounts of money playing the game. With this in mind, it is a good idea to take your time over the tutored hands which are detailed in the manual in a pleasantly concise manner.

#### Lead by the hand

You can choose to play hands in any order depending on our preference of Finesses, Squeeze, or the many prepared per possible permutations. You are not namined by Nicola Cardener (the co-writer and world champ) who comes up with lines such as this one from hand 95: North leads 50 (nine of spades) to your SA (ace of spades) - there is no point in holding up. This particular hand introduces out the 'entry lead restoring play known as the Memicacoup'. As you can see, the play is not only detailed, it is given some very.

#### Play away-way

During the bidding and play itself, pressing the space barwill allow the computer to make the best bid for you. This is a type of cheat mode which, if used properly, can be as useful as the tutor. Play is fluid enough to give a good player arun for their money. You can choose to have most points in every deal but this will probably begin to grate after a while. The best way for the advanced player to use Galactica 2150 is with randomly dealt hands. Once completed, the game can be saved to disc allowing you to relive your victories or defeats at felicium.

#### BRIDGE PLAYER GALACTICA 2150

GRAPHICS 2/5 FEATURES
DOCUMENTATION 5/5 CHALLENGE
8000 PLUS VALUE VERDICT 15/20

4/5

4/5

In a nutshell

A worthy improvme on an old favourite

Quick play. Loads of options. Dull graphics

and no atmosphere. The new manual and

of the Christmas

tutor make up for most faults. All in all, worthy Previous games such as Gnome Ranger, Launcelot and The Hitchhiker's Guide to the Galaxy have proved this to be true. Scapeghost looks set to join this roll call with a place of honour.

The game is split into three sections. These can be played in any order, but be warned: the chances of surviving part two without first gaining experience from part one are negligible. This goes double for part three!

negligible. This goes double for part three!

You play In-Spectre Alan Chance (as in 'ghost of a..')

You play In-Spectre Alan Chance (as in 'ghost of a...) which should give you some idea as to the humour involved in the game. Your first realisation is that you are dead. It then transpires that you have been framed and that the real crocks include an officer in the drugs squad. This is more than one red blooded botby can take, even if the blood is a trifle dotted by now. Your task, in the three nights left to you earth, is to clear your name and nab the real crooks.

As a new ghost, your powers are weak and you will need to grain some allies. Luckily you are presented with ghostly comrade-in-arms, Joe Danhy, the local publican. He becomes your 'spirit' guide. Joe is a friendly soul who introduces you to the other inmates of the cemetery.

#### Soul searching

Some of the solutions require lateral thinking which is so lateral it is almost offside. Others are laifly straightforward once you've cracked the humour of the writers. This is essential by the way. None of the puzzles are too difficult for the beginner, nor would they insult the more experienced adventurer. The only hink we're prepared to drop about the first section is that you should be nice to animals.

The atmosphere throughout part one is very effectively built up with the help of some very good characterisations. Your allies are all fairly eccentric characters and give a distinctly gothic feel to the plot. There are also very few Sam Spadeisms.

Once you have made your way through the first night. olding the villains along the way, you enter a very different amosphere. The first thing to do is to save the game position to disc. This will keep your score and save you having to replay part one in future. The second night sees you accompanied only by Joe who appears to have developed a touching dog-like attachment to you. You're the one in control so don't worry if he drifts off occasionally; he'll be back.

#### Shiver my timbers

You are allowed out of the cemetery in order to investigate and collect evidence from the crocks' old hidsout. This place holds some terminally bad memories for you. A nice touch from the writers makes this section extraordinally effective yo concentrating yery hard, you can call up past images. These are conveyed by a combination of some quite spine-shiveringly spooky writing and excellent graphics.

But there is work to be done and a time limit to keep in mind. Still accompanied by Joe, you have not only to collect the evidence and make sure the authorities find it. You also confront the first real nasty of the game.

Once you've done the business, it is time to confront the cooks in part three. One more warming the third night is packed with danger and – rather disconcertingly – with brand new characters all of whom you 'knew' at some stage in the past. Watch out for light and remember that the time has come to get physical. The crooks are aware of you and the puzzles are real brainteasers. Once again the graphics add to the game. If you can finish Scapeghost in one attempt, you must be cheating.

#### SCAPE GHOST

GRAPHICS	5/5	ATMOSPHERE	4/5
CHALLENGE	4/5	ADDICTIVNESS	4/5
8000 PLUS	VALU	E VERDICT 17/20	

# GHOST ENCOUNTER

Put down thy spreadsheet and play. That's the order of the day as Tim Smith takes a look at Level Nine's new text and graphics adventure, Scapeghost.



If you don't watch out, this could be your home for the rest of eternity. Although the inhabitants are friendly souls, this really does not bear thinking about.



This fellow took the early bath and might well be joining you in your ghostly wanderings before you know it. Play the game for too long and you could end up looking like him.



No it isn't 'Rather annoyed of Pinnar' and frankly you really don't want to know who it is. The best thing to do in situations like this is run very fast.....or is it?

#### In a nutshell Great atmosphere

Strong graphics.
Should keep you playing for hours. If you want dwarves, damsels, sword fights and thumping, then it's not for you. If you want a good story, brain work and awful puns then get cracking!

# **SELF-ASSEMBLY**

Build a complete assembly language package using public domain utilities – Steve Patient suggests the best

hen CP/M lirst appeared, the existing assemblers — ASM COM from Digital Research or the alternative from Digital Research scompetitors, Microsoft M80 – were very expensive, you could have bought a good second-hand car at the time for the same price. When MAC and RMAC, first appeared, they were equally expensive. Now you get them for absolutely nothing with the PCW, yet people, it would seem, are still not completely satisfied.

There are two good reasons for this: the first is that there is no documentation available (Digilal Research never did supply it with the PCW and have now ceased supplying it altogether); the second is that these utilities do not understand 200 opcodes (using the Zilog menonics), only the earlier codes of the discontinued 8080 chip (Intel menonics) - for which there are no useful books in print. (We're not counting Ian Sinclair's book on 8080 assembly, which falls to get beyond assembling simple routines using the Assemble command of SID, is mostly concerned with the CPC range of machines and rapidly deteriorates into Basic).

Because of the high price of these utilities, many programmers wrote their own. Some of the resulting assemblers were very strange, most did the job, and nearly all were free. The CPM and MSDOS User Group (UK) still have virtually all of the public domain assemblers in their libraries. Those that support the Zilog Z80 opcodes are well worth a close look.

You must also remember that whether you buy a commercial assembler or practise on a public domain package you will still have to buy books on Z80 code, programming and the PGW. There is no way to learn low level programming without access to books on the PCW, assembler and CP/M. Fortunately the continuing popularity of the 280 chip ensures a ready supply of literature on the 280 and there are several excellent books on the PCW. Good source books are Michael Keys PCW Machine Code and The Amstrad CP/M Plus by Andrew Clarke and David Pows-L-Vible.

Where to look

In the UK library, there is a straight replacement for the original ASM called Z00.SMs as your might quess, it recognises Z80 codes. It comes complete with the entire source code—in assembler—of those who like to know how these things are done. There len't a great deal of documentation—though the 57K of source should give you some idea of the usage. Z80.SSM produces COM files only and won't produce REL files; and it can't handle macros. It has no debugger with it and so can't take you very far into serious programming on its own, but it does work well.

There is an improved version of this package called ZSM (written by Nell Colvin). This comes with better documentation, 84% of source code and some very interesting test files. It complies source code to HEX files which then require the use of the HEX/COM/COM utility supplied with the PCW to produce a COM file. ZSM is probably the best stand-alone assembler in or out of the public ordinal in it seasy to use and has to be an ideal choice.

for anyone starting out on 280 programming. For those who want REL files the best choice is the ZMAC, ZLINK combination. This is a much under-rated assembler that comes on SIGM 224 (and you get a free Complier with floating point math thrown in too). ZMAC has a couple of odd quirks (using 's' rather than 'EQU' is the best example) but it still remains a very fine assembler.

**Bolt-on goodies** 

Getting an assembler is only half the battle. The debugging facilities of SID arent much use to 280 programmers – I can't disassemble 280 codes. There is also the problem of learning how to use it. in the public domain there is a very fine debugger/monitor called 25E, written by piKs Curvilid. The only debugger that appears able to outperform this is the one that comes from Arror with Maxam (which is the only one I know of that can show you what's happening in banked PAM).

ZBE is on SIGM 239; it comes complete with source code and a massive manual on disc. The manual runs to over 100K while still compressed, and expands to well over 160K. Printed out, it is one of the best manuals you're likely to come across for any piece of software, and goes a long way to explaining many facets of programming and debuoging practice.

While ZBE can disassemble programs with ease, it is better to have a dedicated dis-asembler. One of the best is DISZ80, which you'll find in the UK library on volume 21. This comes with the ZSM source code so is worth looking. The comes with the ZSM source code so is worth looking at a borus, you get the ECCE text editor on UK 21; an editor that allows you to after the way it works. You can have a lot of hin with ECCE (Edinburgh Compatible Context Editor.) There is another disassembler on UK 22 which looks good, though we havent tried it yet.

Now see this

As good as ECCE is, it still doesn't rate as a full screen editor. You can't just wander up and down as if them were an endless scroll of paper behind the PCW screen. For a complete assemble programming environment, you do need an editor, the best one in the public domain is undoubtedly UDo25. This is a small (ZK) editor that obeys a subset of the WordStar command set. It's extremely fast in use and can handle any file that will fill in memory up to 54K on the PCW. You can find this tucked away on SIGM 282 alongside a fully emailed stables in Pascel.

Unfortunately, the library file appears not to have the install program, which means you have to do it by hand. This is easy enough—all the information you need is in the documentation—and it will give you a chance to practise with 78E. For those who want to enjoy an easy life (why on earth are you reading about assemblers?) VDOSS and its cousins are available from a variety of other libraries already installed for the PCW.

So there you have it; the combination of VDO25, ZSM and Z8E, together with a few good books, will see you through every step of the way – from beginner to competent Z80 assembler programmer.

Join the Library All the programs discussed

can be obtained from the UK's impect poblic domain library, the CPM and MSDOS User a membership form, write to Diara Fordered, 72 Mil Lane, Hawley, Darriorx, Kent, DAZ 7RZ. Membership is \$11.50 per year and includes access to the bulletin board. You can download the software (there are thousands of programs) and save on copyring charges and save on copyring charges.

There has never been a better time to invest in a Page Processor

IF ONE PICTURE IS WORTH A THOUSAND WORDS THINK WHAT YOU CAN SAY WITH

Road what the Reviewers have to say

Diagrams

Wiring

Drawing

ariffs

Scher

Pricel

"New lease of Life for the PCW THE MANUAL "Is clear, concise and refrains from using terms which might confuse the first time user". "Comprehensive, immensely friendly and will lead you where you want ot go"." An excellent manual...which contains a clear and well set out tutorial guide, as well as a full reference section.

USE "It takes about an hour or so to get on speaking terms with MicroDesign", "The most un-artistic user should be able to produce basic illustrations," "MicroDesign has been created with the end user in mind." The program is meant for grassroots users.

FEATURES "It does everything you are likely to need in designing and laying-out your artwork". "With normal typing skills any document can be made to look attractive." "An important feature of the program is auto-flow around graphics... the text you enter will automatically flow around the picture." "The impressive way (ii) copes with text." "There's speed like you wouldn't believe possible from the PCW." "Very fast - puts rivals to shame." (They) have thought of everything."

PRINTING "The print quality, even from the PCW printer, knocks spots of the competition." Output is extraordinarily good "...found it hard to believe The quality was far in excess of my hopes." ... The high graphic resolution produces higher quality text even from the standard printer." ... extremely high resolution printious which set the software apart from its competition." ...found it hard to believe.

There has never been a better time to invest in a Dot Matrix Printer

#### 9 and 24 PIN DOT MATRIX PRINTERS

We have researched budget printers for you and STAR is the outright winner with Panasonic the only close contender. We rejected Amstrad, Brother, Citizen, Epson (reliability) and NEC (jamming). The STAR LC-10 was voted 'Best Dot Matrix Printer' by What Micro and 8000 Plus. The Star LC24-10 was chosen by the PC Independent Users Club and PC Plus.

- \* STAR LC-10 Multifont 9 pin 144cps draft, 36cps NLQ(£140+) = £161.00
  \* STAR LC-10 II New, faster, 180cps draft, 45cps NLQ(£160+) = £184.00 \* STAR LC-10 Colour (7 colours, including black) 144cps/36cps
- Cirucit ...(£175+) = £201.25 tible with MicroDesign II.. \* STAR LC24-10 Superb 24 pin 170cps/57cps LQ .....(£199 +) = £228.85
- g \* STAR LC24-15. A3 landscape, 200cps , 67cns I O (£330+) = £379.50NB printer cables required, 8256/8512 owners will require an interface and

will usually require LocoScript 2. All PCW's will require Printer Drivers (Booklet on request). Please note that Panasonic's otherwise excellent CX-P1124 requires the extra 32K RAM Text Buffer for even part ompatability with Locoscript 2.

# PERIPHERALS AND ACCESSORIES

PRINTER CABLES. Top Quality PCW9512 to Star etc (Centronics) . £7.95 PCW 8256/8512 (interface required) to Star etc Centronics Printer ... £9.95 RIBBONS (including VAT, P&P) LC-10 £4.60; 5 + £4.30. LC-10 Colour £6.90; 5 + £6.20 (also takes black for economy): LC24-10/LC24-15 £5.75;

5 + £5.25. AUTO Cut Sheet Feeder LC-10, LC-10C, LC24-10 (£60 +) = -669 00 BBD Dust Covers (incl) 8256/8512 (grey 3pc):£11.45: 9512 (ivory 3pc).... £13.45 Star LC-10, LC-10, LC24-10, LC24-15 (state grey or ivory) ... 65.50

INTERFACES Parallel /Serial for PCW8256/8512 printer etc connection SCA Professional. Highly regarded, full featured .......(£40.87+) =£47.00 (£50+) = £57.50 SCA Prof Plus. As above + real time clock/calendar ... MASTER SCAN Optical scanner attaches to 8256/8512 printer head.

Digitises most pictures to save for Graphics and DTP programs (£46.04) =£52.95 MASTER PAINT Graphics package £13.95.... With AMX MOUSE ... £57.50 MASTER PACK Master Scan + Paint £55.95...With AMX MOUSE .. £97.50

CANON PHOTOCOPIERS Free one year UK on site mainenance Canon FC-5 small portable multiple A4 copier .... ...(£575+) = £661.25 Canon PC-7. 8 copies/min. Reduction/Enlargement ..... .(£850+) = £977.50

AMX MOUSE (includes inferface with through connector)

STOP PRESS "MicroDesign II takes over where Stop Press leaves off There is no chance of Stop Press being upgraded to compete with MicroDesign II now and in fact there would be little point; there is just too MicroDesign II now and in fact there would be little point, there is just too much ground to make up...it would make little sense to choose Stop Press. MicroDesign II would win out for the printer support alone?.

THE ACCOLADES "They have introduced a desktop publishing program Int. ACCULAUES "I ney have introduced a desktop publishing program which surpasses anything lelse. the last word in the development of text and graphics manipulation for the ubliquitous PCW. "Does almost everything better." "This beats the lot." The results are supperb. "Brilliamt and sophisticated." "Beats the opposition hands down." "The Rolls Royce of PCW develor au sublishing." PCW desk-top publishing.

OLIOTATIONS FROM: The Guardian: 8000 Plus; Amstrad PCW; Micro omputer Mart; N.C.E

### TYPESETTING \* TEXT EDITING \* PAGE LAYOUT \* GRAPHICS \* FONT DESIGN \* PRINTING

Runs on the PCW8256, PCW 8512 and the PCW 9512. Fully compatible with files from LocoScript 2, Protext, Wordstar, AMX Stop Press, The Desktop Publisher, Mini-Office Professional, Rombo Vidi Digitiser, Master Scan and other PCW software packages.

Gives high quality printed output using the PCW 8256/8512 dot matrix Gives high quality printed output dailing the PVM days of the printer. Speed and quality are improved with an external 9 pin printer. Highest quality and speed are achieved using 24 pin, or laser printer. MicroPesign II also supports the Star LC-10C Colour Printer. Supports both the AMX and Kempston mouse systems

Huge range of Fonts, Typestyles and Typesetting functions. Extensive range of Graphic Art and Design facilities.

MICRODESIGN II (£36.52 + VAT) = With AMX Mouse and Interface (£71.30 + VAT) = £82.00 We will beat any lower price providing the advertiser has

-Christmas

Cards-

-Circuit

Diagrams

Circulars---

-Club

Bulletins--

Family

rees

င္ပ

raphics

Your PCW 8256 will need a Memory Upgrade for high resolution

### MEMORY UPGRADES

Upgrade your PCW 8256 memory to 512K with our best selling kit. Almost an essential for MicroDesign II and Locoscript 2 + disc copying.

Our simple instructions assume no prior knowledge, experience, or skills We supply TOP QUALITY chips, jig preformed for ease of insertion. NO BENDING REQUIRED, plus a "Practice" chip. Simply "Plug in & Go"

\* PCW 8256 256K Memory Upgrade kit to 512K.......(£34.74 +) = £39.95

SAVE £5 ON ABOVE WHEN PURCHASING A DRIVE

#### **PCW DRIVES**

3" Brand New AMSTRAD/PANASONIC internal fitting 1mb (720K formatted) ives using CF2 discs, with simple DIY instructions. Just drives using CF2 discs, with simple DIY instructions, Just Programmer The FD2 (black front panel) and FD4 (wory panel) are otherwise identical.

\* FD4 second drive for PCW 8256 and PCW 9512 ......(£10.78.7+) = £124 "Plug in & Go" ..(£112.17 +) = £129 .(£86.09 +) = £99 (£103.48 +) = £119 5 1/4" PACE external 40/80 track self powered drive for data transfer between PCs and all PCWs, using TDOS software supplied (£116.52 +) =£134

#### SOFTWARE

LOCOMOTIVE SOFTWARE. All new stock. Prices include VAT For the PCW 8256/8512

Printer Drivers Disc LocoScript 2... £21.50 CharKit)... LocoScript 2 + LocoSpell £17.45 24 Pin Printer Drivers ... LocoFont Set LocoMai £22.95 LocFont Set 2 £12.95 LocoFile. For the PCW 9512 24 Pin Printer Drivers ..... £20.95 Printer Drivers Disc C22 05 (+Charkit) £17.95 LocoFile...

For all PCWs: Locofont 24 Text £23.50. Locofont 24 Display £23.50. CAVALIER SOFTWARE

HOTELIERS! Hotel \$89.95; With Hotel Plus \$134.95 Diner \$54.95; Intact \$67.50

Minimum order £10. Next day Courier Delivery £8.

Bold prices include VAT and UK post, normally by return
Send cheques/Money orders; or Pic/LA/Govt orders to:

#### SILICON CITY

Dept 8, Wheal Rose, Redruth, Cornwall TR16 5DR Access/Visa orders: Telephone 0209 891141

# Locoscript 2 and CP/M do it better with an Isenstein Ramdrive



The external 512k Ramdrive Pack.



The internal 512k Ramdrive Card.

Now that you can add an extra 512K of memory to your PCW all you have to do is choose which way you want to fit it!

Fitting the 512K Ramdrive Card inside your PCW adds the extra 512K memory permenently. (After all the existing memory does'nt hang on a box on the outside!)

You can fit the Ramdrive card yourself to your PCW's CPU board or send us your CPU board (Advance instructions can be sent) for FREE fitting.



But if you do want to hang the memory on the back of your PCW in a box. Then you will need the New 512K Ramdrive Pack. Extra peripherals can still be plugged into back of that tool.

All Ramdrives work well with Locoscript 2 and CP/M. New programs like Microdesign 2, Flipper 2 and The Composer's Pen take full advantage of the extra memory.

Included is our own disc that offers:- Change memory sizes, Full memory tests and a few graphic surprises. Once you have a Ramdrive You will wonder How you ever lived without one!

Phone today on: **0244 822768** 

□ 8256 □ Expanded 8256 □ 8512 □ 9512
I enclose cheque/postal order/card no for:-
□ 512K Ramdrive pack £119 .95 □ 512K Ramdrive Card £98.95 □ lenclose my CPU board for FREE fitting of 512K Ramdrive Card £98.95
Please send me more details:-  On your Ramdrive's, PCW spares, Repair services and other isenstein Products.
Card No
Name
Address
Postcode

Please add VAT. to all prices. Post & Packing Free to mainland UK

Isenstein Ltd., Glendale Business Centre, Deeside Industrial Estate, Welsh Road,

Clwvd. CH5 2LR

# RINGING THE CHANGES

In the last of the present series, Larry Whitlow shows you that no decisions are final when he changes his mind mid print-out

icture the scene: you're just about to print that document you've been slaving over for days. It could be the last chapter of your first novel, or perhaps something even more important: that feature you promised would be on the 8000 Plus editor's desk a week ago last Tuesday.

There's just one little technical gremlin worrying you: during the printout of the document, you know that you are going to want to change your printwheel. You're not sure but you suspect that there will probably be some nasty traps lurking in store for you. You might be right, of course. Allow us to guide you through the tangled maze.

It's a fact of life that, when printing documents, printwheels often need to be changed. This may be because you want to use another character style of the same or different pitch, or it may be because you would like to try another language character set.

With the PCW 9512, the only facility in LocoScript 2 which allows you to perform this task is the end of page marker which appears across the screen at the end of one document page and the beginning of another. This only allows printwheels of the same character style to be changed; there is no provision for changing the language character set.

It is possible to intervene during printing and stop the printout midflow by pressing the [PTR] (printer) key. The printout will grind to a halt at the end of the line being printed. As we've just said, however, this only allows printing with a new printwheel; it doesn't allow you to change the language character set.

Right petal?

LocoScript 2 does not offer any natural or easy provision to the multi-Changing the language character set in the

printer mid printout This can be done in two ways: the first is carried out from the Disc Management screen. Select any document which has the same language character set as the one required, press [P] then [ENTER] for a printout. When the display appears, select Chang to Set/Style intended for documnt and press [ENTER]. A new splay should appear - select the option Cancel operation and press [ENTER]. The program now returns to the Disc Management screen; this time, the printer is set for the desired language character set, which remains unchanged even though the print mode has been cancelled

The second method creates an 'insert-document' containing the text to be printed out with the different printwheel; this is set up for the new character set. This insert-document should have the same layout as the original document but with no header or footer. During the Document set up the Printing setting should select the new language character set, and the 'Page layout' should be set to Header and Footer zones of zero

The text in the current page to be printed with the new printwheel is pasted into the insert-document. If it goes beyond the current page, this will have to be printed as part of the main document after the insert-document has been printed. This is because the next full page to be printed after the insert-document, must have the same page layout and numbering as the main document

If the last line of the text to be printed out with the old printwheel is not terminated with a Return character, then the first character of the insert document must be a Return. This is because when the printing is stopped by pressing [PTR], it will stop on the same line, unless there is a Return character at the end of it.

linguist for changing to a different language-set printwheel in the middle of a printout. To understand why this is so, it's necessary to know something of what happens when a character is typed into a document and when it is printed out. When a key is pressed during the creation or editing of a document, the program refers to what is, in effect, a table to see which character that key represents in the particular keyboard program being used.

It enters the Ascii code for this character in the document. During printout, the program looks to yet another table to find out which petal on the printwheel this character corresponds to; it needs to do this before it can position the printwheel to print the character. This table is different for every language character set and so it is important that the printwheel corresponds to the language character set loaded in the printer, since some of the characters on the printwheels are different for each set. If the printwheel and the language character set in the printer do not correspond, then some wrong characters will be printed out!

To fix the language character set used during the editing or creation of a document, press [f1], select 'Document Set up' and press [ENTER]. To access the printing mode, press [f6]. This selects any language character set installed in Locoscript 2 (only the English and the Swiss /French character sets are installed in the software supplied with the DCW 0512)

The character style can also be selected at the same time. This is something that is easily changed in the course of typing out a document; that way, it can vary throughout. However, the language character set is always determined for the whole document; you can't change it within the document - at least not without a little ingenuity.

Changing the printwheel at a page boundary A few cautionary words before you start: in all the following instructions, assumed that if a printwheel with a different pitch is to be used, then the relevant pitch setting has already been set in the document at the appropriate point.

(1) When printing stops at the end of the page immediately before the one to be printed with a new printwheel, you should insert the new printwheel.

(2). If the new printwheel only differs in style or pitch, then load a new sheet of paper and press [EXIT] to resume printing with the new printwheel.

(3) If the new printwheel has a new language character set, then change to the Disc Management screen. This will have been done automatically if the original Print instruction had been selected only for the page just printed. If, however, it has not been done as a matter of course, press [PTR], then [f1]. Select Abandon printing, and press [ENTER] followed by [EXIT].

(4) Set the new character set in the printer using the first method described above.

(5) Select the original document and press [P], but do not press [ENTER]

(6) When the display appears, select the option Print part of document and press [ENTER].

(7) When the next display appears, set menu to start printing at the next page and to stop at the appropriate page, and press [ENTER]

(8) When the display appears saying Character set and/or style differ, select Use the current Set/Style, press [ENTER]. The usual printing instructions should now be followed. Press [EXIT] to start printing.

'Daisy, daisy... rs take all their characters from a print wheel which looks rather like a dainy and which is hit with a small hammer every time you want to print a character Different printwheels have a different set of characters on the ends of their notals and even where they do have the same characters, the characters won't take up the same space on printout. Before you can do any printing, LocoScript needs to know which characters the printer can produce the order of the characters on the printwheel - the character set and finally their character pitch.

#### Style council Two printwheels having the same character set are styles. This means that they have been designed for use at Courier 12, for example, will

differentiated by their character different pitches. Courier 10 and contain the same set of characters, but one will be for use in 10-ortch documents, the other for use in 12-pitch text. These details are stored in special printer files on your LocoScript start of day disc

# Selecting where to change the printwheel

All the printwheels currently available, with the exception of Greek and Latin, have about 80 common characters. They are (A to Z, a to z, 0 to 9, | ! \$ % & ( ) \* + , - . / : ; = \_). Greek Latin has the same except for the lower case letters Thus most of any document can be printed out with any printwheel, provided that the same character style is used for the various language character sets.

When it becomes necessary to change a language character set for some other characters, it may not be necessary to change back to the original set. Even better, it is often unnecessary to change printwheels immediately before the new character is needed - it may be possible to change over at the start of the page in which this character is to be found. Careful consideration of the document will show that the difficulty of changing the printwheel in the middle of a line is seldom necessary.



#### Changing the printwheel at the end of a line

#### If this only concerns a change of style or pitch, the procedure ie eimple

- (1) When the line before the point where the new language character style is to be used is being printed, press (PTR).
- (2) When the printing stops, insert the new printwheel and press [EXIT]; the printing will resume with the new character style.
- If a new language character-set is to be used, you must make an 'insert-document' containing the text to be printed with the new printwheel on the current page.
- The text pasted into the Insert-document should not be cut from the original document, otherwise the pagination and numbering of the document will be altered. The changeover procedure is as follows:
- (1) When the line before the point where the new language character set is to be used is being printed, press [PTR].
- (2) When the printing stops, press [f1]; select Abandon printing, press [ENTER] then [EXIT] to return to the Disc Management screen. Do not touch the paper in the printer!
- (3) Select Insert Document with the cursor, press [P] then print as usual
- (4) When the message Paper please appears at the top of the screen, press (PTR) then [f1].
- (5) When the menu appears, select Resume printing, Press [ENTER] then [EXIT]. The insert document will now print
- If this insert-document is to be followed by another insert on the same page, then the printing should be stopped at the appropriate place by pressing [PTR]. If you don't do this, the paper will eject after the first document has printed out. If the text with the new character-set extends to the next page. when the system returns to the Disc Management screen, the original document is selected and printout is initiated to start at the next page. When the **Character set and style differ** display appears, select the option Use the current Set/Style and print as normal.

#### Changing the printwheel in the middle of a line

#### Before creating the insert-document, some preparation of the text which is to be printed out is necessary since all changeovers must take place at the end of a line or at the end of a page. The procedure you follow will depend on whether there is to be a change of pitch, or language character-set, and if justified text is to be used

If the new printwheel involves a change of character pitch, then the new pitch must be inserted in the line immediately before the changeover point; press [RELAY] so that the text layout is adjusted to the new

- (1) Press [f8] and set options to show Blanks and Snaces
- (2) If justification is not being used, go straight to step (3). Otherwise, replace all Blanks with Spaces in the line where the changeover is, so that the line is fully justified without any Blanks being used.
- (3) Insert Line Spacing 0 and [RETURN] immediately before the first character to be printed under the new character style
- (4) Insert sufficient leading spaces so that the first word in the 'new' line that has just been created starts at the same position that it occupied in the original line.
- (5) Set Line Spacing at the beginning of this line to its previous setting.
- (6) If the new printwheel has the same character-set but a different pitch, insert the pitch change in the text immediately before the first character -- not space -- of the new line. If it has a different character-set, copy the text from the start of the new line to the end of the page (or new changeover point) into a block ready for pasting nto the insert-document.
- To print out the insert-document, just follow the procedure described in the section 'Changing the printwheel at the end of a line'.

for all your TEL: 01-567 7
COMPUTER SUPPLIES TEL: 01-567 7313

OFF ALL PRICES FOR OVERSEAS BUYERS. Callers welcome 9.30am - late



MAIL ORDER + EXPORT HOTLINE 01-567 7313 Official orders welcome from PLC. Government & Educational ootoblichmonte. ALL PRODUCTS CARRY KCS GUABANTEE

Post & Packing (UK Only) Ribbons 25p each Computer Paper £3 per Box Computer/Printers £7.50 (by cou %) (PRICES SUBJECT TO CHANGE WITHOUT NOTICE)

106 South Ealing Road Ealing London W5 4QI Env: 01-579 225 Telex: 947838 GEEWS Dept KCS



SAME DAY DESPATCH

# AMSTRAD HARDWARE **Popular Wordprocessors**

PCW 8256 Single Drive/256k Memory/VDU/ £368.00 Keyboard/Dot Matrix Printer..... PCW 8512 Double Drive/512k Memory/VDU/

Keyboard/Dot Matrix Printer....£483.00

PCW 9512 Single Drive/512k Memory/VDU/Keyboard/Daisywheel Printer ......£499.00

#### PLUS FREE AUTOMATIC SHEET FEEDER WORTH - £90.95

# ACCESSORIES £99.95 £51.75

RS232 Interface 8256 Memory Upgrade Trade in your old PCW Pert Exchange your 8256/8512 for PC1512/1640 CALL FOR LATEST PRICES!

3" DISK DRIVE CLEANING KIT

GAMES SOFTWARE	
Starglider	£19.95
Pawn	£19.95
Cyruss Chess II	£14.00
Time & Magic	£11.95
Clock Chess CP	£14.95
Bridge Player	£18.00
Leather Goddesses	£20.00
Head Over Heels	£14.95

ONLY

For PCW 9512 printer holds up to 30 sheets of		
paper	£90.95	
ANS 20L		
DISK STORAGE	100	
Box Clever - protect your disks with high quelity perspex, lockable		
storage boxes. Holds 18 3" disks &	cases.	
storage boxes. Holds 18 3" disks & o	cases.	

AUTOMATIC SHEET FEEDER

DISK	STOR	AGE			
OCKABLE DISK	BOXES Size	Capacity	Price	Г	

DD40L	3*/3.5*		£7.50
CS100L	3.5*	100	£13.90
DD150L	5.25"	50	
DD100L	5.25*	100	£11.70
FLO	PPY DI	SKS	
_			2 or more
3M 5.25" DS/DD			£10.75
Kodak 5.25" DS/DI		12.50	£12.00
Kodak 5.25" DS/D0 3M Sony 3.5" DS/D	D	12.50 16.50	£12.00 £15.75
Kodak 5.25" DS/DI	D	212.50 216.50 ranteed	£12.00 £15.75

#### PCW 9512 DAISYWHEELS

Courier 10	Recta 10
Letter Gothic 10/12	Script 12
Thesis PS	Prestige Pica
Orator 10	Prestige Efite
Mini Gothic 15	
25.80 c	ach

PCW BOOKS	
Advanced Amstrad Basic (Locom)£12.95	
Amstrad 8256/8512 More	
Wordprocessing£9.95	
Amstrad CP/M Plus £12.95	
Amstrad Comms (CPC/PCW)£8.95	
Amstrad Companion (Mallard)£7.95	
Amstrad Wordprocessing (8256)£8.95	
Introduction to CP/M Plus on Amstrads£7.95	
Got Started 8256/8512 £7.95	

Amstrad 8256	£5.
ractical Amstrad Wordprocessing	£7
Il in One Mini Office Prof	£11.
TP with the Amstrad PCW	£9

# £14.95 £20.00 £20.00 £20.00 £14.95 £19.95 £19.95 £19.50

# LOW LOW PRICES

ton ton quantity and a	2	4+
CW 8256/8512/LO3500	23.90	£3.70
256/8512 Red or Blue	£4.90	£4,65
256/8512 Carbon	£4.90	£4.85
MP 2000/3000	£2.80	£2.60
CW9512	£3.85	£3.75
CW9512 Red or Blue	£4.85	€4.75
Minimum o	12	

2000 sheets 11	" x 14.5" 1pt 60gsm	1£16.2
1000 sheets 11	" x 9.5" 20t OTC	£19.8
2000 sheets 11	" x 9.5" 1pt 60gsm	£14.1
1000 sheets 11	" x 9.5" 2pt NCR	£23.2
2000 sheets A4	1 1pt 70gsm Microp	erl£17.1
1000 sheets A4	1 1pt 85gsm Microp	erf£11.4
	1 Across	
	£8.65*	£9.20
2000 31g" x 11s	5:16"£11.74	£11.8
2000 4" x 1716"	£9.53*	£9.65
2000 4" x 17/16" 2000 4" x 116/16	£9.53°	£9.6
2000 4" x 17/16" 2000 4" x 116/16	£9.53*	£9.6

#### ACOUSTIC HOOD FOR PCW 9512

ur Price £79.95

# noisy printer with our high quality printer muffler. Up to 80% noise

# PRINTER MAINTENANCE KIT For 8256/8512

AMETRAD DOW

removes ink deposits maintains print quality Our Price £16.50

#### PCW DESKTOP PUBLISHING

The Database Publisher (software) Database Desktop Publisher (with AMX M AMX Mouse Only

#### STOP PRESS

DESKTOP PUBLISH	ING
Fonts, Clip Art, Typesetting,	
it & Paste Up, Graphic Design.	
op Press (Software only)	£34.00
on Press & AMX Mouse	£66.70

#### 3" AMSTRAD DISKS 3" DISKS AMSOFT/MAXELL

CF-2	CF2-DD£23.00	£23.45 £48.95	£49.50 £89.00
	DUST COVE	rs	
	(3 piece)		
	i/8512 (3 piece)		
PC1640 (2	prece)		£9.50

PC1512 (2 piece) DMP 2000/3000/3160 64.50 DMP 4000 £5.50 LO3500. Eliminates dust and static with these attractively designed dust covers

# DATAfax

DAATAFAX By Kempston	
Diary/Phonebook/Calendar/Notepad	
Filotax on your PCW	£33.50
Stationery	26.95

#### Mini Office PROFESSIONAL PLUS

separate programs - Wordprocesso Database Spreadsheet Graphics

OUR PRICE ONLY £33.35

# £14.50 619.50

£14.50

£16.95

#### MAINS EOLID GANG CLIDGE PROTECTOR

# SOFTWARE

ACCOUNTS	ı
age Popular Accounts	
age Payroll £47.15	
age Accounts Plus£101.20	
amsoft Invoice/Stock/Sales Ledger£79.95 amsoft Payroll	
AP Integrated £105.00	
oney Manager Plus. £28.75	

WORDPROCESSING		
asman	Tasword 8000	£18.40
asman	Tasprint 8000	£11.50
asman	Taspell 8000	£13.80
asman	Tas Sign	£23.00

asman las Sign	£40.25
LOCOMOTIVE SOFTWARE	
ocomail 2	£28.75

Locomail 2	£28.75
Locospell for Loco II	£19.50
Locospell + Locoscript II	£32.50
Locoscript II	£21.85
Locofont	£18.00
Locofile	£28.00
Locofont 2	£13.80

Locofont 2	£13.8
SPREADSHEET	S
Amsoft Supercaic II	£48.5
Newstar Cracker Turbo	£38.5

DATABASES	
Last Plus atastore II age Retrieve minsoft Cambase II asterfile 8000	£32.50 £48.30 £34.50

AT DISCOM

COMMUNICATION	
et V21/V23 Modern (needs RS23) ), Autodiating & Answering, Hayes	inter
patible, 32 Names store.	
Menus	£148.

age Chit-Chat Software age Chit-Chat + Linnet Modem	£84.99 £209.50
LANGUAGE	
rench Mistress Kosmos	£16.95
erman Master Kosmos	£16.95
panish Tutor Kosmos	£16.95

Italian Tuto roamos	0.00
SPECIAL OFFER ON TYPING	
TUTORS	
	9.50
lansyst Two Fingers Touchtype Course£1	9.50

lansyst Two Fingers Touchtype C	ourse£19.50
GENERAL UTILI	IES
Mass Easy Labeller	£26.45
Rotate	£19.95

Mass Easy Labeller	£26.45
Rotate	£19.95
Digital Pascal MT+	£39.00
Digital C Basic	£39.00
rospell	£23.00
Arnor C	£43.70
Arnor Maxam	£43.70
Digita Personal Tax Planner	£23.00

VOLUME PURCHASERS CALL FOR ASSIS-TANCE - GOVERNMENT, EDUCATIONAL & OVERSEAS ORDERS WELCOME.

KAVIN COMPUTER

SUPPLIES LTD 106 South Ealing Road, Ealing, London W5 4QL Telex: 947838 Fax: 01 578 2352 VAT INCLUDED IN PRICE

TEL: 01 567 7313

# INED-UP WIRING

Steve Patient nips round the back and expands his PCW's horizons

#### The CPS 8256 Interface £59.95 ● Amstrad ● 0279 454555



You can't get there from here Under CP/M, the PCW (all three models) can redirect input and output to go via the RS232/Centronics norts using DEVICE Under LocoScript matters aren't quite so clear-out. Under LocoScript 2, printer output can be sent via the interface to a parallel print Under LocoScript 1, if you want to use another printer you'll need an upprade as well as an interface

There's no doubt that Amstrad have marketed this one well; it looks good and feels solid. The high point of this package. though, is undoubtedly the manual. Too often PCW owners are left confused as to how to perform in detail various functions via an interface. This manual devotes at least a page (with pictures) to virtually every alliance it's possible to make using an RS232/Centronics interface. It starts with a picture showing exactly how the interface is fitted, and begins with those memorable words 'Switch off the computer...

The manual continues with instructions on how to connect serial printers with much good advice on how to get one running properly - an irritating process since it involves altering baud rates, framing bits, and other remotely esoteric drill practices

It offers advice on connecting computers to each other via cables or modems, redirecting the standard internal printer output to the interface (and back again) as well as instructions on how to use the supplied comms program MAIL232. Since MAIL232 doesn't support Xmodem protocols (for example), the advice on transmitting program files as HEX files isn't quite right so you can ignore it; you can transmit COM files but you will need a better comms program than MAIL232 to do it.

The last few pages of the manual incorporate cabling details for computer to computer (null modern), computer to modem and computer to serial printer connections. Full marks to Amstrad for including it. The booklet concludes with technical information on the RS232 and the Centronics ports. This includes the pin outs and the various signals that the different pins carry. Almost everything you could ever want to know is here - plus a lot you probably won't ever need to know.

#### **CPS 8256 INTERFACE**

PLUSES	MINUSES
▲ Excellent documentation	▼ Expensive

EASE OF USE DOCUMENTATION

PERFORMANCE

8000 PLUS VALUE VERDICT

15/15

# **PCW Interface**

£49 plus VAT . Micro Control Systems • 0602 391204



The least professional-looking of the interfaces we looked at. It has a tacky feel and leaves the green circuit board completely exposed on the underside. Once it's screwed into position, you can't get at it anyway; it just looks half-finished. It is, however, a perfectly sound piece of kit and does what it's supposed to.

One feature it can boast is its industrial strength RS232 connector with screw fittings. Amstrad have tended to supply serial connectors of an especially cheap construction that just push in. Most of the computer world boasts serial connectors with tiny fitted screw sockets to secure the connection against accidental dislodgement. Cables with matching screws are often fitted with milled grips so that they can be easily attached and removed just using your fingers. For anyone who has to do a lot of data transfer or works where wires can be pulled about, these connectors are essential. This interface was the only one that had such a connector fitted.

The manual looks like a photocopy which has been put together by someone intent on getting the job done as fast as possible. The details on making up cables don't include a null modem cable for computer to computer work. However, it does cover the use of MAIL232 for simple comms. The person who wrote it clearly understands his (or her) subject but does little to explain it to the novice interface user. The overly-concise 'Send STX, listen for ACK' in the MAIL232 section, for example, is a little obscure.

Unless you can get this interface more cheaply than its Amstrad neighbour (which doesn't after all appear to be the case), there seems no good reason for choosing it in preference to that better-made device. That said, if you want it, it will do the job just as well

#### PCW INTERFACE

PLUSES MINUSES

A Has an industrial strength Poor presentation calibre RS232 connector with screw fitings the novice

DOCUMENTATION 8000 PLUS VALUE VERDICT

PERFORMANCE 10/15

SCA Systems Professional £49.95/£59.95 ◆ SCA Systems ◆ 0903 700288

When Amstrad laid out their original list of requirements for the PCW 8256,

they specified a high level of user-friendliness. It was LocoScript which

Cynical computer journalists, however, were quick to point out that the

that this shortcoming was crippling its use as a serious machine. The

introduction of the CPS8256 provided Amstrad's timely retort. This

industry standard Centronics parallel port (used only for third party

PCW had no serial or parallel ports and claimed, with some justification.

provided both a serial port (useful for all kinds of communications) and an

ensured that the Amstrad PCW would be easy to get on with from day on

The SCA Interface offers a fit more than bare functionality; the software extras including the program that accesses the built-in clock - make it a good buy

This one's got to be the ultimate in designer interfaces for those who simply have to have the latest thing in both-ongodes. It's the only RS232/Centronics interface that comes with a disc,. It's the only RS232/Centronics interface that comes with a disc,. It needs this for various programs, including the one that allows you to access the built-in battery-backed code (no the £59.95 version only). This really is a very rince feature; it allows you to include a command in your PROFILE SUB file (TIME COM) which sets your PCW system dook to the correct time automatically whenever you switch your computer on. This comes in very handy if you're in the habit of date-stamping files. If you've already got an SCA Interface, you can buy the dock separately.

Another program on the disc allows the PCW to use another terminal (a special kind of serially-linked screen that's usually attached to a mini- or mainframe computer used in business). This could be one way of getting hold of an improved screen display.

On the disc there is also a basic listing which will allow you to take advantage of your PCW's new found ability to keep perfect time in your own programs. There is an interface test program and finally there is a terminal emulation program of interest only to the seriously technical buyer.

The manual is the shortest and smallest of the lot even brough it tries to over more ground (floutding a commes program in Basic). It doesn't go as deeply into the technicalities as either of the other two offerings. This is understandable in a way – anyone thinking of attaching durin terminals to his or her PCW, probably already knows exactly what they're doing. As for the TIME program — and the rather attractive dook that you can make appear on your PCW using CLOCK COM — these are so easy to use that they need little documentation.

#### SCA SYSTEMS PROFESSIONAL

an imp	ock optional ortant and u extra softw	seful one		NUSES Poor shall document	
EASE OF DOCUME	USE NTATION	4/5 3/5	PERFO	RMANCE	5/5
8000 PL	JS VALUE	VERDICT		12/15	

printers). It seems unlikely that it was a mere afterthought for a casual glanca at the rear of even the earliest 8255 revealed the protuding board edge carefully protected by a wide, deep slot in the casing. Since the board edge gives access to the PCW bus, the PCW isn't restricted to the standard Serial/Centronics interface and can easily support various other kinds of interfaces, a fact which is exploited by hard disc manufacturers and games houses affect. Which is exploited by hard disc manufactures at third party printer, the senial port can connect a wider vanley of devices — from printers to moderns to other computers. Let's take a look.

#### Parallel I/O Interface £55.95 plus VAT ● SM Engineering ● 0323 766262



This is perhaps one of the most innovative inlerfaces you can buy for your PCV. This product is for the serious hobbylst or for schools and colleges seeking an inexpensive way to teach computer control applications. The Parallel Input/Output Interface comes with a complete set of fact sheets for users as well as a disc. full of sample programs in both Basics and Assembler. These show you how to use, not just the interface, but the various boards SM Engineering build to allow it to be used as a teaching and development tool. Some knowledge of low-level communications will be required to put it to use.

SM Engineering supply a variety of devices that can be attached to their interface. These include a speech synthesiser, an LED board that allows you to check that the signals you want are appearing on the correct lines, as well as stepper motors and control boards for robotic applications.

The interface also allows the PCW to be used as a development pairform for 280-based controller applications. Programs can be written and debugged on the PCW and then put on ROM. SM Engineering supply a ROM controller and that pretends to be a PCW, right down to the edge connector itself. Any application that can be uniform the PCW useful interface can then be run from the PCW useful interface can then be run from the much cheaper controller board once it is coeration or zoneft.

board once it is operating properly.

The Parallel IO interface allows the PCW to send or necessary of the properly of the properly via two separate 28 way IDC commencers. In fact, the way things are set up, you connectors. This interface may look expensive but it will allow your PCW to do industriel strength computing. As an engineering and software design company, SM Engineering will also make up boards to your requirements.

# PARALLEL I/O INTERFACE

<ul> <li>▲ Fully supported by range of SM products</li> <li>▲ Wide range of features</li> </ul>	▼ Not ideal for the absolute beginner ▼ Expensive
EASE OF USE 2/5 DOCUMENTATION 2/5	PERFORMANCE 5/5
8000 PLUS VALUE VERDIC	T 9/15

#### Keep it clean

the comecons of motion to be Downedge protructing from the PCW are bn-plated rather than goldplated and corrode over a period of time. If your new interface falls to work (or isn't even shown on the sign on screen) by cleaning the adder connectors with a hard rubber. This often does the tinck

# Through here

If you want to piggy-back one kind of interface onto another — for instance, a mouse for DTP work — then you have a problem. None of the available interfaces have the necessary

through bus.
The answer is to contact
SM Engineering who can
modify your interface so that it
does have one. Contact them
on 0323 766292 for details.

#### Joycestick (and) Interface £19.95 ● Cascade Games Ltd ● 0423 504526 ● 8000's only Mouse and Interface

£69.95 ● Kempston ●

£69.95 ● Kempston ● 0234 841224

Since the expansion port gives direct access to the PCW hardware, it's possible to attach other kinds of kit to it – including things Amstrad probably never originally intended.

These oddities usually support one particular gadget and include the Kempston mouse and the Cascade Joycestick pictured right. The trouble with these two product interfaces is that they monopolise the expansion port.

The Kempston mouse interface does not allow the piggy-backing of other add-ons. Included with the mouse, however, is a device driver that will let you control the cursor within many CPM programs using mouse movements. This is a useful way of extending its use.

The AMX mouse, on the other hand, is quite different to its Kempston counterpart in that its interface comes with a through connector. This means that your expansion port is not monopolised by the mouse alone so that other add-ons can be enjowed. like an external orinter.

The Joycestick is another good example of dedicated gadery. Unless you are an enthusiastic games player, it's unlikely that you will want to tie up indefinitely the expansion port on your PCW just so that you can play games. That is, however, the only use to which you can put a Joystick. Nothing is before guaranteed to damage the edge



accondition on the expansion but more therewally than

connectors on the expansion bus more thoroughly than constantly fixing and removing connectors.

The Joycestick has its limitations. For a start it's expensive and obsert work with all games. The price includes a filight simulator game (so you get a disc) as well as a 5 spectravideo joystick which can be used on other computers. It has the standard 9-pin D-type connector found on a variety of joystick ports and will also work on an Anstrad OPC464 machine.

The Joycestick is a good buy for those who have a games machine as well, but otherwise is of limited interest to PCW owners.

# **Technical Talk**

Battery backup One of the more interesting

One of the mote interesting things to sick on the back of the PCW is a battlery pack. This clever box from Isensing (0244 312996) allows your PCW's memory to survive power cuts for several hours. Unlike most extras, it does have a through connector so you can use it with an interface. The strip of mother-board that sticks out of the back certainly, can't hurly out by our an hurl it very easily. All those little metal strips constitute a bus, a vehicle for the transference of information between the machine and compatible devices. These strips are connected directly to the 290 chip in the POW and provide direct access to it. The main problem with this is that the 290 chip is deficate (electrically that is, bouncing it of the floor worth hurl; and shorting those fittle tags can kill. Er of this reason, you must never attach or remove interfaces unless the PCWI stume of if.

On the plus side, the availability of signals makes adding peripherals via the bus relatively simple. The important thing is to buffer the signals. This means beeting up the weak bus signals and protecting the Z80 from anything the outside world might by

The chip normally used to do this is a 280 DART (which stands for Dual Asynchronous Receive/Transmit). This chip takes the signals from the 280 bus and provides the required translation of the 280 signals. The 'asynchronous' bit means that it doesn't have to run at the same speed as the PCW bus but takes signals as they come. This allows the PCW to communicate with other devices running at different seads.

The 'dual' part of the name means that it can output to both serial and parallel ports, so you only need one major chip to do the work inside an RS232/Centronics interface. You still need various support chips though (up to eight of them), to provide decoding and buffering services before the interface can do its job.

The Centronics parallel port is a specification decided on

by the Centronics printer company because, at the time, it was easy to implement. Around 20 of the 36 lines in the specification carry useful signals. The PCW gets by with just 11 of them, though many printers support 20 or more.

These it are a strobe signal, which indicate when valid data is on the lines; eight parallel data lines carry the data, a busy line which tells the computer when not to send data to the printer and a logical ground line so that the two devices can agree signal levels.

The PCW doesn't support Paper Out (line 12), though the SCA Centronics port has it connected. A parallel port like this one is only really good for about six feet of cable. Beyond that it becomes increasingly unreliable.

The RS232 por is a serial connection defined by CCITT V24 (yes, the same people who trought you all those strange comms standards) and is a definition laid down for the exchange of signals between data terminal equipment and data circuit terminating equipment (really), RS228 is the American name for it. The full specification calls for 25 lines, all of which have names. Few computers use more than nine of them and the PCW uses just eight. Some computers bave been known to use only three, but that isn't really enough.

Since serial ports send only one bit at a time, they have to send exits bits onable the receiving device to decide what constitutes a byte. Up to 12 bits can be required to send a single legit bit byte. However, the problems involved in setting up serial links are offset by the much greater (flexibility they offer and the distances at which they will work. You can have your serial device at the other end of the building with not trouble.



LONDON'S LARGEST REGISTERED AMSTRAD DEALER

Personal callers welcome Opposite Fulham Broadway Tube Station - District Line

COMPUTER SUPPLIES 10 Fulham Broadway, London SW6 1AA. Telephone 01 381 6618/9 (24hours)

> COMPARE OUR PRICES BEFORE ORDERING FOR UNBEATABLE OFFERS!!

Export. Government and Educational orders welcome BRITAINS BEST SELLING WORDPROCESSING RANGE FAX: 01-381 0528 All prices Excl. VAT

Carriage Free/Mail Order (UK Mainland) AUTOMATIC SHEET FEEDER

The ASF9512 is an automatic sheet feeder for use with the PCW 9512. It will hold up to 3 for use with the PCW 9512. If will hold up to 30 sheets of paper enabling either multi-page documents or mail-merged letters to be printed unathended, thereby releasing the user for other tasks and improving productivity. The Sheet Feeder can be attached or removed in seconds, leaving the printer to accept individual sheets of paper or the

standard tractor assembly



- Fully integrated word processo
   82 key Keyboard
   256K RAM
   High res.screen
   180K 3" disc drive
   9 pin dot matrix printer
   90 CPS in draft 20 CPS NLQ
- 90 CPS in train 20 5. 5.
   Locoscript software
   CP/M Plus with GSX & Dr.
   Mallard Basic with Jetsam Locoscript software CP/M Plus with GSX & Dr Logo

On-site maintenance please add £30.00

CCESSORIES PCW 9512	3" CF2 DISCS FOR AMSTRAD	
rtex 40MB Hard Drive £499.00	SKM SCOOP	
S 9512 AMSTRAD RS232 S Interface £49.00	maxell of CF-2 per 10 £22.00	
KM 256K to 512K Memory Upgrade Kit th fitting instruction	CF-2 per 20. £42.00 CF-2 per 30. £63.00	
4 Second Disk Drive 8256 C115 00	AMSOFT	



- & Locomail CP/M Plus with GSX & Dr.Logo CP/M Plus wit
   Mallard Basic

FREE SHEET FEEDER WITH PCW 9512 On-site maintenance please add £30 00

DOT MATRIX PRINTERS	ı
Star LC10 Multifont Printer £150.0 Star LC10 Colour Printer £185.0	00
PANASONIC PRINTERS	7
PANASONIC PRINTERS Panasonic KX-P1124 Draft - 180 cps, NLQ - 63 cps,£265.0 Panasonic KX-P1180	0

#### E69 ONLY ACCOUSTIC HOOD FOR YOUR 9512



SKM'S most economic solution to noisy printers

 Up to 90% noise reduction
 See through lid keeps noise to 90% noise reduction e through lid leeps noise in and du Hood and Stand £59.00 only Now available to accommodate 9512 with Sheetfeeder OUR PRICE LEISURE SOFTWARE

ssus 4 Chess Tomahawk The Pawn... Trivial Pursuits ... Head Over Heels

Match Day II Steve Davis Snooker ... Classic Games 4 Time & Magic ... Brian Cloughs Football

Colossus Bridge

Mindfighter
Living Daylights
PCW Challenge
Times Jubilee Crossword

#### SKM SPECIALS PCW Dust Covers (3 piece inc) 3" Drive Cleaning Kit Margin Maker..... £9.50 PCW RIBBONS

PRINTER	QTY	QTY	ΩTY
AMSTRAD	2+	5+	10+
PCW 8255/8512 NYLON	£4 30	£4 00	£3 50
PCW 8256/8512 CARBON	£4.75	€450	\$4.00
PCW 8256/8512 COLOUR	\$5.00	\$4.75	\$4.50
PCW 9512 NYLON	£3.50	23 30	£3.00
PCW 9512 CARBON	€4.75	24 50	\$4.00

### AMSTRAD PCW MAINTENANCE KIT



### WORDPROCESSING Locoscript 2. Locoscript 2 with Locospell 2

AMSTRAD PCW 8512

Fully integrated with 82 key Keyboard 512K RAM High res screen 1x 180K + 720K3 9 pin dot matrix p

High res screen
1x 180K + 720K3"drives
9 pin dot matrix printer
90 CPS in draft 20 CPS NLQ 90 CPS in draft 20 CPS NLQ
 Locoscript software
 CPIM Plus with GSX & Dr.Logo
 Mailard Basic with Jetsam

£399

Locofile	
ACCOUNTS	i

DESKTOP PUBLISH	IING
Fleet Street Editor Plus Stop Press - AMX Mouse Micro Design II Database Software Database DTP + AMX Mouse	£54.0 £40.0 £20.0
SPREADSHEET	9

SPREADSHEETS	
Supercalc 2 Cracker II (Turbo)	£38 00 £35 00
GRAPHIC	cs
Master Scan	£49.00

Master PACK	MasterScan and Master Paint £53.00
DA	TABASES
0.0.	

DATABASES	3
Sage Retrieve	£40 00
Master File 8000	£35 00
Dbase II	£60.00
Datastore II	£29.00
At Last Plus	£19.00
Cambase II	£32 00

	Stockmarket Money Manager DG Payrol Map Integrated Accounts
9512	EDUCATIONA
۰-	Rotter Mathe (Ana 12-16)

RODUCT CODE TYPEFACE Better M.	aths (Age 12-16)
Ourier10 Prestige Pica 10 Physics Chemist ledta 10 Orator 10 Chemist bilding Gethic 10/12 Prestige Etite 12 Biology ( propt 12 Each £8.00 Mini Gethic 15 Better Sy Magac M Magac M	Age 12-16). y (Age 12-16). Age 12-16). oelling (8-Adult) aths (Age 4-8). ania (Age 8-12).

£25 00 £24 00 £26 00 £90 00

SKM's CHRISTMAS SOFTWARE BONANZA!!!

Mini Office
PROFESSIONAL PLUS
Very successful - many new features
5 separate programs - Wordprocessor
<ul> <li>Database • Spreadsheet • Graphics</li> </ul>
<ul> <li>Communications Interactive</li> </ul>
OUR PRICE ONLY £27.00

3
006'01
0.002

£11 0

#### BOOKS (no VAT payable)

Mallard Basic By Amstrad	£9.95
Programming PCW By Ian Sinclair	.£7.95
Step by Step Guide to Locoscript	£4.95
All in One Mini Office Professional	£11.50
Desktop Publishing with the Amstrad PCW	
Locoscript 2 by lan Sinclair	£9.95
Locoscript 2 Amstrad PCW	.£11.95
Locoscript - Mail - Spell	.£7.95
Looking into Locoscript 2	£13.95

#### **GENERAL & UTILITIES** Sage Chit Chat

Rotate	
AMX Mouse & Desktop Utilities	€47
Crash Course Typing	£17
Two Fingers Typing.	.£17
Daata Fax	£32
Sharemaster	.£69
E-Type	£18
Personal Tax Planner	.£20

SALES HOTLINE 01 - 381 - 6618

24 HOURS **ANSWERPHONE** FOR CREDIT CARD ORDERS

ALL PRICES EXCLUDE VAT **CARRIAGE FREE!!** ces subject to change without notice. ods subject to availability

10 Fulham Broadway, London SW6 1AA TEL: 01-381-6618/9 FAX: 01-381-0528 PERSONAL CALLERS WELCOME 9.30 - 5.30

#### Desktop Publishing Accessory Discs

HD1 CLIPS & FONTS \$12.50 (NB\* £12.50 (NB\*) HD2 DESKTOP MAGIC

(NB\* HD 1&2 are available for all DTP except the Desktop Publisher) Desktop Publisher)

AGE KIT\*

£12.1

ide for all DTP)44 Selected larger graphics,
idices to Butterflies from Canonis to Steam £12 50

ade decorative frames LIP PACK. ( NB\*\* )A selection of 280 sehics from HD 1 & 2 and formatted for



\*\*\$12.50 (WRITE OR PHONE FOR OUR FREE INFO SHEETS)

HD DESIGN
3 ROUNDTHORN WAY, GOLDSWORTH PARK,
WOKING, SURREY, GU21 3QN. WOKING, SURREY. GU21 3QN. TELEPHONE: 04867 81394



#### MAKE YOUR AMSTRAD EARN!

Yes making money with your Amstrad becomes incidental when you know how Your micro is, if only you knew it, a gold mine. The size and make is irrelevant Make the initial effort NOW by starting your own

#### HOME BASED BUSINESS

This may be the most important move you will ever make REMEMBER: You'll never get rich by digging someone else's "ditch". Anyone in the country, including YOU, can become very rich in a relatively short period of time just by doing a few basic things! It's more rewarding than playing games. The benefits

are many and varied. Full or part time. For FREE details send S.A.E. to:



#### HOME BASED BUSINESS

31. PILTON PLACE (8+11) KING AND QUEEN STREET, WALWORTH, LONDON SE17 1DR

# Computer Supplies Ltd. 0533 856622 MSSFF/3" DISCS SEEM CF2 5 10 20 50 1150 2180 4180 9950

Printer Ribbons | Computer Paper | Rain fonfold, micro perf edges | Size | Weight | 1000's | Rice perbox gam | perbx | box 3 bis 5 bis | 11x912 | 70 | 2000 | 1495 | 1445 | 13.65 | 11x912 | 70 | 2000 | 1845 | 16.05 | 15.15 | Price per each Ribbon Ametred 9512 Carbon 9512 carbon 8512/8256/LG3500 carbon

6 12 275 250 295 270 465 435 3.80 3.60 2.60 2.35 2.85 260 2.75 2.55 2.85 2.40 460 425 3.80 3.60 3.10 2.85 2.99 3.20 4.95 3.99 2.80 9.95 11x9½ 50 11x9½ 70 11x9½ 80 A411½x9¼ 70 A411½x9¼ 80 A411¾x9¼ 90 8512 LQ3500 carbon DMP 2000/3160/3000 non 1080/1156 on MF& 2X80 F& LX800 2.99 2.99 2.80 4.95 3.50 in IND

Colour Ribbons av **Dust Covers** For Printe DMP 2000 £5.75

\$5.75 \$5.75 PCW8512 PCW9512 OUSE PAD £4.90 3 HEAD CLEANER £5.90 DAISYWHEELS FOR 9512 96.50 ANTIGLARE SCREEN FILTERS

12" Mono £11.85 14" Colour £13.85 MD12 3" x 12 DISC BOX 11.90 3+ 11.30 6+ 10.50

d action • 3" file in existing case Modular stacking-clip together
 supplied with 12 cases & index cards

2000 1845 18.05 15.15 2000 20.25 18.55 16.45 2000 20.95 19.70 1845 2000 24.55 23.05 20.15 1000 14.25 13.15 14.15 **Computer Labels** Continuous fonfold, sprocket fed Price per 1000

1000 3000 5000 4.85 3.85 3.55 5.35 4.50 4.10 cross sheet (1, 2 or 3) 89 x 36 3½x17/with Please state no of labels ac **HOW TO ORDER** BY PHONE ACCESS & VISA

BY POST MICRO MEDIA DEPT 80-FREEPOST PERSONAL LEICESTER LE3 6ZQ LEICESTER -SORRY NO PERSONAL CAL CALLEDS

POTERS BAR - PRISONAL CALLES WELCOME - MICRO MEDIA Rydal Mount Baser 9, Pomers Box Hesh Mon 16 Fn 10 90am - 3 30pm OFFICE HOURS Ledester - Mon to Fn 3 30pm - 5.30pm DESPATCH WITHIN 24 HRS DELIVERY PLEASE ALLOW 5 DAYS

MINIMUM ORDER VALUE

SPRING CATALOGUE OUT NO



# Postage & VAT Included ■ The REST Public Domoin Softwore

. Specially Adapted for the PCW ■ Easy Start-Up - Full Instructions • Fast Despatch - First Class

### HOW TO BUY

Order with confidence, by phone using your Access or Visa card or send cheque, PO or Eurocheque to:

Cheltenham, GL53 7HJ

#### WORD-SPREAD-BASES

nck operations, windowing, automatic horis nes, word-wrap, formatting, pagination, find/replace ion, undelete and many user options.

nunctions, wort-wrap, normatting, pagination, indireprace againstion, undellede and many user options. \$PREADSHEET 15.95 f rome secounts, mortgage repayment business transactions. 60 rows by 26 columns, menu-driven, ent-text, numeric value or calculation. Print facility. DATABASE 5.55 Relational database with reports generator. Usformat query language with macros and commands plus on-lin A good introduction to the concept of databases. Comes with

ntory Database. KEYRASE II 45.95 A commercial menu-driven database rele

Abstrace II 53.95 a commercial menti-curven ostatoses resisted as Shareware - register with the author for the full version. 15 fields and 128 records out of 32000 - more than enough to set up a simple database. Ideal for cataloguing collections. "Well designed, simple to use and it works" - 8000 Plus

#### HOME & BUSINESS

THE DESKMASTER £5.95 A suite of programs comprisin Top Appointments Calendar, Calculator, Memo-writer, Top Appointments Calendar, Calculator, Memo-writer, Card-like Database, Label Printer, Home Accounts, Mortgage Calculator, Weather Forceaster and UNERASE for the M drive.

BOME VIDEO 25.95 & Rec prince, of your video collection with this purpose built program. Offers four Sort Options and Forms Management System for printing out the data in order of title number, video number, global alphabetic or unique.

HOME INVENTORY/HOME INSURANCE 45.95 Record your asse and their value eg. for contents insurance, monitoring your spendin valuing your stamp collection, simple stock taking. LETAFONT £5.95 Fed up with the characters on your PCW screen

With Letafont you can see a wide variety of new ones, change the look of programs, print out text in different styles and alter any of the 16 fonts provided using the LETA-EDIT program - design your own

KERMIT & FRIENDS £5.95 for data transfer between co

IERBAIT & PRIEMDS 5.59 for data transfer between computers food and premote, access to databases, builden boards, Veredata, food and premote, builden boards, very computer STD CODERDON, 55.05 ft.vot. filts commanne lists of all the UK. STD CODERDON, 55.05 ft.vot. filts commanne lists of all the UK. STD CODERDON, 55.05 ft.vot. filts commanne lists of all the UK. In manner, order of STD codes and alphabetical exchanges, superconserved for extra the mathematina to follow has 15 sq. gaccuracy, complex formulae, 78, log. trig functions, fixed or flooting point. Perch of menus and on weters help.

#### PROGRAMMING

ecutable machine code .COM program. Inch 0 Debugger, Z80 Library, 8080 Disassembler, Z80 to 8080 Trai

THE C PROGRAMMER £5.95 C for Yourself what C programming is like practical and useable version of C which produces .COM program includes source code and documentation.

Includes source code and documentation.

THE PASCLA PROGRAMMER 810.95 A completely operational Pastcompiler which compiles to executable. COM programs. With sample
programs and externise documentation, 2 DISC SST.)

PROGRAM SO SSS This powerful interpreter offers a good introduction to the
entire of the programs of the programs of the programs.

THE LISP PROGRAMMER 82.59 Wity not find out more about this
accinitating artificial Intelligence interpreter. Plenty of on-dis

Residuality.

recutable programs with documentation and utiliaes.

TOOLBOX \$5.95 See some practical examples of C at work with this se full of C source code examples. Each program is accompanied by the program.

MIX C COMPILER

housands of satisfied users agree that this is the best oating point C compiler for the PCW, MIX C is supplied with anual and tutorial plus examples

is amazing value for money package offers ou need to write your own programs in C - MIX C compiler ext Editor, Source code for the Tutorial, Graphics Library and the MIX Assembler Utility. (Items also available NEVADA COBOL COMPILER

ery popular with colleges, Nevada Cobol offers one ste implie and run, fast programming for commercial and hom al supplied. VEVADA PASCAL COMPILER

good low-cost one-step compile and run language which fiers sequential or indexed file 1/O and trace-style ebugging Printed manual supplied. sequential or indexed just 170 and trace-style tebugging. Printed manual supplied. EEVADA FORTRAN COMPILER REDUCED TO JUST £13.95 Altheres closely to the ANSI X3.9 standard with some 1977 Extensions Two pass assembler, random 1/0 file, function ibrary and nuttime error reports. With printed manual.

\* ADVANTAGE ALSO STOCK
THE HISOFT RANGE OF QUALITY PRODUCTS

Advantage, 56 Bath Road,

0242 224340 Fax 0242 226755 GAMES AND EDUCATIONAL PROGRAMS

> WITS £5.95 Pit your wits against ello, MasterMind, Rubik's Cube, Sp. TicTacTo and Word Search puzzles generator.
>
> FUN & GAMES £5.95 A selection of popular classics
>
> Space Invaders, Maze Game, Hungry Snake, Pressup.

> Return to Arg. Game of Life, Bugs and Golf.
>
> AMUSEMENTS AND DIVERSIONS £5.95 Packed with over Horses, Civil War, Craps, Baccarat, Chase, Spies, COLOSSAL CAVE ADVENTURE \$5.95 The one that star

COLOSAGE, CAWE ADVENTURES 5.38 The one that started in all not extensive and the Indianging adventures game. Features game, and the colorador and the Indianging adventures game. Features game to the INV.

Netness - The Tail of Arnel Blackwood, Annual And Osea To Somether Tails - The Wiley and Food Of Arneld Blackwood, Brewn Tree.

The The Wiley and Food Of Arneld Blackwood, Brewn Tree.

Constrained completely trimal - Sood Disa.

The Constrained Completely of the Constrained Completely of the Constrained Constrained Completely Completely Completely Constrained Completely Compl

#### DO IT YOURSELF

COMPLEAT UTILITIES £5.95 NEWSWEEP gives you one-key functions, makes disc and file housekeeping much easier. SUPERZAS Sector editor for modifying files and discs. unerasing etc. DISCKITA disc formatter-178k data format and 5 1/4" second drive formatting MAKE CLEANUP LOOKAT (INERASE, DIRECTORY CHECK FILE

MANGE CLEAVIE LOOKAT UNRISKE DIRECTIONS CIEER, FILES SCHUTTER REASSENING PROTECTION, SCHUERLERS SINGS WAS STREET, AND STREET,

# LICAL LEA

Ian Goodhardt makes some character-building modifications to Protext

ave you ever had one of those problems that takes years to sort out with each hopeful-looking solution coming thoughtfully packaged with its own genre of pitfall? This just about sums up the relationship struck up between myself and my PCW during a long-standing dare-devil project of mine which consisted of coaxing the machine to print out Hebrew phrases under Protext

The problem was a specific one. Had I wanted to produce complete Hebrew documents, the obvious solution would have been to buy a Hebrew word processor (at least two of them are available in Israel). They work, however, by substituting the Hebrew characters for the lower case English ones; only being able to print out English as a series of capital letters wasn't going to be much use to me as I needed to write predominantly in English while being able to insert the odd verse from the Bible or the occasional Talmudic phrase.

LocoScript proved hopeless. Phone calls and letters to Howard Fisher yielded a stock reply: there wasn't - and it didn't look like there ever would be - sufficient demand to make the creation of a Hebrew LocoScript worthwhile. After many months I took the hint and gave up. I turned my attentions to Protext.

Quite by chance, one day, I discovered that the program contains a little-known command which enables the user to redefine characters on the screen. Could this unassuming SYMBOL (or SYM) command provide me with the solution to my problem?

Yes, as it turned out. My first attempts were rather wobbly. but I shall never forget the sheer sense of elation I felt when I saw that little wizzened aleph (the first letter in the Hebrew alphabet) making its debut appearance on the screen of my PCW. And all I had done to achieve the breakthrough was to redefine some of Protext's rarely-used symbols.

# Onto the screen

I decided that I would use the upside question mark as my starting point. I would redefine it to create my alenh. The command which redefines the screen appearance of the new characters is actually quite simple to use. You need to use the SYMBOL command followed by the Ascii code of the character you need to redefine - in this case the upside down question mark. This code is in turn followed by a series of numbers (to be calculated shortly) which describe the shape of the new character.

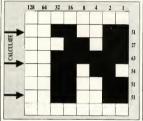
The Ascii code for the upside down question mark is 74. Following on from what we've just said, then, the command to redefine it begins SYMBOL (or SYM) 174.

I'm afraid that there aren't any shortcuts for the next bit. To work out the numbers needed to describe the shape of the new character, you will have to draw the character on a grid. Sketch out on a piece of paper a grid which is eight squares wide by eight squares deep. Number each of the vertical columns from left to right as follows: 128, 64. 32, 16, 8, 4, 2, 1. Draw the new character on the grid by filling in the appropriate squares.

Now begins the tricky bit. For each horizontal row of the grid (working from left to right and starting at the top). add up the numbers for each square that has been filled in. For instance, if one line has its second and seventh squares filled in, the value for that line will be 64 + 2 which is 66. In the case of the aleph, the top row gives 0, the second row gives 32 + 16 + 2 + 1 (= 51) and so on. Work your way, row by row, down the grid until you can enter the whole series of eight numbers required to define the aleph. It should look like this:

SYM 174, 0, 51, 27, 63, 54, 51, 51, 0.

Once you've redefined all the characters that you want following the same procedure, save yourself the bother of typing all the numbers in each time by creating an EXEC file to do it for you. If you want them available whenever you use Protext, call it EXFILE and it will happen all by itself whenever you enter Protext.



The screen aleph. For each horizontal row of the grid (working from left to right and starting at the ton) and up the numbers for each shaded equate

within the computer's memory. The next problem is how to access them so that you can call the one you want onto the screen. This is done by assigning the characters to various keys as phrases. The command to assign our newlycreated letter to key A, for example, is KEY A 1741. (The up-arrow is obtained by pressing [EXTRA]/[;]).

Whenever I press [EXTRA]/[A], for example, my Hebrew letter will appear on the screen. This is when you will find out if you've redefined any of those special characters that Protext needs

Hebrew has one slight additional problem: it is written from right to left. Overcoming this, showed the real genius of the Arnor support staff; simply add character 242 to each letter in your phrase file. 242 is the Protext code for a backspace, so as you type in the Hebrew letters, the cursor stays where it is and the text shoots off to the right. achieving the desired result.

You can type any Hebrew phrase you want onto the So all the new characters are happily sitting there deep screen; getting it to the printer, however, is another matter. Prints-ly

characters

Star's range of 9- and 24-pin

dot matrix printers have lone

users by virtue of the high-

now costs £299 plus VAT.

urther details

resolution print-out they offer

The Star LC24-10 that Ian uses

Phone Star on 0494 471111 for

been a favourite him with PCW

# .... and fit to print!

Getting this far only made me realise that I couldn't rest on my laurels just yet. You see, the job was still only half done. When you use Protext to define new characters, you must do it in two stages: once you've designed the screen appearance of the character, you must then start work designing its appearance in a way that the printer can understand.

As things stand at the moment, for example, the aleph on the screen will still produce the normal upside down question mark at the printer. You now have to alter the printer driver to place the two in accordance. This means further calculations on a new grid. Draw yourself another 8 by 8 grid and sketch in the aleph.

This time number each horizontal row of the grid (starting with 128 at the top and finishing with 1 at the bottom) and calculate the required series of eight numbers on the basis of one total for each vertical column starting on the left of the ord and moving to the right.

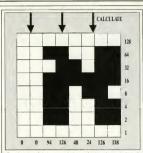
Create a new file which has one line for each character, with each line consisting of the following four elements: the stored command >RC (redefine character), the Ascii code of that character, the numbers 27, 75, 8, 0 (to tell the printer the character is eight dots wide) and finally the eight numbers required to define.

The redefine character command should look something like this; >RC 174, 27, 75, 8, 0, 0, 0, 94, 126, 48, 24, 126, 118.

The numbers 27, 75, 8, 0 tell the printer to expect a series of numbers defining a normal density graphic image. The eight numbers which follow define the actual shape of that image. To get this file to the printer, simply tell Protext to PRINT it.

Nothing will appear to happen, but deep in the bowels of your machine the printer drive is being amended to send the newly-defined characters. Be warned though: if you save the new version as PCW-PTR, then it will be there to stay tower as this is the file that Protext always looks to. You can save it under another name, however: HEBREW-PTR, for example. Now when you print out, the symbol of your design should go to the printer as well as appearing on the screen.

The characters you should concentrate on redefining are the ones you rarely, if ever, use: the Yen sign, for example, the upside down question mark, the paragraph sign, and so on (apologies to Japanese and Spanish readers, by the way.) Some characters are used by Protext for special functions, so redefining these may cause problems. This is something you can only really find out by trial and error, but I can tell you that you should vaid



The printer aloph. Calculate the required senes of eight numbers on the basis of one total per vertical grid column moving from left to right.

character 154 which Protext uses as an end-of-file marker.

#### Shady characters

The bad news is that the PCW printer will only print such characters as draft characters. Even when printing English in NLQ, the Hebrew characters still appear in draft.

I was satisfied with this for a while, but then got fed up with the printer as a whole, and the draft Hebrew in particular. I decided to go up-market and invested in a Star LC24-10 24-pin printer (needless to say, daisy wheel printers are no use at all for redefining characters.)

The printer itself is superb, not only does it combine quality and speed, it will also accept definitions for NLO. Hebrew. The only disadvantage is that whereas the PCW printer needs six numbers to define each letter, the Staneods 105. This is because each letter is 35 columns across and each column is defined with three separate numbers. So your letter-definition box is 35 columns across and each column is defined with three separate numbers. So your letter-definition box is 35 columns across and 24 lines high. Number it 1 – 35 across the top (in practice, the last few columns will be empty so that the letters do not all run together) and from the bottom, number 1.2, 4, 8, 16, 32, 64, 128 three times.

Apart from that, the principle is exactly the same. The file which results from defining the 27 Hebrew letters in this way is no less than 8K and consists entirely of numbers and commas apart from the >RC which begins each line.

# PROTECT Document examples.heb IR Right-Justify Hord-Hrap Honarkers set Right Hord-Hrap Hord-Hrap Hord-Hrap Hord-Hrap Hord-Hrap Hord-Hrap Hord-Hrap Hord-Hrap Statut V&B 18000-128 RVYT05 FV0V ACTA VA (22) ... AUGRAT VA FTTE STATUT V&B

Hr. Fortesque, these Brussels sprouts are opvered in insects.

QA. OAFPERT, MATTY STORM WEL OMTERN TRATERS.

It is also quite possible to type &\*^f\*f in Hebrev 1\*82 & 424f, in the middle of a sentence.

The final result. This is what Hebrew chrases look like on Protext's screen - complete with translations of penetrating insight

# Make way, make way

The only major problem which remains after this 212 year saga is that the 8K file makes the printer driver so big that it interferes with other bits of Protext's workings. Protext only allows a maximum of 5K for the printer driver, and no-one is quite sure where the overflow goes. All I do know is that it makes it impossible to leave Protext for any cason – even to use the soel-checker.

The answer is to dump all the code directly into the printer's own buffer using the >OC command – but for some reason this just worl' work. Both Star and Amor are working on this for me at the moment and all three of us are confident that before long we shall be able to pronounce the entire venture an unqualified success.

# DISCOUNT SOFTWARE

FOR THE PCW 8256, 8512 & 9512

Deskton Publisher

HARDWARE

5.25" DISC DRIVES

DESKTOP/GRAPHICS

#### We now stock 5.25" fully compatible Stop Press disc drives for the PCW range. They as above with AMX Mouse .......69.95 are directly addressed by CPM and Micro Design 2 ......54.95 require no extra software. as above with AMX Mouse ......95.95 PCW 8256 & 9512 5.25" drive....£139.95 Masterpaint (graphics) ......15.95 PCW 8512 Switchable drive.....£159.95 as above with AMX Mouse ......59.95 Masterscan (optical scanner)......54.95 WORD PROCESSING Masterpack (Scan & Paint) .......59.95 Protext Office......29.95 as above with AMX Mouse ......99.95 AMX Desktop (WIMP Environment) with AMX Mouse ......64.95 Locospell (for Loco 2).....38.95 Trivial Pursuit......15.95 Locoscript 2 & Locospell ......31.95 AMX Mouse and Interface only ..47.50 LocoMail (for Loco 2).....28.95 LocoFile (state if 9512) .....28.95 IT'S BACK Supertype II font program ......12.95 The Original MINI OFFICE PROFESSIONAL Tasword 8000 ......17.95 TasSpell......11.95 Since the release of Mini Office Professional Plus, customers have been TasPrint (extra fonts) .....10.95 asking for the original program. No spell checker, no thesaurus, just the original five MJC SPECIAL: modules, comprising Word Processor, CONSUMABLES PROTEXT CPM excellent Spreadsheet, Database, Full Version including Spellchecking Presentation Graphics and Communications. They would also prefer a & powerful Mail-Merge routines. new manual and/or a copy of the John Hughes "All In One..." book. RRP £59.95 OUR PRICE JUST £39.95 Now you can have both!! MINI OFFICE PROFESSIONAL DATABASES RRP £39.95 OUR PRICE £25.95 If you still require the spell checker and ocofile (8256/8512) thesaurus and you have an 8512 or 9512, the 'new' Mini Office Professional Plus is still available. Cornix Card Index (8256/8512). MINI OFFICE PROFESSIONAL PLUS Cornix Card Index (9512)..... 25.95 RRP £49.95 OUR PRICE £32.95 Minerva First Base... DOT MATRIX PRINTERS TUTORIAL Recommended for draft copies rench Mistress..... Suitable for 9512 and supplied with German Master..... 15 05 necessary cable. Spanish Tutor

#### Star LC-10 Mark 1 ......179.95 Star LC-10 Mark 2 (quicker) .....199.95 Prices include normal 12 month 'return to dealer' guarantee. For 12 month on-PROGRAMMING

Panasonic KXP-1081 ......159.95

Amor C Compiler	39.95
Hisoft C Compiler	
Nevada Cobol	39.95
Hisoft Pascal 80	39.95
Hisoft Devpac 80 V2	39.95
Maxam II	
Nevada Fortran	39.95
Hisoft Forth	18.95

#### GAMES Bridge Player 2150

0100

Classic Collection 1 (not 9512	.11.95
Classic Collection 2 (not 9512	.11.95
Classic Games 4	15.95
Clock Chess '89	15.95
Colossus Chess 4	11.95
Corruption	19.95
Guild of Thieves	19.95
Jinxter	19.95
Lancelot	15.95
PCW Challenge	11.95
Scapeghost	

DOORS	
All In One Mini Office	11.95
Mallard Basic	9.95
Program Your PCW	7.95
Programming the Z80	19.95
PCW Machine Code	
	16.95

10 off2:	5.95
5 off14	4,00
PCW 8256/8512 RIBBONS	
Standard 14m Fabric Each	3.95
two	7.00
Higher quality/density fabric	4.95
PCW 9512 RIBBONS	
Amstrad brand Film Multistrike	3.95
Box of 1242	2.00

Unbranded continuous fabric .....2.95 N.B. Fabric ribbons do not give as good a print quality as film/carbon ribbons even when new. but as they are continuous will last a lot longer.

#### MISCELLANEOUS

PCW 8256/8512 Dust Cover Set .9.95
PCW 9512 Dust Cover Set10.95
PCW 8xxx Printer extension lead11.95
PCW 9512 Printer extension lead 12.95
1000 Fan-fold address labels6.95
3" Disc Head Cleaner6.95
PCW 9512 Daisywheels: All at .£5.95
choose from:

Courier (10) Orator (10) Script (12) Prestige Elite (12) Recta (10) Thesis (Prop) Letter Gothic (10/12) Mini Gothic (15)

All prices INCLUDE VAT, postage and packaging Overseas orders welcome - please write for prices

40a QUEEN STREET, HITCHIN, HERTS, SG4 9TS.



Supercale 2

Italian Tutor..

lansyst Crash Course Typing

ansyst Two Finger Typing .

Cornix Simple Accounts II Cornix Job Estimator.....

Cornix Product Costing...... Digita's DG Payroll..... Money Manager Plus ...... Money Manager PCW ......

Personal Tax Planner.....

Plan-It (Home Accounts) ...

Minerva First calc ..... Mini Office Professional

Stockmarket (share analysis)

BUSINESS/FINANCIAL

1995

32 95 30 05

Tel: (0462) 432897 / 420847 / 421415 for Enquiries/Credit orders CALLERS WELCOME Mon to Fri 9.30 - 5.00, Sat 10.00 - 4.00



#### Locomotive Software LocoScript 2 . . . . . . (MRP 24.95) 21.95 LocoSpell 2 . . . . . (MRP 19.95) 17.95 LocoScript 2 with LocoSpell ..... (MRP 34.90) 29.95 LocoFile (8256/8512) . (MRP 29.95) 24.95 LocoFile (8256/8512) . (MRP 29.95) 24.95 LocoFile (PCW9512) . (MRP 29.95) 24.95 LocoFont Set 1 . . . . (MRP 19.95) 17.95 LocoFont Set 2 . . . (MRP 14.95) 13.95

### Creative Technology

Micro Design II . . . . (MRP 69.95) 49.95
"The Rolls Royce of PCW desk-top publishing" Extra Fonts Disc . . . (MRP 14.95) 12.95 Disc full of Fonts up to 75pt

#### Cornix Software

Simple Accounts II(MRP 99.95) 69.95
Genuinely easy to use book-keeping system
Cornix Invoicing (MRP 50 95) 49.95
The efficient solution to the problems of
producing and recording invoices
Job Estimating (MRP 79.90) 69.95
An essential tool for the small contractor
Product Costing (MRP 79.90) 69.95
Invaluable for use by manufacturors
Card Index (MRP 34.95) 29.95
Useful and simple filing system

#### Hisoft

***************************************				
j	Devpac 80 version 2 .(MRP 39.95) 29.95			
	Hisoft C (MRP 39.95) 29.95			
ı	HiSoft Pascal 80 (MRP 39.95) 29.95			
ı	FTL Modula 2 (MRP 54.95) 49.95 Please enquire for other languages, utilities etc.			

SPA Associates					
PCW MACHINE CODE .	13.95				
	NO VAT				

A practical guide to controlling PCW's by MACHINE CODE PROGRAMMING Direct access to:

DISCS - MEMORY - SCREEN - PRINTER 170 PAGES - PAPERBACK - ILLUSTRATED FULL INDEX & PROGRAM EXAMPLES

"A detailed guide; very informative and helpful.
Good value." APCW Magazine

COULD YOU FILL THIS SPACE? Have you written a program or book for the PCW?

If so we would like to speak to you with regard to our unique co-operative method of producing and marketing YOUR title. Please telephone - it could help you to achieve the sales you deserve without the costs you fear.

If you are already marketing a product yourself we can probably help with supplies or services at very competitive prices because of our bulk buying.

#### CF2 DISCS

MAXELL CF2 .	(Individual Card Sleeves
19.95 for	10 (10.95 for 5)
MAXELL CF2 .	(Individual Plastic Cases
22.95 for	10 (11.95 for 5)
MAXELL CF2-D	(Individual Card Sleeves

24.95 for 10 (12.95 for 5) AMSOFT CF2 .(Individual Plastic Wallets) 22.95 for 10 (11.95 for 5)

#### DISC STORAGE

### DUST COVERS

	PCW9512 2-piece set				9.95
	PCW9512 3-piece set	i	i	i	9.95
ı	PCW8256/8512 2-piece set				9.95
	PCW8256/8512 3-piece set				9.95
ı	Monitor and keyboard sources				

2-piece sets, seperate in 3-piece sets. All have seperate printer covers.

#### PRINTWHEELS

#### PCW9512 PRINTWHEELS UK STYLES ONLY Mini Gothic 15 . . . . . . . . . 5.95 Prestige Elite 12 . . . . . . . . . 5.95 Thesis PS . . . . . . . . . . . . . . 5.95 Script 12 . . . . . . . . . . . . . 5.95 Prestige Pica 10 . . . . . . . . . 5.95 Orator 10 . . . . . . . .

. . . . 5.95

. . . . 5.95

#### Courier 10 . . . . . . . . . . . . 5.95 Style sheets available on request. RIBBONS

Recta 10 . . . . . . .

Letter Gothic 10/12 . . . . . . . 5.95

#### TOP QUALITY - FULL LENGTH ALL RIBBONS GUARANTEED PCW 8256 / 8512 Multistrike FABRIC Ribbons

Black . . . . . . . . . . . . . . 4.95 Red, Blue, Brown or Green . . . . 5.95 Multistrike FILM Ribbons Black only . . . . . . . . . . . . 6.95

PCW 9512 Multistrike FILM Ribbons

Black . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . 3.95 Red, Blue, Brown or Green . . . . 4.95 Multistrike FABRIC Ribbons Black only . . . . . . . . . . . 4.95

#### ACCESSORIES

Margin Maker MM3 . . . . . . . 9.95
The essential accessory for your 8256/8512 printer

PRINTING SERVICE We can now offer a Laser Printing

service from most software packages and disc formats. If multiple copies are required we can photocopy or litho print

#### D G C Software

ULTIMATE SUMS . . . . . . . 14.95 The fun way for children aged 5 to mid-teens to learn and practice sums.

learn and practice sums.

EIGHT TYPES OF SUM

EIGHT LEVELS OF DIFICULTY

TO EIGHT PLAYERS

COMPREHENSIVE SCORE SHEET

ULTIMATE WORD Test your knowledge of English words.

\* LARGE SUPPLIED DICTIONARY \*

\* CREATE YOUR OWN DICTIONARY \* \* ADD WORDS DURING THE GAME \*

ULTIMATE QUIZ .....14.95

Learning can be fun!

\* ONE TO EIGHT PLAYERS \*

\*10 QUIZZES (1000 QUESTIONS) SUPPLIED\*

\* OPTIONAL JOKES - TIMER - OXO GAME \*

\* COMPREHENSIVE SCORE SHEET \* SUITABLE FOR SCHOOLS - CLUBS - HOME

\* MENU DRIVEN - VERY EASY TO USE \*

\*\*\* NOW INCLUDES \*\*\*

ULTIMATE TEST One player against the clock Can you take the ULTIMATE TEST? \*\*\* PLUS \*\*\*

ULTIMATE OUIZ OUESTION PRINTER PLUS ULTIMATE QUIZ QUESTION EDITOR

THE USEFUL DISC . . . . . . . 14.95 A collection of 20 useful and entertaining programs to help you use the computer to the full BAR CHARTS \* CALENDARS \* COLUMNS

CONVERSIONS \* DIARY \* DISC LABELS FILE MERGE \* PRINTER SET-UP FILE MERGE \* PRINTER SET-UP
ASCII PRINTER \* ENCRYPTION \* TIMER
WORD COUNTER \* ASCII SORTER
DRAWING - FRUIT - SHOOT - SQUASH
(For the children)

REVERSI-learning the rules is easy! Winning isn't

SUTTABLE FOR PCW8256/8512 OR PCW9512

### **Bourne Software**

Constructive geography programs covering the United Kingdom and the World

#### ANIMAL VEGETABLE MINERAL . 14.95

Can the computer guess the object you've thought of? Suitable for 7 year old upwards.

# DATA TRANSFER

We are pleased to announce that we can now offer this new service to the public, We can transfer data between different programs and different machine

formats. It would not be fair to publish a standard price list for this service as every requirement is different. Please telephone and we will quote for

YOUR exact needs. We welcome the difficult jobs - we havn't

been beaten yet so we invite you to try! FAST TURN AROUND - LOW PRICES

# ALL OUR PRICES INCLUDE VAT & POSTAGE

# COPY COMM Ltd

Aytounhill, CUPAR, Fife KY14 6JH

ORDERS TO: COPY COMM, FREEPOST, CUPAR, FIFE KY14 6BR

**TELEPHONE: 033 77 444** 

(Monday to Friday, 9 to 5 - Human Beings. Other Times - Infernal Machine) FAX: 033 77 445 (Anytime!)

# **KEEP IT CLEAN**

Getting the most out of your machine all the time may mean putting a little work in

our PCW probably spends much of its life tucked away in a corner of your study or office soundlessly smoothing out the creases in your administrative nightmare. Few would dispute, however, that just how effectively a machine – any machine – tackles its adlotted tasks can be an indication of its polysical condition.

The PCW is a very trustworthy machine; most of the hardware problems that do crop up can usually be put down to the accumulated effects of general wear and tear. Lavish a little care on it from time to time, however, and it will probably make it worth your while.

#### Gaining headway

The disc drives are perhaps the most worked and potentially ragile moving parts of the machine, and, as such, will tend to go first. There's not a lot you can do to prevent this most expensive and serious of death-heelis from sounding. Try to make sure the drives are empty wherever you switch your make sure the drives are empty wherever you switch your here's one more lip. If you smoke, try and keep the cigarette well away from the drive. Nicotine build-up on the heads is a very common problem that will always eventually require corrective surement.

Amstrad firmly recommend that you don't try and clean your drives with any of the cleaning kits now available from many suppliers. You will almost certainly do more harm than good. Neville Smith from our very own Software Plus here in Bath offers this advice: If the drive in question is in need of attention, it should be stripped down and cleaned with a cotton but. The board should be washed with isopropyl actoriot, in the place of the special should be reassembled—expertly. He didn't will be stripped or the state of the special should be reassembled—expertly. He didn't is a very small compact device, the warns. It can't tolerate any clumsy handling. If you're not sure what to do, get professional, specialist help.

#### All keyed up

The keyboard provides the point of interaction between you and your PCW; it's little wonder, therefore, that this peripheral takes the heaviest pounding. Save it the hassle wherever possible by using keyboard replacement devices – especially if you're a keen games player. Invest in a joystick rather than hammering away reientlessily at the keys.

The keyboard's biggest enemy, though, is errant coffee, tea, lager – and any other liquid refreshments you care to membion. As Neville points out, 'The keyboard isn't a dumb device. Not only does it have its own power supply, it also contains an interface chip and circuit board. Because it also has two membranes inside it, any spill tilquid thaf finds its way into the keyboard will sit there for a while unless you tip it upside down and leave it to dry.'

On the whole, though, keyboards tend to be very hard-wearing and reliable. The legends will tend to wear off with time, but, again, there is a way round this problem.

Buying a plastic transparent keyboard cover will both protect the lettering and prevent anything sinister from finding its way under the keys.

#### Prints of darkness

Frequently advertised printer maintenance kits are also to be avoided like the plague, counsels Neville. They are a complete rjo-ff. Paper dust is the biggest single problem for printers and by far the best way to get rid of that is to dust round the printer's nooks and crannies with a large softbristlad brush.

Ribbon Refresh (£8.95) from Caspell Computer Services (0202 6661555) is an aerosol spray which does exactly what its name suggests. Rather than going out and buying a new printer ribbon when your current one starts to fade, just lift the ribbon cartridge out of the printer and prize off the top. Put the cartridge on a piece of newspaper and spray the ink sparingly over the exposed ribbon inside; don't forget to wind the ribbon on periodically so that you can spray all of it. Leave it for a good 24 hours to dry out thoroughly and pop the cartridge back into the printer. So complete tends to be the nature of PCW damage when it is specifically owner-induced, that many repair houses have a hard job believing that the act was perpetrated accidentally. Wendy and Neville Smith spend a lot of their time nurturing back to health those PCWs which have suffered at the hands of their usually well-meaning users. 'One thing is clear,' says Wendy, 'Nobody should try and repair their machine if they suspect something has gone wrong unless they're sure they know what they're doing.

What more can we say? Provided you treat your machine with respect, it is certain to reward you with years of faithful – and hopefully faultless – service.

Our thanks to Bath's Software Plus, Unit 5, Greenpark Station (0225 448855) for supplying us with the diagnostic board to photograph.



Many PCW repair houses make frequent us of what are known as diagnostics testers. This is a board which ills onto the expansion port at the back of the PCW. This causes a large menu to appear on the screen. By selecting the appropriate option with the cursor keys, you can perform independent tests on either the YDU, the keyboard or the orinter.

The diagnostic board is guaranteed to bring the most stubborn of lurking grenilins to justice. It enables you to test the drives and make sure that the displays and iligament on your VOL is everything it should be. You can also test each sey on the keyboard, verify that all the links and LEDs are operating normally and run through any number of printer test – in both draft and near letter quality modes if meessay.

#### Interface the

#### music

Another externelly by no no in plugging an interface or to the expansion port at the back of the more place of the expansion port at the your machine is still switched on. While you will see the cocasionable base user doing just this from time to time, it is not to be advised. These is no guarantee that the next time he or she does it, they won't blast the main processor child inside the machine (the 28b in the case of the PCW).

#### Keep the

#### memory alive

Memory fature can be caused by suderlen surges of electricity entering the machine. Sinc memory faults can be very costly to repair, you might profector plug (E10.25 from vanous supplies). These were up like a normal plug and simply stop the spike from entering the machine. The spike protector also works without being wired up; just plug it into the ediscent pocket.

### WERLDWIDE ·SOFTWARE.

1 Bridge Street 0896 Galashiels 57004 TD1 1SW (24 hrs)

Tel 1064 Chilwell Boad 0602 Reaston 252113 Nottingham NG9 1FS (24 hrs)

All Prices Include VAT.

1st Class Postage and Packing is FREE in the LLK

ist class Postage and Packing is FREE in the U.K.					
AMX Mouse/Stop Press £69.95	Cheetah Joystick£6.95				
Stop Press Software Only£31.95	10 x CF2 Amsoft/Maxell Disk£23.95				
AMX Mouse/Desktop Publisher	Bridge Player 2000£11.95				
Masterpack (Masterpaint + Masterscan)£58.95	Bridge Player 2150£21.95				
Desktop Publisher £19.50	Classic Games 4£14.95				
Mini Office Professional Plus (8512/9512) £33.00	Clock Chess 88£11.95				
Mini Office Professional Enhanced (8256) £33.00	Clock Chess 89£13.95				
Hi Soft C£38.95	Colossus Bridge 4£13.50				
Hi Soft Knife Plus £14.95	Colossus Chess 4£13.50				
Hi Soft Pascal£38.95	Scapeghost £14.95				
Locoscript II + Locospell£32.95	Scrabble £14.95				
Locofile £28.95	Steve Davis Snooker£13.50				
Masterfile 8000£32.95	Tomahawk (Helicopter Simulator)£14.95				
Money Manager Plus£28.95	Trivial Pursuit£14.95				
Money Manager PCW£38.95	PCW Challenge (Compilation)£12.99				
Plan It £16.95	(Air Combat Emulator, Sky War, Formula 1,				
Pocket Protext£26.95	Strip Poker)				
Prospell£21.95	Educational				
Sage Payslips (1000)	Animal Vegetable Mineral£12.99				
Sage Invoices (500)£44.95	Better Maths (12-16 Yrs)£12.99				
Sage Statements (1000)£38.95	Better Spelling (9-14 Yrs)£12.99				
Sage Popular Accounts Plus (Accts + Inv)£102.95	Maths Mania (8-12 Yrs)£12.99				
Sage Popular Accounts£71.95	World Wise£12.99				
Sage Popular Invoicing£51.95					
Sage Popular Payroll£51.95	PCW 8256£373.95				
Sage Popular Retrieve£49.95	PCW 8512£488 95				
Programmable Joystick Interface£24.95	PCW 9512£505.95				

Please make Cheques and Postal Orders Payable to

Worldwide Software

Credit Card Orders accepted by Phone or Mail.



CDS Software Ltd, one of the cauntry's leading Leisure Softwore Publishers is looking for PCW Programmers. Work would be on a contractual basis and would involve the conversion of existing programs to PCW format and programming to specification of new projects.

Applicants must be able to program in Assembler Language. have an intimate knowledge of the PCW family of machines and be able to work to strict deadlines. In the first instance please write ta:-

> Chris Allen · Software Manager CDS Software Ltd · Nimrod House Beckett Road · Doncaster DN2 4AD

# Laser Typesetting

Our new improved service brings low cost laser printing and typesetting to the PCW and PC user from £1 per sheet, Ideal for books, reports, etc.

Wide range of type styles and Sizes. Phone or write for full details.

LASER IMAGES 39 Belle Vue Terrace · Sandbach · Cheshire · CW11 0NR TELEPHONE (0270) 760531

also Disc Conversions from £5

APPLICATIONS FOR THE COMPUTER IN YOUR HOME

Powerful and user friendly systems to help you get in control of all aspects of personal finance - the only systems that integrate your income and expense accounting with your personal balance sheet. Analyse where your income comes from and goes to - keep track of the balance of all your accounts. allowing for credit cards and standing orders - have instant access to your personal balance

sheet - keep full records of the

history of your investments . . .

For full details, write to: VITAL Software.



- · No software limit to the number of Financial Accounts, Income or Expense Groups or Categories; · Sophisticated Standing Order Processing - monthly, quarterly, half yearly or annual payments post
- automatically, and there is provision to trap those awkward ones, like the rates, with an end date; Complete flexibility to choose accounting periods – not everyone's life revolves round calendar months:
- . Use the system to budget and compare the outturn with the budget, accounting period by accounting
- . Use the Income Processor for project management too move and do up a house without ending up with a large overdraft and an undecorated house!

#### Savings Processor

- · Build and maintain your own personal balance sheet, showing all your assets and liabilities;
- · Keep a complete account history of each of your investments, showing your capital gain;
- Print out a statement of all your different portfolios;
- . To keep your balance sheet right up to date, you can even import the latest balance of all your INCOME PROCESSOR financial accounts.

"User-friendly" - "Fun" - "Easy to use" - "It's excellent software" - "A remarkable achievement" - "Very pleased" - "Working perfectly" - "I never expected to find doing my accounts to be a pleasure" - "Excellent value" - "An asset to any PCW owner" ...

All accounts named as you wish – no need to remember complicated codes

Tonbridge, Kent TN119SS. 0732-810-330

Dower House. Oxon Hoath.

.... And they couldn't be easier to use ... £39.95 each, including VAT

# **SOUND AND LIGHT**

In the last of our programming series, Geoffrey Childs adds the final trimmings to your finished output

ave you ever thought how exciting it would be to have the colour graphics of an Atan ST or the sound effects of an Amiga Such effects an produce one of two possible outcomes: they can either enhance the program or be a cause of much irritation to the program's user.

I once used a colour monitor with a default of white text on a blue screen. By far the most comfortable color scheme for intensive work was - you've guessed it - green on black. As a programmer, you should be thankful for the PCW. I've had many comments on my PCW programs, but nobody has written to me complaining that they didn't like my blue trees against a brown sky with a green sun shinking.

This makes output on a PCW a relatively simple matter, to does not man to say that it is something to be done without care. It is still possible to produce interesting graphics. The use of the full screen resolution of 720 by 256 pixels – an impressive figure for a computer in this price range – is not practical in Basic without the use of machine code or additional programs. It is possible, however, to design neat pages using the low resolution characters that apopear in the obtaracter set.

Use of OUT 248,8 (screen blank) and subsequently OUT 248,7 can be used to produce an instantaneously complete screen, but use this trick with discretion.

Outputting screens that scroll are generally the result of sloppy programming. Be careful not to give output that could be ambiguous. The user wants a clear result, not a demonstration of your aristic and programming talents. On the whole, screens should be like Victorian children – seen and not beard!

Even if you do intend to do some design work on your output, it is wisest to leave that stage to the frills section. Make sure your program works, is understandable and is fully debugged first.

#### North-South divide

In the map option of BRITMAP, output is the main consideration. We shall only attempt a crude low resolution positioning. It would be attractive to superimpose our towns on to an outline map of Britain, but such an outline would probably need a light pen to design it, a special fills to load it and high resolution graphics to operate it. None of this is impossible on the PCW, but it is beyond the scope of this series.

We shall use the left hand window of the screen to mark each town with a \* in the correct position. The number of the town will be written to the right, and we shall just have to hope than no two towns will be so close that they

overwrite each other. In low resolution, we can safely use rows 0-29 and columns 0-50

The North/South (vertical) position is fixed in this way. We think of the bottom of the map as row 29, the top as row 0. The lowest altitude in Britain is just over 49, and the highest under 60. This means we have a range of 11 degrees.

Suppose we want to plot a town which is 51 degrees North, this is two elevenths of the way up the map. Two elevenths of 29 rows is about 5 rows. Thus we want to plot on the 24th row. The first formula in line 4030 does this calculation. The horizontal displacement is calculated in the same way.

When I was testing and debugging this section, I noticed that the map had drawn Edinburgh to the west of Manchester. Back to the drawing board! Before I did that, though, I decided to take a look at a real map. Edinburgh is stuated further west than Manchester. I do willing to be that half of you wouldn't have been right on this one. PCWs can certainly leach you a thing or two.

#### Frills

The most important frill, if one calls it that, is the documentation of your program. Some programmers would say that the documentation should be done before the program, but I prefer to do it alterwards when I know exactly what the program does, and what particular difficulties might occur in use. This can be anything from a few REMs to a full blown 500 page manual.

For BRITMAP, a HELP screen may be the most appropriate way. If so, you can write one for yourself. I've just put a few lines into the program where it could go, and I make no claims that this is the most helpful screen that I have ever written.

#### 10000 PRINT c\$;FNa\$(16,20);

10010 PRINT"Who do you think I am - your blinking psychiatrist?"

10020 FOR n=1 TO 10000:NEXT:RETURN

Most of the other frills are an individual matter.

Programmers see particular effects in other programs,

Programmers see particular effects in other programs, and those they like are incorporated into their own programs. There are plenty of effects that one could add to BRITMAP, but I felt the most important one was to write a routine that produced a reverse video effect on the right hand side of the screen so that the town listing would appear distinct from the rest of the program. There may be ways to do this with Basic, but a code routine seemed more appropriate and much quicker.

Well, that's it for BRITMAP. If any of you are saying that you could write a better program yourself, that's good news! Don't just say it, write it.

If any readers have queries about anything in this series, I will be happy to try to reply if you write to my home address:

14 Gretton Road, Winchcombe, Gloucestershire.

# Character set

1 OPTION NOT TAB:FOR n=0 TO 255 2 PRINT USING"###":n::PRINT" ":

3 IF n=32 THEN PRINT CHR\$(27):

4 PRINT CHR\$(n)SPACE\$(3):

4 PHINT CHH\$(n)SPACE\$(3); 5 IF n MOD 10=9 THEN PRINT

6 NEXT-OPTION TAR

This little program will give you all the characters available on a tidy screen. OPTION NOT TAB is needed to give you the down arrow character. For beginners, the use of PRINT USING and MOD may be worth a careful look.

### Sounds

You really need machine code to produce any sounds other than the usual beep. Even then, the value is dublous! You may however, like to experiment with this – rather you than me!

10 OUT 248,11:FOR n=1 TO 600:NEXT:OUT 248,12 20 FOR m=1 TO 300:OUT 248,11:OUT 248,12:NEXT 30 FOR m=1 TO 300:OUT 248,11:x=9.1:OUT 248,12:NEXT

The OUTs turn the beeper on and off. Line 10 gives the normal note for the beeper, the other two lines use shorter delays and, on my machine, give slightly different holes (see \$1 it gust a delaying tactic). A physicist frond tells me the thingies that produce the sound vary from machine to machine. I might be ablt to write a turn that sounds reasonably like the national anthem, but when you come to run the same program on your machine it could very well sound like a very drunk football crowd trying to sing You'll never walk alone.

# Frills

Some readers might like to experiment with this 'frill', the creation of a dark green screen background. This effect is quite easy to reproduce; just light alternate pixels.

1 PRINT CHR\$(27)+"0":RANDOMIZE PEEK(64504!):GOSUB 6000 2 CALL k:a\$=" 8 0 0 0 P L U S "

3 FOR n=1 TO 30:r=RND\*30:c=RND\*70 4 PRINT CHR\$(27)"Y"CHR\$(32+r)CHR\$(32+c)

a\$:NEXT:END6000 h=HIMEM:j=INT(h/256)-1:k=j\*256:MEMORY k-1

6010 DATA 1,9,0,205,90,252,233,0,201,33,48,89 6020 DATA 62,170,1,0,90,119,35,13,32,

251,16,249,201 6030 RESTORE 6010:FOR n=k TO k+24:READ a 6040 POKE n.a:NEXT:POKE k+2.i:RETURN

Once the subroutine at 6000 has been called, the code is installed, and any subsequent CALL k clears the screen to this background.

The first few lines give a demonstration effect, but the coding could easily be adapted - for your menu page, for example.

# Map routine

4000 GOSUB 5800 List of towns on the right.

4010 FOR n=1 TO me 4020 IF e(n)=0 THEN 4050 Check that the entry exists.

4030 u=29-(la(n)-49)/11\*29:v=(6-lo(n))/9\*50 u calculates row position, v column position.

4040 I\$=STR\$(n):I=LEN(I\$):PRINT FNa\$(u,v);"\*"RIGHT\$(I\$,I-1)
Print \* and number of town without the leading space.

#### 4050 NEXT

4060 PRINT FNaS(31,0)"Press any key to return to menu."; 4070 GOSUB 5000:RETURN

# Reverse video window

5820 NEXT:PRINT wis:CALL Inv:RETURN

To include our reverse window routine, we only need to add the CALL command to line 5820 (given previously) – providing we have installed the code below. The call to 5900 was made in our initialisation of BRITMAP – I apologise to readers who may have been mystified by this.

#### 5900 DATA

1,83,246,205,90,252,233,0,201,33,48,91,17,0,2,6,32 5910 DATA

197,6,208,126,47,119,35,16,250,25,193,16,243,201 5920 RESTORE 5900:FOR n=63050! TO 63080!:READ a:POKE n.a:NEXT

5930 inv=630501:RETURN

A short machine code routine (up to about 50 bytes) can be conveniently installed at 83050. It only overwrites the CP/M Copyright message. You could, of course, use HIMEM to do this conventionally. Most of you should take the coding for granted, but for those who are trying to understand machine code, a disassembly is given below (Z80 mnemonics). LD BC 63095 (start of operative code for SCRRUN)

CALL 64602 (with the address below the call brings the screen data into memory).

DW 233 (the two byte address of SCRRUN)

LD HL 23344 (screen address of Row 0, Column 64) LD DE 512 (this is the number of bytes NOT reversed in each

LD B 32 (32 rows in loop)

PUSH BC (save it, start of outer loop)

LD B 208 (number of bytes to reverse)
LD A (HL) (get screen byte data, start of inner loop)

CPL (reverse it) LD (HL) A (put it back)

INC HL (next byte)

DJNZ 250 (loop inner)
ADD HL DE (jump past left window bytes)

POP BC (retrieve row count) DJNZ 243 (loop outer) RET

We have taken no account of roller ram, assuming it to be in the original setting. If it has been changed, it won't matter; the reversing will start half way down, go down, then start again at the top.

# MICROPROCESSOR CONTROL AND DATA LOGGING APPLICATIONS



'Off the Shelf' or custom made. A simple interfacing circuit or a full microprocessor system.

OFTWARE

High and/or low level language programs to your specification supplied on disc or EPROM.

CHANICAL Sensors, positional slides, brackets, linkages etc. supplied or designed and manufactured.

Whether your application is control of a model railway or data acquisition on a factory production line, we can help by working with you to provide any or all of the above requirements needed to produce successful completion of your project. Hobby or industry, one off or batch work, we would be pleased to discuss your requirements.

Just some of our stock items for the PCW	include:
PCW Parallel I/O Interface - 32 I/O Lines	
PCW 8 ch. AtoD (needs above interface)	£39.95
SCA Professional Serial /Centronics Interface	£44.50
SCA Prof Plus - as above + real time clock	£53.00
Fed Up Swapping Interfaces? The solution for	£19.95
Dual Stepper Motor Driver Board	£19.95
Speech synthesiser (use with CENTRONICS port)	£35.00

Similar products available for PCs and compatibles Prices include P&P - Please add VAT at 15% OEM, trade and overseas enquiries welcome

SM ENGINEERING Telephone 0323-766262 'St Georges' Lion Hill Stone Cross Pevensey East Sussex BN24 5ED

# **DESKING Three**

A COMPACT & ERGONOMIC WORKSTATION FOR YOUR PCW

Organising your PCW or PC is not easy. Either it takes over your desk or you just don't have enough space for everything.
DESKING Three will take your PCW 8256/8512/9512 complete with Printer & Paper in one mobile compact.

Paper in one mobile compact unit packed with ergonomic and safety features.

- Keyboard VDU & Printer all independently height adjustable
- Roll-out keyboard for comfort
- Slide-out printer shelf
   Paper tray & catcher
- Cable tidy system
- Lockable castors

DESKING Three is finished in dual tone satin grey to match your PCW and will usually be delivered directly to you within 48 Hrs at our special price of just £129 (MALS)

FREE DELIVERY applies to mainland UK, other locations by agreement.

ORDERING: CALL our 24 Hour HOTLINE NOW

0993-883277 VSA

PLC GOVT EDUCATIONAL & DEALER ORDERS WELCOME OR SEND PAYMENT TO: or FAX 0993 883333

Rockery Court Church Handorough Oxford OX7 2AB 0993-881912

OUR FREE CATALOGUE SHOWS A FULL RANGE OF COMPUTER FURNITURE, PRINTER SILENCERS & AMGARD SCREEN FILTER

# 800K DISC CAPACITY FOR PCW's AND CPC 6128

# THE BIG BYTE SOLUTION!

If you are thinking of another 3" drive for your Amstrad think again! Because the 5½" second drive from Pace offers so much more:

Lower price
 Massive 800K capacity\*
 Simple plug in connection

• Free utilities disc • Uses cheaper 51/2" floppy discs • Unmatched Pace quality.

The addition of a Pace large capacity drive enables access to a host of CPM software available on the 51/4" format. Every disc drive comes complete with free utilities on disc, one of which will enable text files created on an IBM under MSDOS to be read and written to on the Amstrad 6128 or 8256.



Pace disc drives are renowned for their high quality, and are specified exclusively by many educational establishments. Built to last, they feature precision mechanisms and all-metal cases to ensure the highest levels of data integrity.

Available from:

Future Publications 0458 74011 

Hallow Computer Centre(s) 0279 22846 

Amstrad User Group 091 510 8787

Cyca 01 700 4004 

Silicon Cty 0209 891141 

Micro Tyne 091 261 4088.

Also for further information:



17 STAPLE TYE, HARLOW TE FSSEX CM18 7LX FA

TEL: (0279) 452733 FAX: (0279) 37216

### DATA LINE COMPUTING SERVICES

For Quality, Reliability And Service

" " " CHRISTMAS SPECIALS		Laisure	
Microdesign II	£43.95	Brian Cloughs Football	£11 9
Stop Press & Mouse	. £66.95	Clock Chess 89	£15.9
AMS Disc Box + 10 Amsoft Discs	£33.00	Classics Collection II	£11.9
Offers end 19/12/89		Classic Games 4	£15.9
		Classic Invaders	.£11.9
Databases		Corruption	£19.9
At Last Plus	£31.95	Pish	£19.9
Cambase 2	654.95	Guild of Thieves (8000 only).	£19.9
Datastore II	F33 95	Graham Gooch Cricket	£15.9
DBase II (A/Tate)	F72 95	Head Coach	£15.9
pontie	£24.95	Hitch Hikers Guide T/T Galaxy	. £21.9
Masterfile 8000	C24 06	Ingrids Back	615.9
OTP/Granhice	. 204 00	Jinxter	£19.9
DTP/Graphics Desk Top Publisher	621.05	Lancelot	£14 9
Desk Top Publisher & Mouse	C59 95	Lancelot Leather Goddesses of Phobos	£21.9
Stop Press	£39.95	Living Davlights	£11.9
Masterpack		Mindfighter (8000 only)	£19.0
MX Mouse & I/Face	E46 05	PCW Challenge (8000 only)	C11 9
Word Processing		Scapeghost	Phone
Word Processing ocolont (10 fonts)	C16 96	Starolder	£19 9
ocomail	£26 95	Time & Magik	£11.9
ocoscript 2	C21 05	Tomahauk	C15.0
ocoscript 2 + Locospel	C21.05	World Of Soccer	C15.0
uli Protext	C41 0E	Sprandehaate	2100
Supertype I & II		Spreadsheets Cracker II Turbo	630.0
		Supercalc 2	C46 0
Maths Mania (8-12) Better Spelling (9-14) Bology 1/2 (12-16)	010.00		
Petter Centine (0.14)	C13.95	Money Manager PCW	626.0
Distance 1/2 (12.16)	C10 F0	Small Business Accs	CED 0
Chemistry 1/2(12-16)	£18.50	Sage Pop Accounts	C70.0
Physics 1/2 (12-16)	T19 D0	Mendian Stock Market	C22.0
LCL Micro English	118 50		
CL Micro English	261 95	8256/8512/LQ3500 Fabric	P2 P
Akadimias Software GCSE 16+	121 95	9512 Amstrad M/Strike	C2 6
Cosmos Language Tutors	1.24 00	Star LC10	13.0
Training	215 95	Star LC10	23.0
	0.000	Star NL10/NB24-10	24 9
Two Fingers To Touch Typing	119.95	3M DSDD 5 25" Discs 1	136
rash Course In Typing	£19.95	Amsoft Maxel 3" Discs 1	0 x .£9.9
Touch 'n' Go Reeltime - Locoscript 2	119 95	Amsoft Maxel 3" Discs 1 AMS 30L Disc Box	U X 123 9
seamme - Locoscript 2	129.95	AMS 30L Disc Box Amstrad 9512 Cut Sheet Feeder	£11 9
Reeltme - Dbase II	129.95	Amstract 95 t2 Cut Sheet Feeder	1,89 9
Reeltme - Supercalc 2	129.95	New Amstrad FD4 2nd Drives	_1 123 9

Send 28p stamp ( refundable ) for our lastest catalogue ( please state machine



Cheques/PO's payable to -DATALINE COMPUTING SERVICES 14 DUKE STREET WISBECH CAMBS PE13 2AS ACCESS/ENQUIRES TEL: 0945 61736



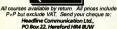
ALL OUR PRICES INCLUDE POSTAGE AND PACKING.

# **PUT THAT MANUAL** DOWN-AND LISTEN!

program, but don't have time to waste or money to burn, a Reeltime Audio-disc training course will teach you in a fraction of the time. Just switch on your computer and play the tapes your tutor will talk you through the course in a series of easy-to-follow exercises.

Learn at your own speed on your own computerand take as much time as you need

and take a		mine as you need.	
AMSTRAD COURS	ES	Amstrad PPC Portable	£29.9
Amstrad CPC 6128	£29.95	SuperCalc 3 (8 4)	£29.9.
PCW 9512 - Loco 2	£29.95	Word5tar Express	£29.9.
PCW 8256 - Loco 1	£29.95	GENERAL COURS	ES
PCW 8256 - Loco 2	£29.95	IBM XT	£29.9
CPIM Computing	£29.95	IBM PCIAT Extended	£49.9
Amstrad PC1640	£29.95	Desktop Publishing	£49.9
Amstrad PC Extended	£49.95	Word5tar Prof 3.3	£29.9
Amstrad PC2086	£29.95	dBase II	£29.9
PC2086 Extended	£49.95	Timeworks Publisher	£29.9
_			



or phone 0602 603623 quoting your Access of Visa number.



BBD . DUST. COVERS

**GET SMART!** 

RRD - DUST -

COVERS

Protect Your Computing Equipment With

# **BBD PROFESSIONAL DUST COVERS**

- In todays economic climate were equipment failure costs time and money protecting your hardware from wear and tear is the smart thing to do and the smart way to do it is with dust covers from BBD Professional Range.
- Manufactured from top quality washable nylon and attractively finished with contrasting piping BBD covers are simply the smartest protective covers available.
  BBD covers can be washed and ironed without fear of fading
- or shrinking and will never crack or lose their shape.
  With all these superlative features you might expect BBD
  covers to be a little expensive. Nothing could be further from

#### AMSTRAD PCW 8256/8512: £11.95 In light grey with green piping. 3 piece set AMSTRAD PCW 9512: £13.95 In ivory with green piping, 3 piece set

BBD also offer a wide range of matching covers for the printers from only ES.56. These include Amstrated DMP 2000, 3000, 4000 and LOS500. Star etc., etc. Canon, Citizen, Epson, Star etc., etc. Generally covers for 80 column printers are £5.50 and for 132 column £5.50.

#### **GET SMART! GET BBD!** BBD DUST COVERS

The Standish Centre Cross Street, Standish, Wigan WN6 0HQ Telephone: 0257 425839 Ext 32 Fax: 0257 423909 DEALER ENQUIRIES WELCOME

The Professional Serial/Parallel Interface For The Amstrad PCW 8256 8512 & 9512

#### **AVAILABLE NOW**

A Choice of Interfaces From

# SCA Professional £49.95 SCA Professional Plus £59.95

Both prices include VAT please add £1.55 for postage

\*100% Compatible\* \*Money Back Guarantee\*

#### **Both Models Feature**

\*Full Duplex RS232 Serial Port\* \*Full 8 Bit Parallel Port\* \*Secondary 2 Wire Serial Port\* \*75 to 19200 Baud\* \*Printed User Manual\* \*New Stylish Black Case\*

#### Professional Plus Has All The Above +

\*Real Time Clock\* \*Calendar\* \*Demo Disk\* \*Rechargeable Battery Back-Up of Time And Date\* \*Automatic CP/M Time & Date Stamping\*

DEALER ENQUIRIES WELCOME

SCA Systems Ltd 61 Ferringham Lane Ferring West Sussex



DIRECT ORDER HOTLINE 0903-700288



# CONTRACTING UNIVERSE

ome people think becoming a prolessional author involves a terrible initiation rise leaving illeding scars: the brand of a red-hot keyboard, pathape, or the outlines of 3 discs, but the state of the scars of the state of the scars of the s

contract. This intimidating 
Memorandum of Agreement' 
tends to be printed on legal paper, 
hardly more fliexible than tablets of 
stone and (maddeningly) too long 
for an A4 photocopier. With 
experience, one can suspect and 
supportionable agrantial most literary 
swortd-processor documents 
because they're infinitely 
regolable, while publishers prefer 
the printed look, to give the 
impression that they aren'.

The impulse is to sign at once for fear of losing your first big sale. Such action is invariably unwise. There's always the chance of a better deal.

You can pass the buck to your literary agent, if you have none, a book offer from a reputable publisher is excellent leverage when persuading one to take you on. Or... grit your teeth and do your own neglodiating. Don't tust my omniscience! A good starring point is the Society of Authors booklet Publishing Contracts, C1.50 from them (84 Drayton Gardens, SW10 9SB) or free to members.

Whichever your decision, you should read the contract yourself: though intimidatingly formal at first sight, each clause ought on examination to make some sort of sense. If not, ask your agent or publisher to translate.

The money arrangements tend to be straightforward (though beware of "vanily" publishers who expect you to pay them). In exchange for various publishing and licensing rights, Permician Books undertake to pay you so much (perhaps negotiable) as an advance against royalties on sales, calculated as a percentage (not so negotiable) of the book's

cover price. Certain subsidiary rights will also be covered, such as book club sales, translation, newspaper serialization – all potentially yielding loot for division between you and Permitican (proportions highly negotiable).

Pemmican will undertake to do its sums regularly after publication, usually twice yearly, but will claim inability to write a cheque for royalties due until months after the accounting date. (Sometimes negotiable: to little effect.)

What about traps? Pemmican
Publishing are not crooks (opinion
negotiable after polling their
authors) but want the best
possible deal – and protection –
for themselves. Here are some
points to watch.

Will the copyright be in your name or your pseudonym's? Any other arrangement is a Bad Sign, except in special cases of work for hire' for example, software instruction manuals are normally copyrighted by the software company, hundred-contributor encyclopaedias by the editor or publisher.

2) How long before publication? The Perminican agreement probably says "within a reasonable time" from the contract of elivery date. Within eighteen months", say, is preferable. There's nothing more disheartening than indeterminate delays, especially if the book is at all topical.

3) Will you see the final, copy-edited version of your typescrip? Often it vanishes into the system and you know nothing until printed proofs arrive – a bad time to find that excessive tinkering has mucked up your book. The contract should specify that you get two sets of proofs for correction, and can keep one for reference.

4) Does your book need illustrations or an index? Are photo copyrights owned by third parties? Permician will want you to pay reproduction/illustration fees; you want them to pay; you might end up splitting it 50%. Likewise for the services of an indexer if you can't face the job yourself.

5) Is there a reversion clause (very important)? This ensures that rights return to you should



A page in the company of author and PCW pundit David Langford



ORD

Pemmican go bust, allow your book to drop out of print for more than (say) a year without scheduling a requested reissue, or remainder it.

6) Is there an option clause giving Permican first refusal of your next book? This can be a pair: when Gastric Editions ask you urgently to do a luorative book for them, you may not wart a long, delaying ritual of lirst offering it to Permican: If Jermican insist, there should be a time limit for their decisions: 3x weeks, say, there should be a time limit for their decisions; weeks, say, serial to pooks running, five similar books running, five sometimes deliued such clauses by allowing an option on my next of a similar nature.

7) What sweeping guarantees do you give by signing this contract? It's usual to declare that the book doesn't infininge copyright (e.g. by being plagiarized outright from John Fowles) and isn't libellous. Picky publishers may request disturbing extras, whereby you warrant that the book doesn't contravene the Official Secret's Act, and even, just recently, that it isn't blasphernous. The last int't blasphernous. The

particular should be resisted at all costs. How can you predict what some maniac in Whitehall or Iran will retrospectively decide shouldn't have been published?

8) What happens when they remainder your book? (When. Not if.) In the contract, Pemmican should promise to give advance notice that they intend to administer this humiliating kick in the groin, and to allow you first option of buying stocks for resale or Christmas presents... at the low price offered to the trade. (My first remaindered hardback suddenly dropped to 50p when I gueried the £3 asked.) Pemmican will happily agree to such provisions, and as a rule will then ignore them, knowing there's little you can do. ('The marketing division remaindered it without telling us,' you hear from editors. 'Copies weren't moving fast enough out of the warehouses,' marketeers tell you.) One last tip: distrust the

common clause which goes, "The AUTHOR shall forfeit his/her immortal soul for a period of not less than ONE ETERNITY from the date of this Agreement"....

December 89 8000 PLUS 65

#### PCW OWNERS IN THE NORTH EAST

WE STOCK THE LARGEST RANGE OF PCW SOFTWARE IN THE AREA PCW UPGRADES AND REPAIRS

#### DECEMBER SPECIAL OFFERS

Microdesign 2 (New Version)	£59.9
5.25° External Disk Drive	£159.00
Amease [holds 10CF2's]	
lean Print Ribbon	£6.50
Prive Head Cleaner	£3.9
256 Upgrade to 8512	£180.0
CW8256 Memory Upgrade Kit	£55.0
CW Dust Covers	9.93
dini Office Pro Plus (8512, 9512)	£34.9

#### MICROTYNE Leazes Arcade, Leazes Park Road. Newcastle on Tyne

TEL: (091) 261 4088 All prices include VAT and carri



### LETTA-HEAD PLUS

Design letterheads, receipts, posters, labels, tickets for home or small business Create your design by placing text in any combination of fonts in any mixture of 81 different sizes anywhere on screen Add graphics in the form of lines, res, circles, elipses, shading and icons. When you're happy, print headings in choice of 18 different sizes, use your design in labels up to 4" x 2" in size or print groups of designs as a poster. Easy to use program includes full instruction manual, 15 fonts and a font and icon designer.

#### Price £18.50 inclusive.

ALSO WordFinder - THE program for word game enthusiasts.

Price £13.50

For further details and orders phone (0433) 30799 or write to:

BRADWAY SOFTWARE (8P), "HILLSETT", UPPER PADLEY, GRINDLEFORD, SHEFFIELD, S30 1JA.





# COMPUTER REPAIRS

We repair Amstrad models 464, 664, 6128, 8256, 8512. 9512, PC1512 and Amstrad Monitors. All repairs carry a 3 month warranty.

\* Maintenance now available in West London \* PHONE US NOW FOR DETAILS

SUREDATA

DEPT+, UNIT 6 STANLEY HOUSE STANLEY AVENUE

TELEPHONE: 01-902 5218

WEMBLEY, MIDDX HAO 4JB



# Banish The A> Prompt - Get SuperDOS The DeskTop Environment for the PCW



PCW SuperDOS totally replaces the unhelpful A> prompt with a friendly DeskTop environment featuring windows and pull down menus.

#### With SuperDOS you can

- \* run all your programs and batch files,
- \* do all your disk housekeeping, including copying AND moving files.
- \* carry out actions with the minimum of keystrokes. ★ organise your programs into separate directories just like the PC

After running your programs you return automatically to SuperDOS. You need never see the A> prompt again! SuperDOS also includes a 'notepad for reminders, to-do lists and the easy writing of batch (SUBMIT) files. SuperDOS adds four new 'built-in' commands, including COPY, IFNOT and a pause command for inclusion in your batch files. For adus ioni new dutteni commanis, including CDPT, IPM) and a pause command for inclusion in your datch files. For \$256/68512 users there is improved control of the printer from the DeskTop. SuperDOS is fast, is packed with features and has been designed to feel like Locoscript so will appeal to reluctant CPM users and power users alike. SuperDOS includes some or all the features of DIR, PPL EARSE, EROME, TYPE, SHOW, SET, RPED, DISCRUT, SUBMIT and DATE.

#### Script2Base and Text2Base Free Text Databases

These programs turn your Locoscript 2 or Protext documents into a database. No need to make ASCII copies. You mark key phrases in a way that does not affect the documents. The program then creates up to five alphabetical subject indexes that you can later browse through to find your pearls of wisdom. Manual on disk as a sample free text database

Both programs cost £29.95 please specify clearly which you require.

#### ALSO NEW!! PTR. COM

For 8256/8512 users only. Displays a second menu bar at the bottom of the screen giving the up-to-date settings of paper, Length, Spacing, Gap, Pitch, Margins, Tabs, Bold, Double, Italic and Underline. Any item can be changed at will and text can be sent direct to the printer. Instructions on disk

Only £7.95 or together with PCW SuperDOS for £34.95. SAVE £2.95!

SuperDOS requires a minimum 512K RAM, and will work with the new memory expansion boards. It is programmed in machine code using only documented CP/M techniques Unfortunately it is NOT designed for use with a hard disk. Publication date is December 11th 1989, so would make a lovely Christmas present!

PCW SuperDOS costs £29.95, including a ring bound manual. Four great PCW programs from

Encyclasoft Hayfields Grove, Audlem, Crewe, CW3 OLB. 0270 811890



# LISTINGS

# Pyrotechnic perspicacity and terrific treasure trove tumbles

# **FIREWORX**

by Richard Cox

his is one of the programs which was screaming. "Run met" when it came out of the envelope. It also came with a note to "switch all the lights off and turn the PCW's brightness up full." So we did. It's only by dint of the fact that we got hungry that we're not still watching the display now. It really is very impressive indeed.

The less fun loving of our readers should skip this listing as all it does is to produce a quite spectacular lireworks display on the screen of the PCW. The display can either be controlled from the keyboard using the numeric keypad or you can sit back and watch the bull-in demonstration.

To add some zing for the hard core programmers amongst you, there is also the possibility of adding your own data lines. This will enable you to create even bigger and better displays. The data statements within lines 50-130 are the demonstration and can be customised. They consist of an encoded series of keypresses with delays in between. Each keypress is represented by a shift state. (n,N, for normal or S, s for shifted) followed by the key number in decimal form. Not is unshifted (ECU\_1). A delay time, consisting of a decimal integer must follow each keypress. Missing out this time assumes a gap of 65,536 (about 90 minutes). This confuses the display. Two codes do not fit the pattern: Q which terminates the current CALL FIREWORM! (the exclamation mark is mandatory) and K which terminates the current CALL FIREWORM! which stoops the display and enters keyboard mode. Lines 150-170 demonstrate these. Neither Q nor K require a delay time.

The core of the program lies in lines 200-570 which hold the machine code sub-routine Fireworx!. They also hold the routine to load Fireworx!

To control your own display you will eed to use the numeric keypad as follows:

need to use the numeric	keypad as
Key	Key no:
Position on screen	
[RELAY]	01
bottom left	
[ENTER]	78
bottom right	
[2]	07
middle	
[EOL]	13
top left	
[5]	14
top middle	
[WORD/CHAR]	05
top right	

When [SHIFT] is pressed, a large firework is set off. The space bar has a special function: each firework is a collection of moving dots of which there is a finite number. After about eight normal sized fireworks you run out of dots. Pressing the space bar reclaims some of them for recycling. Pressing the space bar and ISHIFTI instantly reclaims all of the dots.

Due to lack of space, we can't go into the program in greater detail. Suffice it to say that it should provide hours of enjoyment both from a programming and a sensory level. Thanks to Richard Cox for the excellent idea, execution and documentation.



Occoccoo! Ahhhhhh! Wow! and erm....beng! Light

10	' FIREWORX by Richard Cox	131B
	GOSUB 200: PRINT clss;"**** Demonstration of FIREWORX program ****"	22B1
30	PRINT "It's ESSENTIAL to switch OFF lights & turn UP screen brightness"	28D6
	PRINT "Then press any key to start display: "; FNclss	1D8C
	RESTORE 60: CALL firework!	0B55
60	DATA n47,50, n07,75, n07,75, n07,75, n07,75, n07,75, n07,150	1106
	DATA \$13,30,805,30,814,150	095C
	DATA n01,1,n78,1,n13,1,n05,100,s47,1,s07,5,s07,150	130A
90	DATA s01,60,s47,1,s78,60,s47,1,s13,60,s47,1,s05,60,s47,1,s07,5,s13,1,s05,200	1C1C
100	DATA n01,60, n78,60, n01,60, n78,60, n01,60, n78,60, s07,100, s47,1	14BB
110	DATA n13, 10, n18, 1, n18, 75, n47, 1, n47, 1, n47, 1	1902
	DATA n47, 1, n47, 1, n47, 1, n47, 1, n47, 1, s13, 1, n47, 1, n47, 1, n47, 1, n47, 1, s05, 50	198C
120	DATA \$47, 1, \$01, 1, \$78, 1, \$07, 20, \$47, 1, \$07, 1, \$13, 1, \$05, 1, \$14, 200, Q	1737
		0120
140		0120

#### This is the demonstration display which can be edited or completely replaced at your whim.

This section puts you into keyboard mode and allows you to create your own on screen displays.



# 3 Inch Thesaurus

If you are lost for a word when typing a LocoScript document, the 3 Inch Thesaurus is the answer.

Being a LocoFile datafile means that you can call up the Thesaurus any time you are working with LocoScript- Just press a few keys, type in the word you want to change, and you jump straight to a list of related words Using a special disc format has allowed us to record a Thesaurus datafile of over 780K on the disc.

The 3 Inch Thesaurus is available by mail order for £14.95. If you need a copy of LocoFile (for LocoScript 2) at the same time, we can supply that for the same time in the same time at the same time.

Three Inch Software, 2nd Floor,

73 Surbiton Road, Kingston upon Thames, KT1 2HG Access/MasterCard orders telephone 01-546-2754

# SIGNWRITER/

Quality lettering from your PCW

£29.95

Many extra fonts (£5.75 each plus disk), e.g.:

& H . DECO Chal Corn Cril

į

Also:
PAPERBASE De Luxe for bibliographies
LABELWRITER for product labels
OXSTAT for statistics
COLOURED RIBBONS

WIGHT SCIENTIFIC
Dept. 8P
48 Roan Street
London SE10 9JT
Tel. (01) 858 2699

# Print your own templates with PitCHarT A4 and Personal Organiser planning grids A4 in all Pitches - incl. doubles \* \* \* Pers. Org. in P15 & 17



Every dot on its spot.
Every space in its place

Use as a design base







all pitch measurements

Print your own calendars – A4 and Pers. Org sizes - until 2000 With CaleNDisC and PitCHarT Calculator
ALL ON ONE 3" DISC £10 POST FREE

ALL ON ONE 3" DISC L TO POST FREE
Send cheque/PO to: John Fisher, 10 Broadwater Close, Woking, Surrey, GU21 5TW

P

# 23 Hampstead House, Town Centre, Basingstoke RG21 1LG (8000)

ALL OUR PRICES INCLUDE CARRIAGE & VAT

Personal Organiser Stationery 85gsm £7.95 for 250 sheets

Stationery	Stationery	. Static	nery	
Micro-Perf all Edges	500	1,000	2,000	4,000
9.5" x 11" 60gsm	-	£9.50	£15.95	£29.95
True A4 70gsm	£8.50	£12.95	£23.95	£45.95
True A4 80gsm	£8.95	£13.95	£25.95	£49.95
True A4 90gsm	£9.75	£14.95	£27.95	£53.95
True A4 100gsm	£16.95	£31.95	-	-
(coloured - Cream, Blue,	Grey or White)			

# Cleaning Products

3" Disk Cleaning Kit£4.95	ï
PCW8 Printhead Cleaning Ribbon£6.95	1
PCW8 Printhead Cleaning Ribbon£6.95 PCW9 Printhead Cleaning Ribbon£6.95	1

Labels	1,000	2,000	4,000
3.5" x 1.5" (1 across)	£5.25	£9.50	£17.95
3.5" x 1.5" (2 across)	£5.75	£10.50	£19.95
4.0" x 1.5" (1 across)	£5.75	£10.50	£19.95
4.0" x 1.5" (2 across)	£6.75	£11.95	£22.95
2.75" x 1.5" (3 across)	£4.75	£8.50	£15.95

# Disk Box AMS 30 Lockable disk box holds 30 uncased 3" disks or 15 cased 3" disks.....£12.95

Amsoft 3" disks (uncased): One £2.60; Five £12.50 Ten £23.95
Maxell 3" disks (uncased): One £2.40; Five £11.50; Ten £21.95
Maxell 3" disks (cased): One £2.50: Five £11.95: Ten £22.95

Printer Ribbons	
PCW8512/8256 Fabric	.£3.25
PCW8512/8256 Carbon	
PCW9512/8256 Colours*	
PCW9512 Fabric	
PCW9512 Carbon	
PCW9512 Colours**	
PCW9512 Print Wheels	£5.95

### Dust Covers

PCW8256/8512 3pce Set ......£9.50 PCW9512 3pce Set ......£9.50

Seal and Type Keyboard Cover PCW8/PCW9.....£10.95

# Credit Card Hotline (0256) 463507





\*Red, Blue, Green, Brown, Purple, Orange. \*\*Red, Blue, Green, Brown.

Orders under £8 in value carry a small order charge of £2

```
200 '- --- load machine code and general initialization - 1,777
210 ON EMPIOR GOTO 270. DEFINT D-22: v1.39-FERK(AH151) = 3H33 1954
220 IF UNITOPEEK (0) - PEEK (7) = 2560 \ ABHFOOLOGY THEN ERROR 7 1958
230 clss-CHRS (27) - FF: DEF FK-163-INFUTS (1) + clss 1958
231 PRINT clss; "Please wait..." 06F75
240 a=57344: firevor: = : MEMORY a-1: RESTORE 300: GOSUB 260 1958
250 IF v1.39 THEN RESTORE 570 ELSE RESTORE 560 1663
250 READ Xst. VHILE X XS. V.** 0619
```

Line 210 contains a version check which looks to see which version of Basic your machine uses, 9512s use v1.39 while the 8000 series use v1.29. Line 250 acts on this by selecting five correct line of code to be loaded at the end.

```
270 '----
                                                                                                             OFDS
280 IF ERR<>200 THEN ON ERROR GOTO 0: ERROR ERR
                                                                                                             1647
290 PRINT "Invalid/missing letter code in DATA statment ": END
                                                                                                             2188
                                            machine code data
310 DATA CD, 4F, E2, 3E, D6, 32, 57, E0, 21, 01, 00, 22, 4D, E2, 0E, 66, CD, 33, E0, CB, E8, CD, 2A, E1
                                                                                                             1 AFF
320 DATA 18, 03, CD, DF, EO, CD, 44, E2, C5, CD, 44, E1, C1, 10, F9, CD, 4A, E0, 79, 30, F0, FE, 42, 20
330 DATA E9, 0E, 65, C5, 0E, 1E, CD, 3D, E0, C1, C3, 3D, E0, 11, 09, 00, 18, 03, 11, 57, 00, 2A, 01, 00
                                                                                                              1 BOB
                                                                                                             189B
340 DATA 19, E9, CD, 42, E0, DA, 00, 30, 06, 79, FE, 15, 28, F4, 37, C9, 2A, 4D, E2, 2B, 22, 4D, E2, 7C
                                                                                                             1 4 6 7
350 DATA B5, C0, CD, B3, E0, 23, CD, 5E, E2, 06, 00, CB, AF, FE, 4E, 28, 18, 06, FF, FE, 53, 28, 12, FE
360 DATA 4B, 28, 1F, 0E, 42, FB, 51, 37, C8, CD, 31, E0, 3E, C8, C3, 64, E2, C5, CD, A4, E0, C1, 4B, C5
                                                                                                             1B4D
370 DATA CD, A1, E0, ED, 53, 4D, E2, C1, 37, C9, 3E, C9, 32, 57, E0, E7, C9, CD, B3, E0, 06, 0A, CD, 58
                                                                                                             1 BE 4
380 DATA E2, CD, 61, E2, FD, 75, 00, FD, 74, 01, C9, FD, 5E, 00, FD, 56, 01, DD, 6E, 00, DD, 66, 01, 19
                                                                                                             1 B21
390 DATA C3,5B,E2,0D,0F,30,38,05,0F,30,B8,01,0F,88,58,4E,0F,88,98,07,0F,58,78,0R
                                                                                                             1 A O 1
400 DATA 0F, 20, 78, 00, 7F, 20, 40, FE, 2F, CA, 2A, E1, 21, C3, E0, 7E, 23, B7, 28, 08, B9, 28, 05, 23
                                                                                                             1990
410 DATA 23, 23, 18, F3, 4E, 23, 11, 4B, E2, CD, 23, E1, 23, 13, CD, 23, E1, CB, 68, F5, CD, 44, E2, 48
                                                                                                             1905
420 DATA CB, 39, CB, 39, F1, 20, 02, CB, 39, 7E, B7, 20, 08, CD, A2, E1, 0D, 28, 07, 18, 03, CD, B5, E1
                                                                                                             1A11
430 DATA 10, EF, C9, CD, 20, E2, A1, 86, 12, C9, 11, 06, 00, 4B, CB, 68, 28, 02, 0E, FF, CD, 44, E2, 7E
                                                                                                             1 A7C
440 DATA B7, 28, 05, 36, 00, 0D, 28, 03, 19, 10, F4, C9, E5, AF, 32, 4A, E2, CD, BF, E1, D1, CD, 61, E1
                                                                                                             1 ADF
450 DATA 30,0E,CD,61,E1,30,09,EB,3E,FF,32,4A,E2,CD,BA,E1,C9,1A,B7,C8,62,6B,CD,71
                                                                                                             1BB7
460 DATA E1, CD, 84, E1, CD, 84, E1, 37, C9, 7E, B7, FA, 7D, E1, C6, 02, 77, E0, 36, 7F, C9, D6, 02, 77
                                                                                                             1 BAA
470 DATA BO. 36, 01, C9, 7E, 23, 37, 8F, 38, 0A, 86, 77, 23, 30, 11, 34, 20, 0E, 18, 0A, 4F, 7E, 91, 77
                                                                                                             18C9
480 DATA 23,30,05,35,20,02,AF,12,23,C9,11,4B,E2,CD,A9,E1,13,CD,20,E2,77,23,36,00
                                                                                                             1954
490 DATA 23, 14, 77, 23, C9, 11, 06, 00, 19, C9, 7E, B7, CA, B5, E1, 23, 23, 5E, 16, 00, 23, 23, 23, 7E 500 DATA C6, 34, 4F, 06, 00, CB, 10, CB, 21, CB, 10, 23, E5, EB, 29, 11, 00, B6, 19, F3, 3E, 82, D3, F2
                                                                                                             1900
                                                                                                             1939
510 DATA 3D, D3, F1, 5E, 23, 56, EB, 7D, E6, 07, 5F, 29, 7D, E6, F0, B3, 6F, 59, 79, E6, F6, 4F, 09, 7B
                                                                                                             1 BD2
520 DATA E6,07,47,3E,C0,28,03,0F,10,FD,47,3A,4A,E2,B7,78,20,05,2F,A6,77,18,02,B6
530 DATA 77,3E,86,D3,F2,3D,D3,F1,FB,E1,C9,00,89,CB,C7,2D,E5,21,1B,E2,7E,23,86,CB
                                                                                                             18F7
                                                                                                             1 BCF
1 BO 4
                                                                                                             12DE
                                                                                                             1949
                                                                                                             1899
```

The dreaded DATA. As Richard Cox says 'Just think beautiful moving pictures

# How to type in a listing

First you will need to get Mallard Basic up and running, Insert a copy of your CP/M disc. At the A> prompt type BASIC and press [ENTER].

You will see that BASIC is loaded when the A> disappears and is replaced by ok. You're now ready to type in the listings. Do this as they appear on the page, line by line.

Don't bother to type the four figure hexidecimal numbers which appear at the end of each line as these relate to the Checksum program published in the November 1988 issue.

Typing errors are common, so check each line carefully. You can use various short cuts; for example, typing? Into a line is Mallard Basic's shorthand for PRINT. You can also press the left arrow on the numeric keyboard to automatically rewrite the less time pout typed in. If you lind a mistake before pressing [RETURN], all miny cursor back to the error and make the required correction using the [DEL] keys. If you realise that you've made a misstake after pressing [RETURN], all is not lost; you will need to type EDT and the number of the offerding line. You can then edit any errors in the same way as above. Once you're sure that all is just as it should be, press [RETURN]. The corrected line will

then be accepted into the program.

When you've typed in all the lines and made any corrections, you will probably want to give your eyes a rest from the screen. You will also need to check over the listing yet again. To get a copy of your work sent to the printer, you will need to type LLST. If you can still stand to look at the green on black, you should type LLST to print the entire program on the screen.

The next thing to do is save all your hard work. You can save the program to disc by typing SAVE'FILENAME (where FILENAME can be any name you like up to eight letters long). If you get a directory (type DIR) you will see that Basic programs are given the .8AS suffix. You don't need to bother typing that in because Basic assumes this and will do it for you.

Finally, the acid test itself: type RUN and see what happens. The chances are that the dreaded warning "Syntax error in line XXXX, or some other error message, will appear. The line number to which it refers might not be the exact place in which the error occured but it will narrow down the search. Correct place in which the line are considered in the search correct place in the SUT command and it yeagin. It is very rare indeed for any perorasm over live lines by run first lime. It all sets but in the warvaul.

 MASSIVE DATABASE Poolswinner is a sophisticated Pools prediction aid. It comes complete with the largest database available 22000 matches over 10 years.

PREDICTS Not just SCOREDRAWS, but NO-SCORES, AWAYS

and HOMES too. Predictions are based on many factors ... recent form the massive database, current league standing, goal scoring rates, and draw averages (each factor is independently switchable by the user).

SUCCESSFUL Selec guarantee that Poolswinner performs signifi-

LEAGUE AND NON-LEAGUE matches are covered

FULL LEAGUE TABLES are automatically generated as results are entered.
 AUTOMATIC FIXTURE GENERATION: Fixtures for English and Scotti

FIXGEN 89/90 • FIXGEN : No need to struggle for

cally by Poolswinner's sister program FIXGEN.,

nours to get the rixture list into the nputer - just type in the date, Fixgen contains the complete Poolessinner ole year's league soccer. (Published under with Fixgen

Whether you use a scientific bet, or family birthdays, PPP will check the performanc of any bet over the years, revealing which weeks it won prizes. Test your theories, or

compare perms' performance. Complete with 5 years coupon results
Also you can use Pools Perm Plus to check your perm for winning

# you can use Pools Ferm Plus to check your perm for winning cach week: the program comes complete with 20 top perms. OURSEWINDER THE PUNTERS COMPUTER PROGRAM



• The ORIGINAL, and still the BEST computer punter's aid.

Coursewinner V3 uses all the most important form pointers (past form, speed ratings, prize money, course statistics, jockey form, trainer form etc) to give a detailed assessment of every runner's chances, not just a tip.

Vital statistics of all British courses (Draw advantage, Top
 Trainers and Jockeys etc) are included in the database.
 Includes both FLAT and NATIONAL HUNT versions.

All available for IRM 1575: 15: AMIGA ATARI ST. Amst PCV

Selec Software ... 62 Altrincham Rd, Gatley, Cheadle, Cheshire SK8 4DP

Tel 061-428-7425

#### THE BARD WOLLD HAVE TURNED IN HIS....



AVON is a light-hearted but challenging look at Shakespeare world through the keyboard of modern man. As a tourist in Stratford-upon-Avon, you find yourself mysteriously transported into the Bard's world... How will you return to the present day?
An exhaustive knowledge of the An exhaustive knowledge of the Shakespearean Canon is NOT necessary! PC £19.95, PCW £14.95, CPC £14.95. Includes MURDAC free! Used in schools all over Britain, GIANTKILLER is our popular maths adventure for ages 9 to 14. PC £17.50, PCW £14.95, CPC £14.95. Prices inc VAT & P&P.



TOPOLOGIKA, I ROMAN WAY, STILTON PETERBOROUGH PE7 3RU, TEL 0733 244682

A full function drafting program - produces clear drawings on your PCW printer. Prints across or down page - small drawings can be positioned anywhere on page Menu-driven, pixel accuracy. Draws lines, rectangles, arcs, circles, ellipses

from simple key strokes. Also freehand sketches with zoom facility. 20 fill patterns. 3 line thicknesses, 4 line styles,

Undo and Restore commands, allows backtracking up to 40 steps.
Four methods for saving all or parts of drawing for re-use.

Price £35.95 (i.e., VAT pap.) cash with order NOW INCLUDES DETAIL EDITOR.

HTB Computers Ltd
Broadwater House, Broadwater Road, Romsey, Hants S051 8GT
0794-516279
An Amstrad Advanced System Centre

LOCOFILE

DUST COVERS 1999 8256/8512/9512

MISCELLANEOUS

Anti-static, Water-proof, Creamy, Cover Set for Monitor, Keyboard & Printer. PC15512/1640 (2pcs) ....£11.95 PC2086 (2pcs) ..£12.95 PC2286 (2pcs) ..£14.95 PC2386 (2pcs) .£15.95

ocomail 2 Locoscript II + Locospell Locoscript II (V2.26+)...

# ew Low Prices ALL PRICES INCLUDE VAT & 1st CLASS DELIVERY

# NEW LOW PRICES Scapegnosi Bridge Player 2150 Galactica. Gulfd of Thieves .

Catch 23
Catch 23
Catch 23
Catch 24
Catch 25
Cat

Jinxter 3D Clock Chess Trivial Pursuits

Guld of Theves
Paren
Starginder
Tetris
Time & Magik
Siki Climb Cavern Colin
Hop, Munch. Shoot Colin
Classic Sames 4 Comp
Ace Flight Simulator
Bran Clough's Footbal Fortnes
Frank Bruno's Boxing.

# Mini-Office Professional Plus... Each Scan - Park Each Scan - Pa

ster Scan + Paint ish Course Tutor (lar o Finger Conversio £69 95 £22 95 £22 95 £26 95 £32 95 £24 95 £51 95 £51 95 £51 95 £49 95

Cracker II (Turbo) Fleet Street Editor Plus Supercalc II (Amsoft) AAX Mouse + Stop Press v2 7

# CF2-3

Maxell CF2 - Double Sided for Single Drive Maxell CF2 - DrS (individually cased)... Amsort CF2 - Double Sided for Single Drive Maxell CF2 D DS/DD for 8512 & 9512 Amsort CF2 D DS/DD ind. Cased Amstrad 3" Storage Box (10 Cap.)... Lockable Storage Box (20 Cap)...

# RIBBONS

PCW 9512 Carbon Muterinke 22.55 (2.75 c)
PCW 9512 Black Fabric 23.75 (2.35 c)
PCW 9512 Black Fabric 33.75 (23.50 c)
PCW 9512 Black Fabric 33.75 (23.50 c)
PCW 95269512 Carbon Multerinke 33.75 (23.50 c)
PCW 95269512 Black Fabric 33.75 (23.50 c)
PCW 95269512 Carbon Multerinke 33.75 (23.50 c)
PCW 95269512 Carbon Multerinke 33.75 (23.50 c)
PCW 95269512 Carbon Fabric 33.75 (23.50 c)
PCW 95269512 Black Fabric 33.75 (23.50 c)
PCW 95269513 PCW 95269512 Black Fabric 33.75 (23.50 c)
PCW 95269513 PCW 95269512 Black Fabric 33.75 (23.50 c)
PCW 95269513 PCW 95269512 Black Fabric 33.75 (23.50 c)
PCW 95269513 PCW 95269512 Black Fabric 33.75 (23.50 c)
PCW 95269513 PCW 95269512 Black Fabric 33.75 (23.50 c)
PCW 95269513 PCW 95269512 Black Fabric 33.75 (23.50 c)
PCW 95269513 PCW 95269512 Black Fabric 33.75 (23.50 c)
PCW 95269513 PCW 95269512 Black Fabric 33.75 (23.50 c)
PCW 95269513 PCW 95269512 Black Fabric 33.75 (23.50 c)
PCW 95269513 PCW 95269512 Black Fabric 33.75 (23.50 c)
PCW 95269513 PCW 95269512 Black Fabric 33.75 (23.50 c)
PCW 95269513 PCW 95269512 Black Fabric 33.75 (23.50 c)
PCW 95269513 PCW 95269512 Black Fabric 33.75 (23.50 c)
PCW 95269513 PCW 95269512 Black Fabric 33.75 (23.50 c)
PCW 95269513 PCW 95269512 Black Fabric 33.75 (23.50 c)
P £3.95 POA

### **EDUCATIONAL**

(Age 12-16)



Quickshot II Tubo ...£11.95 Speed King Microswitch ...£10.95 Parallel Serial Interface PCW8256/8512 ...£57.95 Printer Cable 025-CEN 36 ...£7.95 Printer Cable CEN36-CEN38 ...£9.95 Margi Maker MMJ ...£12.50 9512 Dasiy Wheels ...£6.50 2 Way CEN36

PCW Joystick Interface £14.50

Quickshot II Joystok ...£5.95 Quickshot II Turbo ..£11.95

Switchbox ....£19.95 2 Way Serial O25 5 Switchbox ....£19.95 4 Way CEN36 Switchbox ...£29.95 Switchbox ...£29.95 Mouse Pad (Soft) ...£545 Mouse Pad (Hard) ...£5.95 Mouse Pad (Thick Rubber) ...£585 Mouse Pad (Sforna ...£585 Mouse Pad (Strong 

£24.95

(3pcs)

to Z Computer Services 01-744-1834 (10-6 Mon-Sat)

01 891 6260

★ Quantity order discount please ring.
 ★ Education, Govt. Authority Official Orders welcome. Min. £50.00

\* Prices are for Mail Order only and subject to change without notice ★ COMPLITER PRODUCTS FOR PC% AMSTRAD CPC ATARL AMIGA, BRC ALSO AVAILABLE

49 Heath Road, Twickenham, Middx. TW1 4AZ

# TREASURE HUNT

# by Steve Mayer (and Clare and Nicole)

t heart this is a simple game. What you have to do is search around a grid for a small nugget of treasure. You use [Q] for up, [A] for down, [K] to move left and [L] to move right. Steve tells us that he chose this key combination because they are easier to keep four fingers on while playing.

You are given clues to tell you whether you are W(arm), C(old) or H(ot). The idea is to

find the booty in the fewest possible steps.
These steps can be increased or

Intese steps can be increased or of decreased in distance from 1 to 9 grid units. You achieve this by pressing the number keys at the top of the keyboard. It's not as easy as it appears as the warmth is decided by circles of various radii around the treasure. Since the grid works in rectangles, this complicates matters somewhat. Once you have succeded in finding the loot, you are given a rating and are asked if you would like to try vanie.

Steve Mayer tells us that this game was written strictly with its children in mind, but then again Tetris was looked upon as too simple in its early days. Frankly, Treasure Hunt can become complusive. Because we do require certain criteria to be filled before publishing listings (ie, we don't like more than 60 lines with preferably less than all characters per line) there are a number of improvements which could be made. For example, the treasure graphic could be improved, the grid could be expanded and

there could be more than one piece of treasure. Still it is a fine game and it certainly kept the 8000 Plus office amused.

By the way, there is also a cheat mode which will show the treasure. But beware, it will also inform you that you cheated on move so and so. Good luck me hearties!



The search is on. Remember this game is for the kids...so given them a go at some point.

10	cls=CHRs(27,+"E"+CHRs(27)+"H" : es=CHRs(27): rons=es+"p": roffs=es+"q"	16FC
20	coffs=es+"f": cons=es+"e": PRINT cls+es+"0"+coffs: j=1	14D9
30	DEF FWats(r,c)=es+"Y"+CHRs(32+r)+CHRs(32+c)	0F79
40	REM Draw grid	0884
50	s2\$=CHR\$(149)+SPACE\$(9): s3\$=CHR\$(149)+STRING\$(9,45)	14A8
60	line1s="15"+CHR\$(150)+STRING\$(59, 154)+CHR\$(156)	1254
70	11ne2\$=e2\$+e2\$+e2\$+e2\$+e2\$+e2\$+CHR\$(149)	0F25
80	line3\$=s3\$+s3\$+s3\$+s3\$+s3\$+s3\$+CHR\$(149)	0F43
90	line4s="0"+CHR\$(147)+STRING\$(59,154)+CHR\$(153)	1219
10	O PRINT FNats(14,12); line1s	OBFD

#### The clear screen routine, user defined function FNat\$ and grid are set up here.

110 FOR n=1 TO 2: FOR m=1 TO 4: PRINT FNat\$(9+5*n+m,14);line2\$: NEXT	1D19
120 PRINT FNat\$(14+5*n,12); DEC\$(15-5*n,"##"); line3\$: NEXT	16D7
130 FOR m=1 TO 4: PRINT FNat\$(9+5*n+m,14);line2\$: NEXT	1804
140 PRINT FNat\$ (29,13); line4\$	0C32
150 FOR k=0 TO 6: PRINT FNat\$(30,10*k+13);10*k: NEXT	14C3
160 PRINT FNats(0,35);rons;" TREASURE HUNT ";roffs	168B
170 PRINT FNats(2,16); "Find the hidden treasure "; CHRs(188);	1C46
180 PRINT " in as few steps as possible"	1428
190 PRINT FNats(5,3); "Up Q Left K"	0E30
200 PRINT FNats(7,3); "Down A Right L"	OFA7
210 PRINT FNats(9.3): "Show X Footstep 1-9": FNats(5.36): "Footstep is	1" 207D

#### The information about movement and size of step is displayed on screen

The information about movement and size of step is displayed on scient.		
220 REM Play	057C	١
230 RANDOMIZE(PEEK(64504!)): x=INT(14*RND)+15: y=INT(59*RND)+15	1A9D	
240 u=INT(14*RND)+15: v=INT(59*RND)+15: IF u=x AND v=y THEN 240	1488	
250 p=v-14: q=29-u: GOTO 300	OBF7	
260 ms=INKEYs: IF ms="" THEN 260 ELSE IF ms="x" THEN GOSUB 410	17F6	
270 IF VAL(ms)<>0 THEN j=VAL(ms): PRINT FNats(5,48);j	1713	
280 IF ms="1" THEN a=j ELSE IF ms="k" THEN a=-j ELSE a=0	17DA	
290 IF ms="q" THEN b=j ELSE IF ms="a" THEN b=-j ELSE b=0	17E3	
300 IF a<>0 OR b<>0 THEN st=st+1	OE1C	
310 PRINT FNat\$(5,61);DEC\$(st,"####");	ODC3	
320 IF st=1 THEN PRINT " Step " ELSE PRINT " Steps"	1743	
330 p=p+a: $q=q+b$ : p=MIN(p,59): p=MAX(p,1): $q=MIN(q,14)$ : $q=MAX(q,1)$	1D49	
$340 d = SQR((x-29+q)^2+(y-14-p)^2)$	OCB5	
350 IF d<=5 THEN ts="hot" ELSE IF d<=20 THEN ts="warm" ELSE ts="cold"	1EA9	
360 PRINT FNat\$(rr,cc); LEFT\$(tt\$,1)	OEBF	
370 IF 29-q=x AND 14+p=y THEN PRINT CHR\$(7); FNat\$(x,y); CHR\$(188): GOTO 480	2147	
380 PRINT FNats(9,40); rons;" ";ts;: IF ts<>"h" THEN PRINT " ";	16FC	
390 PRINT roffs. " " r=20-c c=14+p PRINT ENats(r c) rons. LEFTs(ts 1) roffs	21B3	

Lines 230 and 240 place the treasure and give a starting point, as long as it's not on top of the loot!

# LISTINGS PLUS

400 rr=r: cc=c: tt\$=t\$: GOTO 260	0D16
410 RBM Cheat	0618
420 PRINT FNat\$(x,y); CHR\$(188); FNat\$(8,62); ron\$; " Cheated at Step"; roff\$;	1F20
430 IF o=0 THEN PRINT ron\$; st; roff\$: o=50	1526
440 FOR delay=1 TO 1000: NEXT	OBED
450 IF x=24 OR x=19 THEN h\$=CHR\$(45) ELSE h\$=" "	13BA
460 IF (y MOD 10)=4 THEN h\$=CHR\$(149)	0CD6
470 PRINT FNat\$(x, y); h\$: RETURN	1038
480 REM Found it	08B4
490 PRINT FNat\$(8,35);ron\$; " Treasure found! ";roff\$;FNat\$(9,35);SPC(11)	1EAE
500 IF st<=20 THEN res="BRILLIANT" ELSE IF st<=40 THEN res="GOOD"	1EA1
510 IF st>40 THEN IF st<=60 THEN re\$="FAIR" ELSE re\$="AWFUL"	1C3F
520 PRINT FNat\$(11,63);re\$;FNat\$(11,35);"Another go (y/n) ?"	18A9
530 ns=INKEYs: IF ns<>"y" AND ns<>"n" THEN 530 ELSE IF ns="y" THEN RUN	1B19
540 PRINT cls+cons+es+"1": END	0C17

Where the cheats gather. Lines 440-470 keep the treasure on screen for a count of 1000. Damage to the grid is repaired with the variable h\$.

# Let's list again

All of the listings you see within these pages have been sent in by readers. We are always on the lookout for new and interesting applications for Mallard Basic (or DR LOGO) listings.

Over the last year or so, we have built up quite a backlog of material which we will be going through as soon as the 8000 Plus team is back up to full strength. So, if you have sent in any listings (with stamped addressed envelopes) which we have not returned, do not fear. We're also pleased to receive reminders.

If you have any new programs you would like to see published, please try to keep to the following guidelines; the program should be no more than 60 lines long. No line should exceed 80 characters, including spaces.

Each listing should be saved in Ascii form and be accompanied by full documentation. If you would like your disc to be returned, you should also include sufficient postage.

Although these pages deal with Mallard Basic which comes with your system discs, we are also pleased to see short programs written in other languages.

Finally, as per usual, the address you need to send your work to is: Listings Plus, 8000 Plus, 4 Queen Street, Bath, BA1 1EJ.

#### DATA AND READ

This month we will be taking our first look at READ and DAT. These two functions always appear together in a program. If you give the Firework listing a brief glance, you will see what wonders can be achieved using these two. Don't worry, DATA lines (or statements) can hold plenty of other information besides reams of numbers. Have a look at the following short program:

10 FOR count%=1 TO 5 20 READ name\$

30 PRINT name\$

50 DATA simon, jon, muriel, toby, sam

We will now go through the program line by line:

10: This sets up the loop counter. Because there are five names in line 50 the loop needs to be set to five. Try setting the counter to six and you see the message 'data exhausted in line 50'.

ares by. 20: This line takes the information stored in line 50 and READs it into the program. DATA is read in a specific way. An invisible program pointer is aimed at the first piece of information in a statement, this is read and the pointer then moves on to the next and

information in a statement, this is read and the pointer then moves on to the next and so on until all of the data has been read.

30:/40: PRINT to screen and end the loop.

THE LEARNING

Do you think that starting to learn Basic would be too much like hard manual labour? Does a program look like ancient Egyptian graffit? Then try stiding down the Learning Curve. This section of the Listings pages is devoted to those of our readers who think they might like to begin exploring Basic. The aim of the Learning Curve is to give a brief introduction to some Basic commands and functions. This is done in such a way as to make the learning process as simple as possible.

50: The DATA itself. Each individual piece of information must be separated from its neighbour with a comma.

All the program does is read each piece of information from the data statement in order. It then prints it to screen. Very straightforward. But once it has read through the five names the program ends. As long as you after the loop counter it is quite possible to add as many lines of DATA as you like. Try making these changes to the program.

10 FOR count%=1 to 10

60 DATA BILL, JIM, BERT, JENNY, LOUISE You should be able to see that the program now reads all ten names.

DATA is a tidy way of keeping information which a program will use regularly. Becauase READ only looks at lines with the word DATA at the beginning, DATA statements can appear anywhere in a program. You will normally find them grouped together towards the end.

So far we have only been reading one piece of information from a DATA statement at a time. DATA and READ are far more versatile than that. Try this example:

10 READ number%, word\$
20 PRINT "The number is "number%

30 PRINT "The word is "word\$ 30 DATA 100, WORD

Now try experimenting with DATA and READ by building up a few statements and reading them. Next month we will continue with our examination of these two Basic functions and introduce a third one called **RESTORE**.

#### A SMALL SELECTION FROM OUR WARFHOUSE

Hardware & Peripherals (Offers while stocks last)	RRP	WAVE
Psion Organiser II LZ		
Amstrad PCW8256 Computer/Word Processor	401.35	361.22 AND
Amstrad PCW8512 Computer/Word Processor	516.35	451.81 AND
Amstrad PCW9512 Computer/Word Processor	573.85	487.77 AND
Amstrad PCW9512 Computer/Word Proc. with Sheet Feeder	573.85	516 47 AND
Amstrad Automatic Sheet Feeder - PCW9512		
FD-4 2nd 3" Disc Drive - PCW9512 (Genuine Amstrad Drive)	171.35	115.66 C
Amstrad CPS8256 Serial/Parallel Interface - PCW		
MCL391 Lead, CPS8256 to Parallel Printer (Round Cable)		
PL2 Lead, PCW9512 to Parallel Printer (Round Cable)	19.95	6.98 E
Panasonic 1081 Parallel F&T NLQ Printer		
Vortex System 2000 40MB Hard Disc Inc. PSU, Fan, Util PCW		
Electric Studio Light Pen with Art Software - PCW8256/8512	79.95	23.99 C
2746MS Ribbon Multistrike - PCW9512		
2741FM Ribbon Fabric - PCW8256/8512	Pkt 211.98	5.00 F

#### DO YOU WANT TO SAVE MONEY, THEN SEND FOR OUR TRADE PRICE LIST

#### (State for which products and enclose 3 v 20n stamps)

Blank Discs & Software	
CP Software Bridge Player 2150 'Galactica' - PCW	29.9522.46 E
Database Mini-Office Professional Plus - PCW	
Amsoft/Ashton Tate, DBase II - PCW	
Database, Plan-It - PCW	24 95 16.22 0
Caxton, Cardbox - PCW	
Connect Systems, Money Manager Plus - PCW	39 95 25.97 E
Caxton, Condor 1 Database - PCW	
Sage, Popular Stock & Invoicing - PCW	
Sage, Popular Payroli - PCW	
Amor, Prospell - PCW8256/8512	
Head Cleaner 3*	
Amsoft 3" Discs DS/All 3" Drives	Box 10 29.90 20 63 E
Maxell 3" Discs DS/All 3" Drives	
Verbatim 5.25" DS/DD 40/80T Bulk Discs C/W Labels	
AMS30L Storage Box holds 15 Cased/30 uncased 3"	

CAPTAIN CAVEMAN BBS NOW ON LINE 24 HRS MON-SAT 0229-473609 Eng. Manhand post is re: (A) 577. (9) 4490 (C) 435 (D) 230 (E) 15 (F) 59. (ANC) 3 (b) 24 (C) 23. (ANC) 3 (b) 24 (C) 25 (ANC) 3 (b) 27 (C) 25 (ANC) 3 (C) 25 (ANC) 3 (C) 25 (ANC) 3 (C) 25 (ANC) 45 (C) 25 (C)

Walney Audio Visual & Electrical Distribution 1 Buccleuch Street, Barrow-in-Furness, Cumbria, LA14 1SR Tel: 0229-870000 (6 lines) Hours: Mon - Fri 10.00-5.00

Com-St

THE ULTIMATE SPACE SAVER "Interesting solution ..... thoughtfully designed" says 8000 Plus

The new Com-Stax 8 Series is a unique stand that will stack your PCW 8256 or 8512 plus your keyboard and printer in under a quarter of a square metre of floor space. Its reclining monitor position and langled keyboard make the PCW even more user Ammun . friendly. The Com-Stax is 98 cm high, 41 cm wide and beautifully finished in durable red, white or black lacquer, the unit comes to you as a flat pack kit which is easily assembled in minutes with the allen key provided

THE PRICE: £35.00

PLUS VAT £5.25 and P&P £4.70 TOTAL £44.95

Post your cheque for £44.95 together with your name and address

and choice of colour red white or black to

COM-STAX LTD. FREEPOST, LONDON, SW5 OBR Tol: 01 244 8202

Please allow 28 days for delivery. The Com-Stax is a Copyright design. Patent applied for







#### N E W - Version 2 now available!

It is designed to allow anyone to examine, copy and recover information from damaged or corrupted discs. Although ToolKit is a full-function disc editor, you don't need to be an expert to use it! The manual too is comprehensive but straightforward. and includes features such as a "First Aid" section for quick answers in an emergency, **ToolKit** runs on all PCWs.

#### PCW-Toolkit Version 2 still costs just £24.95 How much is YOUR data worth?

MFU for PCW8256 and PCW8512 .... 

2in1 for PCW8256 and PCW8512 ... Transfer files to and from IBM-PCs on disc, format PC discs on the PCW.

5.25" Disc Drives for PCW8256 and PCW9512 ... €169 95 £139.95

All prices INCLUDE V.A.T. and postage to U.K. and BFPO addresses, Please write or phone for our catalogue; overseas enquiries welcome.

MOONSTONE Strathclyde Business Centre

computing

CLYDEBANK G81 1PF 041 - 941 - 3120

ARAIN (TORI

#### Successful projects, reports, courses, meetings and presentations can be vours with BrainStorm

- · It's an ideas organiser
- . It enhances and encourages your thinking and creativity
- . It lets you build and rearrange maps of your thoughts
- . It's so fast, it never impedes your creative flow
- . It's quick to learn and is genuinely easy to use
- . It's a tried and tested product with thousands of users
- . It comes with a full tutorial and reference manual
- . It's sold and supported by the experts its authors

Please send me:  Amstrad PCW disk- BrainStorm—I enci The manual is on disk in LocoScript and ASCII tee Further information My name is.	ose £29.99. both t formats.	£29.99	NSA NSA
My address is			

,	let .	
 	e1	

Please make your cheque out to BrainStorm Software Ltd. Our address is 18 Courtlands Close, Ruislip, Middlesex HA4 8AX. Tel: 0895 677845.





#### NEW for 1990

Three new discs are available for use with MicroDesign 2. Stop Press and Newsdesk:

Aircraft

#### Digipic 2 Digipic 3 (More digitized photographs)

All Discs ordered before January 1st 1990 are priced at £11.50

All previous material is still available, SAE for lists. All discs are £12.50. 58. The Shrublands, HORSFORD, Norfolk, NR10 3E1 Or telephone Tim on 0603 890195 (24hr Answerphone,)



Have you considered writing as a hobby? Noms de Plume offers something different in the way of encouragement. We offer Information. We offer Communication. We offer Motivation.

We offer a Creative Writing course so different we are even tempted to call it revolutionary.

Unorthodox methods and lots of fun are guaranteed, and perhaps a new and lucrative interest will emerge as well.

If you would like details of this new concept, please contact:

Noms de Plume 9, Strangeways Terrace, Truro, Cornwall, TR1 2NY.



#### External Disc Drives

An external 5.25" disc drive in a high quality steel case with leads which plug easily into your PCW by removing the back and connecting to the cables already in the PCW for a second drive. It will work just like a 3" DS/DD drive and cost just. £135.00 or without the 100 dises for just £105.00

Add a third drive go your PCW and get into cheuper dises. A complete 3.5" or 5.25", steel cased drive with connecting leads and complete a which to change from internal to external drive giving you choice of the drive. Easy hack up of 3" DD dises by just switching from internal to external conternal 1.15.00 Power supplies in separate cases (not essential unless your PCW is already running a lot of peripherals). Just E15 00 if ordered at the same time as a drive.

Discs 5.25" 96 tpi....... 3.5" 135 toi year guarantee - 7 day money back guarantee if not satisfied - prices are inclusive of VAT, packaging



PINBOARD COMPUTERS Unit 9 Bondor Business Centre London Road Baldock SG7 6HP Tel: 0462 894410



#### CHIBASE TEXT RETRIEVAL Use CHIBASE to keep track of your notes and abstracts.

- records of up to 1860 charact said Amstrad PCW May 1989 'Very fast"
  - Easy to use Full Screen-Editor said 8000+ Jan 1989 (Ease of Use: 4/5) to create/amend records Sort/Browse to view recalled records Multi-keyword
  - speed record entry
    "...well planned and easy to follow": said Amstrad PCW May 1989.

NEW A free utility which can convert an entire Chibase database into an ASCII file. It also helps to optimise database performance. Please send a formatted disc plus 50p in stamps to the support address given in the manual. [Offer closes 31/01/90]

sophisticated searches

Price £39.95 inc ONLY FROM CWMBRAN COMPUTER CENTRE (dept. EP) 3-4 Ventnor Road, Old Cwmbran, NP44 3JY, Gwent. Phone (06333) 60996 Access and Visa welcome or 01-399 9758 (24 hour)

### 31/2" DISK DRIVE, £94.94

Low cost 'B' Drive
 Low cost Disks

The 31/2" Drive has Become the Industry Standard. Now you can use it with your PCW, our low cost top quality, easy to fit external drive does everything the 3" 'B' drive does, and your disk cost will be halved

Supplied in white casing, cabled and ready to use.

31/2" disks £1 each

COMPACT MICROS 177 Sunnyside Lane, Otley Road, Bradford, West Yorkshire, BD3 0JB. Tel: 0274 - 636652 / 640589

# TIP Tips Questions OFFS

#### Information at your fingertips. Or tips at your information fingers or fingers at.....

This month we bring you lips on Micro Design 2, PCW transportation, space cade to heat modes and a host of other useful information. Last month's Make a Date competition is going to be held over for another month to give more people a chance. The winners of this month's Tip Offis' cash prizes are: David J Miller for his box character key definitions and David Solomon for his Micro Design II hints. Send your questions or tips to: Tip Offs, 8000 Plus, 4 Queen SI, Bath, BA1 TES.

#### Boxing clever

characters to outline menus or displays adds a professional flour to the programs! Write. However they are tedious to produce under Mailard Basic as you have to define string variables for all the corners and intersections. Using CPM it's virtually impossible because there are no key combinations to obtain the required characters.

The solution I have found is to use SETKEYS.COM. There are two problems with this. The first is to find eleven convenient keys or key combinations to represent the four corners, five intersections and the horizontal and vertical lines. I chose a combination of the [ALT] key and characters from the numeric keypad to the right of the PCW keyboard. The next problem is that the ASCII values of the box characters are used as expansion tokens' (#80-#9F). Only four of them are unassigned (#9B-#9E). This means that you

have to choose seven already

assigned expansion tokens to be

re-assigned to box characters. I

solved these two problems and came up with the following file which can be written using any word processor which can produce ASCII files:

E #82 "^'150" Top Left

20 A "\* #82" [ALT]-7
20 A "\* #82" [ALT]-7
20 A "\* #84" [ALT]-8
2884 "A158" "Op Point
12 A "\* #84" [ALT]-8
2885 "A158" "Op Blight
04 A "\* #86" [ALT]-8
2889 "A158" "Middle-Left
13 A "\* #88" [ALT]-4
2897 "A159" [ALT]-6
2897 "A159" [ALT]-6
2899 "A157" Bottom-Left
15 A "\* #894" [ALT]-6
2890 "A157" Bottom-Right
05 A "\* #894" [ALT]-6
2890 "A158" Bottom-Right
05 A "\* #894" [ALT]-6
2890 "A158" (BAT)-8
290 "A158" (BAT)

Save this file as BOX.KEY. You can now use these characters with ease by typing SETKEYS BOX.KEY in CP/M before you start programming. David J Miller Berks

#### Et al

An empty ET.AL file, which lets LocoScript2 auto-load from more than one start-of-day disc only takes up 1k of space but even this might be a nuisanc

Space obsessives may find it useful to have an ET.AL file which takes up no space at all! You can create this content the disc management screen in the following manner:

 Use f4 to rename a group a ET. This can be on the M: driving.
 With the cursor anywhere in that group use f3 and select. 'Erase file'. Type in ET.GRP as

You will see that ET disappears as a group name. 3) Use f8 and select 'Show Limbo Files'. Put the cursor over the limbo file ET.GRP.

limbo file ET.GRP.
4) Use 8 and select 'Recover from Limbo'. Give the new filename as ET.AL. Press
[ENTER] and lo and behold you have an ET.AL file of 0K.
5) Use 83 to copy this to your star of day disc.

You will find that LocoScrip2's auto-load procedure recognises it as a prompt to insert a further start of day disc. Retoward London



When is a file not a file? When it's 0K, But this ET.AL file will enable you to boot LocoScript 2 using more than one start-of-day disc.



LocoScript 2 waits for you to insert the next disc. This might contain anything from a system dictionary to LocoFile. This system can also be used as access protection.

#### Re-group captain!

Using LocoScript 2, after naming groups with what I think are appropriate titles I feel I'd like to change my mind and return to the original 'group 0' etc.

LocoScript 2 won't allow you to use lower case characters when renaming a group, so how do you do it? Here's how:

In the disc manager, highlight any file in the group you want to rename. Press f3 and choose the 'Erase File' option. In the panel which appears in the middle of the screen will be the filename. Change this to the group name and for the suffix (the three letter filetype which follows

the fullstop) type GRP. Then press [ENTER] and the group name will be erased to be replaced by the original group number in lower case.

The old name will drop into Limbo. It can be brought back to life using the f3 key should you

have a change of heart.

A bit of a lightweight tip
perhaps but one which is
satisfying to execute.

H Ainscough
Sheffield

#### 8000 PLUS

Indeed a simple tip but why not? Knowing these seemingly trivial pieces of information about your software and machine may well lead to greater confidence and then who knows what?



### Connect Software Ltd.

#### What users say about Money Manager - 2

I have the worst brain for money matters around but in the years I have had your Manager I have never yet had VAT or cash flow upsets, it's great!. (J.D.W. - Berks)

I cannot let this opportunity pass without repeating my satisfaction with Money Manager. I am using it for the book-keeping of several small businesses. Before I retired recently after 40 years in banking, 24 of which were as branch manager, I would have been delighted if my small (and some not so small) business customers had presented me with figures and statistics of their businesses as produced by Money Manager. It really is a program which, being easy to use, could save many businesses from the chaos and disaster which can, and so often does, result from poor or non-existent book-keeping. (R.A.L. - Cheshire)

Of the improvements, I find the calculator and macros the most used, and greatly appreciate the increased number of Accounts and the facility for defining Marks, not to mention the pie chart and improved bar chart. What further improvements could one possibly expect? (R.R. - Southampton)

Thank you for the prompt delivery of Money Manager, and what a delight to use, it is not very often that computer software adverts fully live up to the written word but in this case having used it for only a few hours I feel absolutely confident about the use of it. (J.S.K. - Essex)

The program is perfect, just what I needed. If it were edible I would have a second portion (N.T. - Wilts)

I have been using Money Manager since then for my personal accounts and am writing to let you know that, as an accountant working in industry, I am very pleased with the program. I regard the program as having been well designed and user friendly with lots of useful options. I have had no hesitation in recommending the program to a friend of mine who is self-employed and needs to prepare accounts for his own business. (ADSG - Northants)

Several of my clients are struggling with Sage and the like. I am now doing my best to wean them onto your Money Manager, which is far more suitable for them (A.R.L. - Kent)

I would like to take this opportunity of congratulating you on an excellent program. I am treasurer of a local cycling club and the help that the program gives me in that job is tremendous, and impresses the auditors too! It is also very helpful to be able to keep track of my personal accounts, and know to the penny how much I owe to the various credit card companies. Keep up the good work! (LEN -Wilts)

We would like to thank you for providing such a marvellous and easy to use program at such a reasonable price. No longer do we guess how much is where and no decisions are made without first consulting Money Manager.

(K.D. - Milton Keynes)

I have bought the new Money Manager - and I think it is magnificent. The manual is so rare in the mass market: a well printed, clear. concise, friendly instruction booklet written for us amateurs who really aren't computer experts, and don't particularly want to be. I really do congratulate whoever wrote this instruction book. Well done indeed! (C.P.G. -Hove)

Only

Suitable for the Amstrad PCW 8256, 8512 and 9512

### MONEY MANAGER PCW

Now even more powerful, more friendly, and more useful II

Control your finances the easy way!

Be your own accountant!

Money Manager PCW provides individuals, businesses and professional people with a simple yet powerful way of managing their financial Money manager PL-w provises individuals, businesses and professional people with a simple yet powerful way or managing user imancial activities. All transactions can be entered easily and then presented in a wide variety of reports, ranging from a detailed listing of expend-lure for tax purposes to summaries showing, for example, how much money has been spent on petrol or phone bills in a chosen period. Reports can be printed as text, sent to a datafile for further processing or presented in graphical force.

The program includes many helpful features, such as pop-up claculator, context-sensitive help windows and macro comands. The Money Manager package has over 25,000 users in the UK alone. It is the ideal program for people who find that traditional accountancy programs are too complicated, unwieldy and time-consuming for their requirements.

Any number of data files: Personal, Business, Accounts etc Any number of data files; retsorial, business, business, business, budget and cash-flow forcasts - which may be updated 12 months per file, up to 500 entries (transactions) per month Move a file forward a month at a time when required

All options selected from the main menu Up to 20 user-defined accounts: Bank, Cash, Visa, Savings etc.

Up to 20 user-defined accounts: Bank, Cash, Visa, Sayings etc.
Up to 50 user-defined classe of Income and expediture

A reference of up to 6 characters for each entry

A reference of up to 6 characters for each entry

All the codes are displayed on-screen whilst entering data

Add, modify and delete existing entries at any time

Quick insertion of standard entries and standing orders

Entries can be sorted into date order at the touch of a key

Single character mark for extra reporting selectivity

Secondary of the company of

- Totals for each class of transaction for any period

Totals for each class of transaction for any period
Report of monthly income, expenditure and cash-flow etc.
Report of monthly income, expenditure and cash-flow etc.
Account statistics - monthly max, min, average, balance etc.
Automatic calculation of VAT, with multiple rates it required
Detailed VAT reports showing taxable, VAT and gross amounts
Summary VAT statements in the same format as a VAT return
Simply ignore VAT features it they are not required
Print any report to a file for word-processing (eg in Locoscript)
Data search facility to find four items
Built-In text line editor for data entry
Horizontal and vertical scrolling of screen reports
Pop-up five function multi-line calculator with memory
Macros to record and replay user-defined reports
Pop-up five function multi-line calculator with memory
Macros to record and replay user-defined reports
Automatic creation of back-ups for data files
Vou can chose which disk offive to use for data on a PCW8512
Comprehensive 64 page indexed manual
Two sets of sample data for practice and familiarisation
Free and indefinite telephone support

8am to 10pm, 7 days a week Software Ltd.

To receive your copy of Money Manager PCW by return post phone us now with your credit card number, or write to us at the address below enclosing your cheque for £49.95

01 743 9792

Connect Software Ltd., 3 Flanchford Rd., London W12 9ND



#### Pack up your troubles

When transporting my PCW, the yoyoing to and from the car boot has driven me mad. Not really requiring specialised PCW

luggage I have taken to using one of the large shopping trolley bags now widely available in supermarkets

Line the bag with a bath towel. The monitor fits snugly in one end, the keyboard rests on the monitor pedestal and the printer goes at the other end. With a towel on top there is room for paper and disc boxes. Cover it all with a bin liner and hey presto! (or Tesco) only one trip at either end. Ian Baird North Yorkshire

The PCW travels. Complete with manuals and discs and at cut price too. Why pay out your Christmas Club money

for exampsive luggarge ?

#### Tie a vellow ribbon If you rarely use



SuperScript and Double Width you will notice that your 8000 series printer ribbons have a strip 2/10ths of an inch wide where the printer head has struck the ribbon. There is another strip of 3/10ths of an inch wide unused. You can double the life of the ribbon by removing it from the case and reversing it. 1) Gently ease off the cover in stages with a small screwdriver. Danger areas are the two lugs on the protruding arms.

2) Note how the ribbon is threaded at both ends of the box. The jumble in the middle can be ignored.

3) Remove the ribbon. The ratchet on the spring pushes hack

4) Take about 12 inches of the ribbon and rethread it through the box. The aim is to finish up with the ribbon which will eventually show between the protruding arms with its shiny side towards the printer head, dull side towards the paper. 5) Snap back the cover 6) Hold the box in a vertical

position with the winding ratchet at the top and loose the ribbon on the floor. Using the ratchet, rewind the ribbon into the box taking care not to wind in any snags. This should take about 5 minutes! II Bartlett

Wickham.

NOVELLA It's not cheating: It's saving the galaxy

#### Beam me up

Re Steve Chapman's query about Starglider in the October issue. here are some tips.

When the game is over and you are asked to enter your name in the high-score table. enter it as Boris the Bean (case is important). Once this is done and you have started a new game every time you press [STOP] you will presented with the cheat mode menu. Pressing [A] will still abort the game but pressing numbers between 1

and 5 will have the following effects:

1 will take you to the next

loval 2 will give you unlimited fuel, energy and lasers. 3 will restore you back to limited fuel etc. 4 will give you two missiles

5 lets you choose a mission from a sub-menu of six Press C after making your choice

to continue the game. John Eggeling 1 anne

Now is the winter...



I should be most grateful if you or any of your readers could help us with a problem which we

have encountered using Caxton's Cardbox package which we run on an 8512. As you will be aware Cardbox is no longer supported by Caxton

The problem is that we have reached the capacity of the duel density disc which contains our customer database. It is not possible for us to delete any files from the disc - there being only one customer file. Although we are able to delete a number of redundant records this does not seem to make equivalent space available for new ones. We can of course update redundant records but this is long winded and only a stop gap.

The documentation implies that is is necessary to reorganise the file by dumping it and then recreating it. But this is frustrated by the lack of space on the disc.

Presumably there is a solution to the problem, but with the absence of Caxton we must look elsewhere for help. R Palmer

Kent Repertory Company Ltd.

8000 PLUS The problem with databases gowing larger than disc capacity will crop up from time to time. One way round this problem is to create a number of customer files on separate discs. Customers with names from A-C use one file and so on.

Your present file should then be used as an archived back-up. First you will need to write the information from this file into their respective new homes. This should not take you too long using Cardbox's WRite command, the Internal format and selected records. There is no great problem with using different discs for a database, you must of course back each one up. The other alternative might be to get yourself a hard disc.

As you say, Caxton no longer support the product so if there are any readers who use Cardbox and have a better solution please get in contact with 8000 Plus at the address given at the top of Tio Offs.

#### PRNs of darkness



I have been reading your magazine since I purchased my PCW9512 last December. I find that

many books are either aimed at the expert or the pure beginner with nothing in between. Can you therefore help me out with a problem I have not been able to solve for ten months

I have a Public Domain Mandelbrot routine, which at least saved me the bother of having to type in the 8000 Plus listing. But when a plot is completed, it is saved by the program as a PRN file. I cannot find out how to run this file! TYPE does not do it and in Basic, RUN brings up the message 'Direct command found'. Neither of these tell me how to recapture my lost file. Can you please help? James J Haxted

South Glam

Tricky devil the PRN file. What seems to

have happened is that your Mandelbrot plots have been saved as printer listings. hence the suffix PRN.

The image which you created has been saved in a form which can be turned into hard copy. Not having seen the particular piece of software to which you allude we can't really go much further than this. It most certainly won't run under Basic as it is not a piece of program code. TYPE will only print the numeric codes which are communicated to the printer in order to produce the picture. Without seeing the software we can only assume that there is a print out option.



is this the way you're going to feel on boxing day? No, it's a plot by Mandlebrot

#### Design council (part 1)



Here are a few tips to make Micro Design 2 a bit easier to use.

1) The manual tells you to 'cycle' through the disc drives and User groups using [ALT]+d and [ALT]+u. The simpler way is to press [ALT]+ a,b or c for the appropriate drive. Also [ALT]+ the user group number.

2) MD2 directories will only hold 50 entries at one time. If you want to view, say, 200 CUT files on a B disc you have to scroll through 50 at a time. The trick here is to load the files, 50 at a time. Into different user groups. This is easily done with NSWP for example.

3) MD2 will not accept Stop Press pages at full-size in high resolution (254k) mode. It insists on reducing them to half size. To get round this; go into New, select A4 low resolution (64k) mode and the Stop Press page will load at full size. Save with an MDA file-type. Re-load the new file into a high resolution page at twice full size to fill the page. 4) Keep all your page dummy files (also known as page templates or style sheets) in group 1. Save all current work files in group 0. This way it is more difficult to rub out essential

5) When adjusting the supplied typefaces for size, calculate the ratio between the height and width of characters in pixels, at their original point size. Increase



Put these tips to the test, see the back page

the height of the character to the required point size, note the height in pixels and then multiply by the ratio to give the required width in pixels. This keeps the proportions of the characters correct. The ratio differs from font to font

6) When making an A4 page which is to be reduced to A5 on a photocopier, do not forget to increase the size of typefaces and graphics by 41% to give the correct size when reduced. A4 to A5 is a 71% reduction. For example, use 16 point characters in A4 to give 12 point in A5. 8) To centre a page of print lengthways on continuous A4: wind on the paper by hand until the perforations are level with the horizontal guide lines which are cut into the printer head. Press [PTR] to call up the printer command line and execute three line feeds

9) As a matter of interest on MD2 a vertical pixel measures 0.009 inches while a horizontal pixel measures 0 008 inches David Solomon Southampton.

#### Design council (part 2)



Some tips for users of the excellent Micro Design 2.

1) Imported Stop Press fonts can be made to look less ragged by writing them in Outline mode and then flooding the hollow letters with black ink. It takes time but the results are worthwhile.

2) Don't forget when typesetting

text you don't have to go into Editor mode to write it. For short pieces of work it's just as easy to go into the temporary text editor by pressing T followed by [f1] and then writing the required text. Style and emphasis codes can be added in the usual way. This saves continually jumping between Editor and Layout. Rev M Komor

#### Maccie's back in town



I purchased a PCW 8256 when they first came out in 1985. Since then it has given me excellent service and has proved a very good value buy. In 1988 I bought a Macintosh SE in order to carry out detailed CAD (computer aided design) work as

well as other graphics.

It would be most convenient to be able to read our PCW records on the Mac. I am told that I must first make Ascii files from the PCW data. This is relatively simple with regard to LocoScript files. However our old accounts were done using SuperCalc2 which of course operates under CP/M. My old (1985) manuals give no guidance on converting SuperCalc files to Ascii form.

Most of the data, from both LocoScript and SuperCalc is on B: drive discs as I upgraded my 8256. One major problem appears to be that there is no RS232 interface on the back of the machine. Could you please help? J S Peacock

#### Cambridge 8000 PLUS

There seem to be a number of questions here: SuperCalc will save files in Ascii form using the /O(utput), D(isplay) function from the command line. You can also the SDI or Super Data Interchange facility which comes with SuperCalc2. This will produce a straight forward comma deliminated file of the data you require. To be quite frank, to fully describe both comma deliminated files and their uses would take an entire feature. Suffice it to say that what you end up with is raw data without the frills. This can be exported to Macintosh.

South Glamorgan

The second part of your letter deals with the fact that you have no interface attached to your PCW. You have to buy interfaces. They are the optional extras of the PCW world. What you do have is an edae cannector (or board edge or even expansion port). In layperson's terms this is the long slot on the back left of the PCW just below your printer port. The slice of plastic which you can see poking out is actually an extention of the mother board itself. You will need to get an RS232 interface which fits onto this board. There is an indepth review of the interfaces available for the PCW on pages 50, 51 and 52 of this issue. The Mac comes with ports readily built in. We will be dealing with the matter

of file transfer in far greater depth in a later issue as this seems to be a popular question at the moment. Briefly, once you have your interface you will also need to lay hands on a fairly simple cable which will connect your RS232 interface to the Mac's RS422 port. At 8000 Plus we use a piece of comms (communications) software called PMS Dialup and the comme module from Microsoft Works on the Mac. We then send at a 9600 baud.

Once the file has been sent, it is up to you which word processing enflware you use on the Macintosh. We use a combination of Makewrite, Macwrite and Quark Express to turn out these pages. The major hurdle however is actually getting the data from one machine to the other and it really isn't as difficult as it might at first appear.



SERVICE DIRECTORY



Ready to send these pages which were written in Protext and then saved in Ascii form.





For those of you brave enough to try it, this is the cable which will join your PCW to a Macintosh

AMSOFT 3" DISCS - £24.50 FOR 10 DISC BOXES - TO HOLD 40 X 3" DISCS ONLY £9.95

8256/8512 FARRIC RIBBONS - £2.99 FACH 9512 RIBBONS - £2.75 EACH AMSTRAD PCW 9512 - £510 inc VAT AMSTRAD PCW 8512 - £499 inc VAT AMSTRAD PCW 8256 - £389 inc VAT

PCW 9512 SHEETFEEDERS - £99 inc VAT LIGHT PEN and ART SOFTWARE - £24.49 inc VAT

PCW Catalogue now available - contact us for details All our prices include VAT & 1st class post (UK only) Postage overseas - please apply for rates The price you see is the price you pay Order now from:



K & M COMPUTERS, 8P 140 SANDY LANE CENTRE SKELMERSDALE, LANCS, WN8 8LH. 24 hours phone 0695 29046



#### Ribbon Re-cycling Services

INTRODUCTORY OFFERS - exclusive to 8000+ readers

PCW9512 CARBON-FILM refurbishment: £2 each + 99p per order (eg: two for £4.99, five for £10.99)

All Amstrad FABRICs re-inked: £1 each plus 50p per order PCW FABRIC REPLACEMENT (15 vds new ribbon in your old cassette)

£3 each plus 50p per order All the above for BLACK only. Details for COLOUR FABRICS on request. Phone for prices for re-inking all other FABRIC ribbon cassettes.

Post used cassettes with order and naument to

ALADDINK (Dept 80), Eyemouth, Berwickshire, TD14 5AP Tel: 08907 50965 up to 8pm Mon - Sat

Super GIFT STAMPS with every order. VAT receipt supplied on request. These offers expire at end of 1989



This is how to make accountants redundant: Master your own finances: There is my need to be implicated by accountancy programs, CASIMASTER provises hashess or professional individual, you are sure to need to know where your money going, CASIMASTER will allow you to input all the accessary information per going, CASIMASTER will allow you to input all the accessary information per going, CASIMASTER will allow you to input all the accessary information from the about the property of the prope

☐ Easy, natural data e hand written ledger ural data entry - dust like a

Insert Entries 'anywhere', CASHMASTER puts them in the right place Any amount of ledger files I Ledgers can span any time period, there

□ Profit & Loss Statements (Selected

TVAT can also be just ignored UNIT element automatically calculated

7 Pop-up running total calculator

 DEntries can be repeated with one key press (Standing Orders etc) weekly. press (Standing Orders etc) weekly, fortnight, monthly, quarter, half year or

and displayed

☐ Detailed selectivity of data for reports
☐ Reference field for each entry (invoice N is no one year limit Reports can be produced over any time span 1 day to 100 years
 90/99 Class Codes (User definable) per Doen Note No étel

7 10,000 Entries PC Version, 2200 PCWs TEntries automatically inserter ledger file

30/99 Accounts per ledger file chronological order - no need for sorts

Search function, to find forgotten entrie

All functions and operations available Detailed statements showing balances
 (Selected Accounts & Classes)

from main program screen □ Most functions operate from a single Accounts & Class totals)

Tassins of entries for extra report selectivity Scan through the ledger a line, or page at a os can be Inclusive/Exclusive of VAT

time if required Split and merge files if requ Class and account codes and

descriptions visible at all times, scroll through pages of codes with one key press for adding up those cheques. Useful for ouick sums.

All previous so called 'Simple to use' accounts programs will now seem like nuclear physics next to CASHMASTER.

CASHMASTER is currently available for: IBM PCs and Compatibles All Amstrad PCWs and Amstrad CPC6128s. For an unbelievable £29.95 inclusive of VAT and P&P. Its not only far superior to the competition, its far cheaper too. To receive your copy of CASHMASTER soonest, send a cheque/PO for £29.95 payable to Intraset Ltd. Don't forget to state your machine and disk size.

INTRASET LTD, Dept 8000. FREEPOST, 10 Woodside Avenue, Clayton-Le-Woods, Chorley, Lancashire. PR6 7BR. Tel: (02572) 76800

#### 4000 USERS

#### OCK MAR OVER THE COMPREHENSIVE INVESTMENT PROGRA

STOCKMARKET is a program designed to help you plan your investments and keep a close and careful watch on their progress. It enables you to record full details of your purchases and sales of stocks, shares, unit trusts and other securities. Dividends can be recorded as they are received. If required, each balances in savings accounts can also be monitored as stocks are bought and sold. It also lots you record top prices of shares, unit trusts, exchange rates, indexes etc.

STOCKMARKET does not have to be used only with your real investments. We all see shares recommended in a newspaper or magazine that we think will do well. Six months later if the price has gone up we wish that we had trusted our judgement. If the price has fallen we queltly forget it.
With STOCKMARKET you can record details of as many shares folios as you want. These can include hypothetical folios of 'hot stocks', recovery
shares, penny shares or whatever you choose. You can practise buying and selling shares and see how well you do.

The program is easy to use and comes complete with a comprehensive manual and demonstration files including real price information going back several years for several shares (inc FT 30 index, British Telecom, Amstrad, Marks & Spencers) so that you can plot graphs straight away.

#### PORTFOLIO MANAGEMENT

- Record full details of your portfolios of stocks, shares, unit trusts etc. Practise buying and selling and accurately record your progress. Up to fifty shares per folio. As many folios as you like.
- Buy and sell shares with automatic calculation of dealing costs. Ten sets of dealing costs which you can alter as necessary.
- Record dividend yields and price earnings ratios.

  Update prices and automatically recalculate share and folio values.

  Record tax credits (not CPC) and dividend payments.

- List one year's information for the tax man (not CPC). Keep records of your cash as you buy and sell.

AMSTRAD PCW

#### \* List your present folio, past transactions, dividends and cash accounts.

- Record values of share prices, unit trusts, indexes, exchange rates etc.
   Store up to 260 prices per share (equivalent to weekly prices for 5 years).
   List all the prices for each share.
- Plot prices and moving averages on a logarithmic or linear scale. Choose any period for moving averages. Plot them separetely or
  - superimpose them on the price.
- superimpose them on the price.

  \*Automatic scaling of graphs so they always fill whole screen.

  \*Easy to read scales for prices and dates (not just week numbers).

  \*Complete with real weekly prices for several shares for the last few years (inc FT 30, British Telecom) as a demonstration.

  \*Use curves as a guide to the best buying and selling opportunities.

£39-95

Comprehensive fifty page manual, Complete with demonstration account and prices,

AMSTRAD PC, PPC, IBM PC and compatibles £39-95

### **MERIDIAN**

(AMSTRAD CPC (disc) / £29-95

Prices are all inclusive worldwide. Send cheque or phone any day (including weekends) from 8am to 9pm and quote credit card number for immediate delivery by first class post.

SUBLESS SON 38 Balcaskie Road, London, SE9 1HQ. Tel: 01-850 7057





#### Liberate Liberace

I play the electronic keyboard and although I find many of the pre-

programmed rythmns impressive I find a greater need for just a simple 'ticking metronome. Being a total failure when it comes to writing programs in Mallard Basic, I wondered if perhaps an 8000 Plus reader could write a metronome program? The user should be able to set a ticking rate in crotchet beats per minute. Could the PCW's bleep cope I ask myself?

#### N Perrin Fordingbridge

#### 8000 PLUS

A nice idea. Although you can build metronomes from squeeav bottles. sticky back plastic, knitting needles and chewing gum, the idea of a PCW version is mighty appealing. Can anyone come un with such a program? If you think that you can do it you should send your effort to the normal Tip Offs address and mark the envelope 'Click track'. Because of the nature of the season we have decided to send the usual crisn five pound note to the charity of your choice



The PCW can do many things but can you make it keep time like Sir George Solti or Simon Rattle?

#### Degrees of excellence

My new PCW9512 cut sheet feeder works very well, but.... I tried to type 16° as an abbreviation using [EXTRA]+H to give me the degrees sign. I got a symbol which shows up on the

screen but does not print out. I checked the WHEEL TXT document in Group 1 of the Sheet Feeder Start of Day Disc and this shows that [EXTRA]+H will give the degrees symbol. although as I found out - it doesn't. I thought it might be useful to users to know that [ALT]+7 will produce the required symbol. Sylvia Martland

#### Merseyside. 8000 PLUS

Has anyone else any specific 9512 cut sheet feeder tips?

#### Nice header

My trouble seems so minor that I am loathe to approach you but I trust that you will come to my rescue. Lam using LocoScript2

on an 8256 and I want to know how to put a header on the first page only and number all pages in the footers. It appears to me that I am only offered a choice of putting the header on all pages if I wish to number all pages.

The problem has arisen because I have been trying to get the first page of a long document on one side and I can only do this by using all the spaces available to me on the header. I do not want the heading to appear on any other page but I do need to number all pages as it is a legal document and I wish

to demonstrate that all pages are **Geoffrey Catlow** Huntingdon

8000 PLUS: Pen and paper at the

ready? This is how you do it: 1) Create a document as usual Then press f1 for Document Setup. 2) Once in Document Setup, press ff51 for Hearler/footer options. 3) Set the header and footer options as

follows: Header and footer 1 should be set for the first page only. Your text will go in here. Leave Header 2 blank as this will go at the top of all other pages. Remember to page number, using I+IPN. both footer 1 and footer 2. Don't forget to use the page numbering symbols (details of which are found in the manual) 4) Finally enable all headers and footers. 5) Return to your document and save all this as a template before going ahead with the writing for real.

IS a legar decomment over raising to cript I: 0 File ISI CR+0 II Frinter Idle e (4-Size fS=Page Edit identity
Insert text
Disc manager Run LocoFile Show phrases Show blocks

LITTIES / OCCUPANT 1.000 Deciment sayup. Printer idle right to get the first to get the result of the first to get the result of Page layout Page layout Page break control Page numbers end of header 1 : used for only the nd of footer 1 : used for only the nd of header 2 : used for all page

d of footer 2 : used for all page

Printer idle f 5=Page fell ramane wasy Reader/footer 1 use of party of first page only all but last page odd pages of header 2 : used for all page page: (PageNo) (<< of footer 2 : used for all page First page header enabled First page footer enabled Last page header enabled Last page footer enabled

Three steps to Header. Remember to include the page numbr symbols otherwise, no numbers

#### Stitched up

I have decided to have a go at using The Desktop Publisher for counted cross stitch designing. The grid was surprisingly easy to reproduce. I chose the size carefully - 8 pixels high by 16 wide. This means that

move the cursor one square. That keeps everything nicely in sync and makes filling in the pattern very easy and quick. I saved a copy of the empty grid before I did any designing, ready for future use

each press of the cursor key will

Then I needed symbols to represent colours. Once I had done one for each symbol which I made using the MAGNIFY

option - I used COPY to put them where I wanted them in the grid. Finally I labelled the colour key. To correct mistakes, I simply copied an empty square over the error. Thickening every tenth grid

line - quite a fiddly job using LINE makes counting squares a lot easier when embroidering. I did that when everything else was finished. It was then back to the Page Editor and time to test the results with a printout, needle and thread.

The main drawback with this system is the size of the grid. You can only see 34 by 24 stitches at any one time on the screen. A full page window would not be more than 50 stitches wide. However trying to make the grid smaller would leave little room in the squares for the colour symbols.

The grid does not print out as a true square either; it is roughly 29 1/2 squares to 10cm in width but 26 squares to 10cm in depth.

One last comment: turning the subject of cross stitching and computers on its head, I have found alphabets, borders and other designs taken from samplers very handy for computer graphics. Sue Jones Shrewsbury

The more genteel side of the PCW and DTP.

#### Thru' the arch window

Use footer for first page

After opening a window in Basic using CHR\$(27)+x+top row +

left column + height + width, I find editing a program line inside that window can sometimes cause the delete keys to duplicate part of the program line you are trying to edit.

A way to prevent this is to use the CP/M command SETKEYS. Create a small Ascii file with a four letter name something like clos. This file should contain the following line: E#8D "PRINT CHR\$(27)+CHR\$(96) ^M" The [PASTE] key will now close any open windows. **Brian Smith** Plymouth



A Complete Service in Computers & Software.

Miles Better Software 219/221 Cannock Road, Chadsmoor, Cannock Staffordshire, WS11 2DD

Telephone: (0543) 466577/8/9

#### rd Processing

Locoscript 2	£24.00
Locoscript 2 + Locospell 2	£33.00
Locospell 2	£18.70
Locomail 2	£27.00
Locofont	£17.50
Locofont 2	£13.00
24 Pm Drivers 8256/8512	£21.00
24 Pin Drivers 9512	£21.00
Tasword 8000	£17.95
Tasspell 8000	£11.95
Tasprint	£17.95
New Word II.	£74.95

Utilities & Program Development		
Turbo Pascal	£69.00	
C-Basic Comptler	£29.00	
Pascal MT+	£29.00	
Rotate	£29.00	
Datafax	£32.95	

Turbo Pascal	
C-Basic Comptler	£29.00
Pascal MT+	£29.00
Rotate	£29.00
Datafax	
Easy Labeller 8256/8512	£29.00
Easy Labeller 9512	£29.00
Hisoft Pascal 80	£32.95
Hisoft Devpac 80	£32.95
Hisoft Knifes Plus	£16.95
Super Type	£19.95

Furbo Pascal	
C-Basic Comptler	£29.00
Pascal MT+	£29.00
Rotate	£29.00
Datafax	£32.95
asy Labeller 8256/8512	£29.00
asy Labeller 9512	£29.00
tisoft Pascal 80	£32.95
lisoft Devpac 80	£32.95
tisoft Knifes Plus	£16.95
Super Type	£19.95

Furbo Pascal	
C-Basic Comptler	£29.00
Pascal MT+	
Rotate	
Datafax	£32.95
Easy Labeller 8256/8512	£29.00
Easy Labeller 9512	£29.00
lisoft Pascal 80	£32.95
Hisoft Devpac 80	£32.95
Hisoft Knifes Plus	
Super Type	£19.95

Rotate	
Easy Labeller 8256/8512	£29.00
Easy Labeller 9512	£29.00
Hisoft Pascal 80	
Hisoft Devpac 80	£32.95
Hisoft Knifes Plus	
Super Type	£19.95

Accounting

(Special prices 1" Industrial - Commercial ribbor (77 Penylan Road - LLanelli - Dyled SA15 1JG)	
CP/M DISC SERVICES	

FFF's

hours of arrival on our premises

even pay postage both ways!)

### (77 Penylan Road - I Lanelli - Dyled SA15 LIG) P/M DISC SERVICES

DATA - ACCESS

Printer Ribbon Re-Inking Service

Have your FABRIC printer ribbon fully re-inked by the experts and save

Our guarantee - send your used FABRIC printer ribbon plus payment and we will have it in the post and on its way back to you within 48

Black - Brown - Orange - Blue - Green - Red - Purple ribbons all re-inked in original colour Trial Offer only £1.60 per ribbon (send as many as you wish, we will

Send ribbon(s) plus payment to:- Data - Access (Dept 8+) FREEPOST. LLANELLI, DYFED. SA15 1ZZ (no stamp required) >> Ribbon re-inkers to Educational & Local Authorities<<

We offer a variety of services for users of the PCW, 6128, CPC and most other CP/M machines. The Best of the Public Domain

A range of excellent and tested P.D. software for every purpose.

Languages, utilities, games, databases, text editors,
and many, many more. Fully documented. Format Translation

We will copy your files from one CP/M disc format to another, or from IBM-PC or BBC formats to CP/M, and back. Disc Salvage

If your valuable data gets lost because of disc problems don't panic. We can probably get all or much of it back.

For FREE catalogue please send a S.A.E to PCW Software Library, 11, Older Way, Angmering, Sussex BN16 4HO

Locomail 2 Locoford Locoford 2 24 Pm Drivers 8256/8512	£17.50 £13.00
24 Pin Drivers 9512 Tasword 8000 Tasspell 8000 Tassprint New Word II	£17.95 £17.95 £17.95
Desktop Publishing	Graphics
AMX Stop Press AMX Stop Press + Mouse AMX Desktop + Mouse Desktop Publisher + Mouse	£70.00

-	Integr	stad Dool		
		Graph		

er Scan ...... er Scan + Paint ... er Paint

integrated i dentag	
dini Office Professional + spell Checker + Thesaurus lan It	£18 £15
Databases	

Databases	
Masterfile 8000	£30.00
Datastore II	£27.00
Locofile 8256/8512.	£27.00
Locofile 9512	£27.00
At Last Plus	£24.95

## Just a selection from our vast range of computer software. All goods sent within 24 hours. All Prices include VAT and Delivery

Please mak postal orders payable to Miles Better Software Access/Visa orders please phone for immediate dispatch.
Visitors Welcome.

Accounts Plus Accounts Plus
Popular Accounts
Invoicing
Payroll
Money Manager Plus
Personal Tax Planner



£102.00

\$69.00

# CCOUNTS

Easy to understand! Easy to use!

DOWN TO EARTH SOLUTIONS FOR YOUR PC BOOK-KEEPING PROBLEMS All systems offer full, versatile, high volume, complete book-keeping with Nominal Sales and Purchase Ledgers, statements, payment advices, aged balances, up to 500 Nominal ledger analysis codes, multiple coding of prime entries, easy view access, random or sequential, to any ledger account, twin bank accounts, all necessary VAT information. Optional formats, with or without narrative

#### BOOK-KEEPING AND ACCOUNTS

3 ledger Module system

Facility to use up to 3 data discs
 Innual postings of Bank Payment to Sales Ledger as single posting
 Up to 999 each Sales and Bought Ledger accounts

Optional historic mode
 Trial balance split between capital and revenue permits profit or loss

sessment at trial balance level 

The best system for the 9512" Chartered Accountant
"Easy to understand and operate" Book keeper

INDEPENDENT INVOICING £29.00

A very versatile system offering three means of producing invoices, catalogue based and two freestyle types. Invoice summaries and analyses including VAT information. Based on A4 paper and 80 columns

£34.50 STOCKS/INVOICING The same invoicing system plus stock records for sale goods, at three levels; simple, simple plus dues in, simple plus dues

in and out. Employs a register of entries and creates a Stock Ledger plus summary and evaluation of stocks on hand

GOLF HANDICAP RECORDS AND REVISIONS £29.00 A complete implementation of the Standard Scratch Score and Handicapping Scheme (1983) as amended (Male only) Created in response to popular demand. Quick, simple and effective

CLUB ACCOUNTS

 Similar to Book-keeping and Accounts
 Members ledger and journal
 Deals quickly and effectively with annual subscriptions
 Includes Bar Takings control £69.00

"A gem of a system. Three alternative quotes for a system to do the job were each over £5000" Financial Advisor "Ideal for the job" Golf Club Secretary

#### DDE ACCOUNTS (DIRECT DOUBLE ENTRY) £69.00 Single module system means freedom to post to

any account from any source

• Allows narrative in nominal ledger

Speeds up and simplifies operation

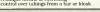
"I'd recommend it to anyone" Chartered Accountant

INDEPENDENT STOCK RECORDS An all-purpose comprehensive system offering an immediate view FIFO based Stock Ledger, showing £29.00

base and selling prices, balances on hand at cost prices, Dues In. Dues Out, Re-order level, Re-order signal and calculation, plus priced analysis of issues and a complete stock list with valuation at cost prices. A sure winner.

BAR TAKINGS CONTROL A Simple means of exercising

£23.00 inc P&P











GET A DETAILED TIME & MATERIALS BREAKDOWN FOR EVERY JOB - AUTOMATICALLY

A FAST, WELL PROVEN PROFESSIONAL SYSTEM DESIGNED SPECIALLY FOR BUILDERS RUNS ON ANY PC OR PCW COMPUTER SUPER EASY TO USE

> CALL NOW ..... 0387-88612

MCGREGOR EYES ENGLYCHUNG SYNON

for your FREE INFORMATION PACK

#### ASTROLOGY for beginners

Teach yourself astrology using your Amstrad

Buy a Starter Pack comprising a simple program to calculate a horoscope, an introductory booklet and 2 self-teaching programs (how to interpret the horoscope). ONLY £12.50 No previous knowledge required

For ALL Amstrads (CPC, PCW, PC, PPC)

Payment by Access/Visa, Cheque, P.O. Please state make of computer or send s.a.e. (about 9"x7") for free catalogue givin details of our wide range of programs for PROFESSIONAL ASTROLOGERS including complete natal interpretations and

forecasting.

Also I CHING, GRAPHOLOGY, BIORHYTHMS, etc.

#### ASTROCALC

(Dept 8000) 67 Peascroft Road, Hemel Hempstead, Herts HP3 8ER England. Tel: 0442 51809

#### 3" CF2 DISCS FROM £1.70 EACH DELIVERED

(nothing more to pay)*					
Quantity	5	10	20	50	100
Bulk CF2 3"	£9.95	£18.95	£35.95	£87.50	£170.00
Maxell CF2 3"	£11.95	£19.95	£39.00	£95.00	£185.00
Rigid Plastic Library Cases	£2.50	£4.95	£8.95	£19.95	£35.90

Store and Protect your 3' Discs in Individual Riaid Plastic Cases 3" Disc Drive Head Cleaning Kit £4.95

throw away your used fabric printer ribbons - re-ink them for only 95p each / £1.75 per 2 \*

SAF for FREF Catalogue

Only £3.95 per Disc - Price includes a New 3" CF2 Disc\*

PUBLIC DOMAIN SOFTWARE, 70 Discs in Library G/101 Printmaster: Design & Print greetings U/110 Disk Edit: Fully featured disc sector cards, calendars, signs, letterheads, diary editor & more!

B/104 Keith Simons Collection: Over 25 useful programs, educational, business &

GA/102 Games Collection: Well over a dozen entertaining games, Battleships, Hangman, Flyrace, Mastermind, Solitaire and L/102 JRT Pascal: Once a comm hasic programs names communications &

U/107 PCW - Desktop: Calculator, Memo Appointment Calendar, Database, Home Accounts & Label Printer, all menu drive G/104 Digi-Pics: An excellent selection of 'Ready Made' pictures for importing into your DTP software. State what DTP program you use PLUS: Programming languages, 10 discs of utilities, databases, assemblers, graphics

DISC FORMAT TRANSLATION SERVICE 3" - 31/2" - 51/4" CP/M - MS-DOS. Only £3.95 per Disc\*

Laser Printing from 25p per page. Complete Desktop Publishing Service
PCW-World

Cotswold House, Cradley Heath, Warley, West Midlands B64 7NF Call 0384 66269 anytime \* For orders under £25 please add £1. Post & Packina

### The Composer's Pen

"The ability of the program to handle even the most complex musical layouts is staggering... Unreservedly recommended," (New Computer Express)

"It's been very well designed...an invaluable tool for producing orchestral parts or arrangements...powerful...very easy to use." (The Guardian)

# Charlie is my Darling



FREEPOST 10 Leasowe Green. Lightmoor Telford, Shropshire

Write for details - no stamp needed.

Telephone our order hotline: 0952 595436

#### Features include:

- Up to 99 staves
- Up to 20 note chords 9 octave pitch range
- Any number-tuplets Seven clefs
- Comprehensive beaming and flagging Full control of note and stave spacing.
- Text and standard music symbols 'Cut and paste' music
- Print the score and the parts
- Transposition Clear manual written by a musician

£65 The Composer's Pen .....

(Please specify PCW8256/8512 or PCW9512 when ordering)

#### Now available!

The Composer's Pen System

(PCW8512 incl. Loco1 plus The Composer's Pen program)

£489

(also available for PCW8256 & PCW9512)

Prices exclude VAT

Write or ring for details of our special Christmas offer! Cheques payable to Composit Software





These pages provide a comprehensive guide to the Amstrad PCW software. Published in three monthly parts, this time it's the turn of Databases, Educational Software, Communications and Programming Languages, We've set out to cover every important piece of software we could lay our hands on.

and to give you enough information to decide whether they are suitable for you.

All software will run on both the 9512 and the 8000 series machines, though the former's daisywheel printer cannot print graphical output.

The selection isn't comprehensive, but the software listed here represents what we think is the best of that currently available.

As well as a brief summary of what they do, the main Plus and Minus points for each program are listed -

Pluses have a ▲ by them, Minuses a ▼. Those we think are particularly noteworthy have a corner flash.

Have fun window shopping!

# **Databases**

There are broadly two different types of database, and which suits you best depends, of course, on what you want it for,

Firstly there's the simple card index substitute. For many home users, this will be the kind of thing you want - all it does is store your address book or stock items so that you can easily look them up

A more sophisticated option is the programmable database. With these, in addition to allowing simple card index retrieval there is a command language which allows you to analvse the data on the cards. For example, you could automatically add up the money owed to you by all your customers from Yorkshire. To make best use of this kind of facility, you will need to be able to understand a little programming, although it's not too hard really

A bit of jargon now. A database is said to consist of records - this is just like a card in a conventional card file, with all someone's details on it. Each record is composed of fields - a field is a single entry on a card, like someone's name, or age, or postcode,

The thing that makes a database special is an index. You might be able to hold your address book as a simple list in a word processor document, but if it gets large then this becomes unwieldy. An index means that the database has worked out which order records should be in, so it can go straight to the one you want without looking at lots of others first.

The field that you use as your index (e.g. someone's surname) is said to be a key field. and can be looked up very fast compared to "non-key" fields. A good database will allow multiple keys, meaning that it can look up data just as fast for a variety of types of information.

#### Masterfile 8000

£49.95 • Campbell Systems • 0378 77762/3

A specially written PCW version of the successful database A specially written PCW version of the successful distables sold on other Amstrad computers. It is fully menu controlled, and makes good use of the PCWs special screen and keys, it can deal with up to 8 separate data files at once, so can cope with relational distableses. Screen (but not printed output) can be elaborately laid out with boxes, lines etc PLUSES • MINUSES

- Wide range of Layout options relational files Plenty of good example files
- Can do arithmetic calculations within its records
  Capacity limited by size of M drive best on an 8512

#### At Last Plus £39.95 • Rational Solutions • 0566 81511

At Last Dive is a full-featured database that is excellent value for money. It does what Cardbox did, with much better report ing facilities, and can sort too. You can do simple totalling of columns, but not general arithmetic on fields in a record. A good general purpose database.
PLUSES • MINUSES

- Good screen adding facilities
- Constants enable insertion of repetitive data
- Good on storage space ideal for 8256 owners
- Handles names and addresses well No arithmetic calculation in field
- Setting up the database is at first confusing ▼ Good, but not that good

#### Cambase II £49.95 · Cambrian Software · 0766 831878

New version of the old favourite PCW database Most important change is the Copy Filespec facility. You can set up a new database with potentially more entries than you've made provision for using the information from the original database. You can also change the fields to suit

- PLUSES · MINUSES Quick and efficient to use
- You can set up a database blueprint (Filespec) which you can test thoroughly before entering data
- Includes nowerful features like conditionals. Inone field
- validation, and specified layouts Simple parts of the program are well
- covered in the manual
- Can't use the memory bad news for 8256 users
- have to guess how to use the more advanced features ▼ Not much room for prompts
  ▼ Territory
- Tendency to crash occasionally in Filespec

#### LocoFile

#### £29.95 Locomotive 0306 740606

The indexed non-un database that runs from within LocaScrint 2 and that goes even further toward turning LocoScript 2 into a completely integrated software package. Unlike most databases empty records take up almost no space on disc. This allows large record cards to be defined even if they won't always be used. Records pop up very quickly without having to exit from your document. Works best when used in confunc-

- PLUSES · MINUSES
- A 1 Inuqually officient use of disc share
- Can after existing index a very powerful feature indeed Automatically upgrades your LocoScript, LocoMail and LocoSpell to version 2.2
- ▲ Sample databases help you get a better feel for

#### the program

Very flexible when designed the record format ▲ Carries out searches on partial strings - ideal for when dealing with incomplete information

#### Chibase 3.0 £29.95 Chiasma 06333 60996

The undated version of the Year format database. You time in the text, mark the words to be indexed and treat the f as a database. The updated version allows you to import and export ASCII data files and a chain delete option enables you to work your way methodically through the Satabase deleting the records you don't want while keeping those that you do. PLUSES • MINUSES

- Good amend, sort and recall features You can edit without a word processo
- Searches quickly through data Great for storing large am
- subject matter is variable Useful record template
- ▲ Useful record terra...
  ▼ Can't run from M drive

#### Delta

#### £99.99 • Compsoft • 04868 25925

Delta is another of the hear weights, like dBase II and Condor, but unlike them is fully menu driven. Although the screen layouts are fully flexible, there is a default "quick" isyout so you don't have to sweat at defining your own. It could use better record indexing facilities. Particularly good for writing applications, once you have ploughed through DI LICEC - MINITEEC

- ▲ Records can contain up to 90 fields, plus groups of fields that may be repeated Screen layout can be user defined, or "quick" mode used
- Single page letter writer provides detailed mail merge
- Processes can be defined, and run from user defined menus, for ease of use by others
- Very full, and quite readable, manual
- Only one field may be used for indexing Very big program a PCW8256 would be hard pushed ▼ Some of the menu operations are unforciving to errors

### Mini Office Professional

#### £39.95 · Database Software · 0625 878888

The Mini Office database retains its original format. It's a pretty standard card index type, similar to First Base. Good range of selection operations and an flairle. Can eart over a combination of flairle and print out a variety of smart layouts, and you can have up to 255 fields. No import or export of data

- Easy to use and intuitive Can use the data in the word processor
- Powerful selection and sort facilities ▲ Arithmetic on fields
  - Test print facility lets you check your labels will print okay nmand makes global changes
- ▲ One command makes grow

  ▼ Can't import or export data

#### SOFTWARE

#### Pocket InfoStar 269.50 • MicroPro/DRA • 0386 841181

Consists of two large programs, DataStar and ReportStar (both available independently), DataStar is a conventional database, with screen card layout and indexing. ReportStar then generates the printed output, either from DataStar or tar files. Powerful if you can use them, but the suite is hornfically overcomplicated, and the documentation just incomprehensible. incomprehensible.
PLUSES • MINUSES

▲ DataStar is a guite good database with indexing and

- calculated fields "Transaction processing" feature allows cross referencing of data files
- ▲ Can be integrated with other Pocket products.
- eg WordStar. Can take up to 255 fields per record
- Two volume manual set is very badly or There are separate programs to run for form design, data
- entry and reporting ▼ Operation is all by obscure command keys, à la WordStar

#### dBase II

#### £99.00 • Ashton Tate/First Software • 07357 5244

The WordStar of database packages. Recently licensed "cheaply" for Amstrad machines, dBase II is a market leade In business computing. As you would expect, this means it is very powerful but very complex. If has a procedure language to allow you to write programs to manipulate the data, and you can construct index files for really first access to large databases. If you can make the effort to learn it, it'll DI LISES , MINUSES

- ▲ Powerful command language for customised programs
  ▲ Indexing facility makes large databases fast to handle
  ▲ Can handle very big databases
- The data can be fairly easily altered after its entry Manual is daunting (but there are plenty of independent books on the market)
- ▼ Can't easily alter the screen record layout ▼ For an expensive package, you still only get 32 fields
- per record

  ▼ Generally unfriendly unless you have some programming skills

#### First Base

#### £29.95 • Minerya • 0392 437756

Billed as a simple database for the first time user. First Base is quite a competent cheap card index. The manual is computer printed, and weak on diagrams which doesn't help things. One weakness is getting printed results out of First Base - either you settle for crude lists, or you have to create a template in LocoScript which is awkward to do. But overall it's pretty good value for money. PLUSES - MINUSES

Can after the index field at any time
 Simple to use according to

- Simple to use screen editing make data entry easy Good value as a simple card index lookup system Can easily browse through the database picking out a set by hand
- Manual is badly laid out and generally difficult Producing printed output is awkward

#### Sagesoft Retrieve £70 · Sagesoft · 091 2131555

A high-power package that is relatively easy to use with password security if desired, calculations, automatic counting or detection of sets of records satisfying given conditions. It also has sophisticated sort and select commands, and can change the structure of an existing database. All this is done by a set of commands rather like a programming language. Printed formats are rather limited though and the program insists on using both drives, making use on an 8256 impractical PLUSES · MINUSES

▲ Easy to use for a powerful nackage

- Advanced sorting and selection commands Subsets can be written to files
- Can count or delete subsets with one command Labelling/mailmerging routines included Can change structure of existing database
- ▼ Impossibly big program for 8256 ▼ Printed output limited must use mailmerge

#### Script2Base/Text2Base £29.95 each Encyclasoft 0270 811890

Two free-form databases to be used with LocoScript and Protext respectively. Complete rewrites of FT=DB, the beauty of these databases is that you first create all your text on the word processor and import it as an ordinary (non-ASCII) text

file into the database. You then mark all the words you want to ne ino the disabase. You tren mark all the words you we see indexed as keywords so that you can go on to comp indexes and carry out searches. PLUSES · MINUSES

- Very easy to use
   Allows you to organise your collection of discs like an enmulopaedia
  - Can construct new files made up of selected parts of existing ones
- Can send any part of a document to the printer on a line-by-line basis No text-editing facilities within the databases the melves
- Dreadful documentation

#### Smartcard £59.95 • Focus Computers • 0272 420109

A conventional card index database which is now the nearest thing available to Cardbox . Small and fast, you can sort the records, index up to three fields and do simple arithmetic in fields. Can't put background text (e.g. titles) on records

- PLUSES MINUSES
- Good clear screens Plenty of on screen help
- Fast and high capacity
- ▲ Easy to use
  ▼ Can't put background text on printed reports
  ▼ No way of exporting data for mailmerge

#### Magic Filer £69.95 • Sagesoft • 091 2131555

Magic Filer is not a true database, but is a structured filing sysreagn riles is not a true deliables, but is a structured living sy tem. Information is split into a hierarchy of categories, and tanged with a keyword which is not stored as part of the data You can browse through the data, but it will get tedious if you find it needs updating regularly. Many applications will find Magic Filer restrictive PLUSES • MINUSES

- ▲ Good for browsing through data when you don't really know what's there
- Data can be declared "read only" to protect it from alteration
- by other browsers
  The basic filling system is weird but not wonderful
  Editing data once in Magic Filer is awkward

#### The documentation is far too brief You can only have one database per disc

#### Microfile (Sold in The Micro Collection) £49.95 • Saxon Computing • 0401 50697 Microfile is a well implemented simple database, driven by

plenty of menus and on-screen prompts. It's fast and has good screen control, although it has some size restrictions. Microfile comes as part of a software suite, "The Micro Collection", which is good value (Microfile, Microwrite, MicroSoread. Elevitabel and Lack (f)

PLUSES · MINUSES

- The price includes competent word processing, spread sheet, labelling and encryption programs
- Plenty of menus and on screen prompting
  Very flexible formatting for screen layout and printing Numeric fields can be expressions to be calculated indexing is fast and can be on several fields
  - m number of fields per record is only 20 Limited facilities for totalling up fields in a database

# Educational

Educational Software is designed as an aid to traditional teaching, not an alternative. Its main use is in re-inforcing traditional learning done elsewhere and providing the stimulus of a different approach. It can also be especially useful in rote learning and improving the speed at which problems can be solved.

#### Iankey Crash Course £24.95 • lansyst • 01-607 0187

A fairly traditional typing tutor, taking you through basic keyboard exercises. There's a lot of explanatory text, which gets in the way second time around. Definitely competent,

#### hut a hit horing PLUSES · MINUSES

▲ Mostly avoids boring letter drills

Very full on-screen information guides you along

Not particularly imaginative use of graphics it doesn't always ensure that the cursor is properly alligned

#### 2 Fingers Touch Typing £24.95 • Jansyst • 01-607 0187

Despite its provocative name, a useful typing lutor in that it specifically caten for people who can already get by on key-boards with two fingent. You are gradually introduced to buch typing, so your speed docen't drop while you team. Fifts a necessary sold in the Typing Tutor market. PLUSES - MINUSES

▲ Suitable for improving two finger typists without much drop in speed

▲ Eull on ecrean instructions

Exercise material is interesting text, not letter drills

Explanation text is annoyingly verbose in some lessons it doesn't always ensure that the cursor is properly aligned with the evergise text

#### Giantkiller

#### £14.95 • Topologika • 0733 244682

A mathematics adventure game loosely based on Jack and the Beanstalk. Lots of intriguing puzzles which should stimulate any student up to GCSE standard. Not the best adventure game ever written but great for making mathematics fun! PLUSES · MINUSES

Puzzles plausibly integrated into scenario

Progression of game is simple and well defined Puzzles introduce a lot of valid matt

Program understands only very simple commands Saving a position takes a move – can be fatal Won't be of particular belo in exams

#### Animal Vegetable Mineral World Wise

£14.95 each • Bourne Educational • 0794 523301 Aimed at the younger market, 7-15 year olds. Both these pro

grams work by learning as the child uses them. Think of an object and the computer tries to quess it. If it is wrong, the child is asked for a question which would allow the PCW to be right next time, and it learns PLUSES · MINUSES ▲ Can be used as many times as the child's imagination

Performance can be analysed by a teacher after a session

As you build up a base of objects and questions, they can

It needs a lot of typing, hence a lot of supervision.
The PCW starts with only two objects known, so it takes time to get going

entation has hardly been altered from cassette hased versions

Since it is for young children, more imaginative use of the screen would be nice

#### Better Spelling £16.95 • School Software Ltd • 010 353 61 45399

This is a spelling course aimed at the 8 to adult age group This is a spelling course aimed at the 8 to adult age group it consex of a series of well organised, short lessors each dealing with one topic, like plurals or which varision of theretherithey're to use in a sentence. The use of the PCW screen is rather unimaginative, and desern hold your attention. PLUSES • MINUSES

▲ Well thought out lessons to emphasise particular points ▲ Teaches words in a sentence context as well as in isolat ▲ Lessons can be picked in any order from a menu

Seems to be proof against mischievous key pressing Boring use of the screen doesn't grab interest No instructions come as to how to use the program.

#### Chemistry • Biology £22.95 each • School Software • 010 353 61 45399

These two are fairly traditional question-and-answer tests You are faced with a choice of 10 topics, and then asked 10 or so questions each, where you have to fill in the blank in a statement. There are preamble notes beforehand, and if you get it wrong you are given a clue. Amed at 12-16

PLUSES · MINUSES



cards, circulars, and telephone directory

The Servant who runs his Master's affairs

#### TURN YOUR PCW 8512 INTO YOUR MAN FRIDAY

- ELECTRONIC DIARY including appointments, birthday and anniversary inders. Plus Fflofax printout
- ELECTRONIC ADDRESS LIST Automatically addressed letters, labels, Christmas
- ELECTRONIC BUDGET CONTROL Monthly expenditure, income tax forecasts capital goods lists
- If you own LocoScript 2, LocoFile and LocoMail. FACTOTUM, the tried and tested collection of specially written programmes, will en

Why spend frustrating hours trying to write programmes like this? Avoid all those Error messages, the bafflement and the frustration.

Please make your cheque payable to Tudor Systems. £14.95 includes VAT, packaging and first class postage. Delivery within 28 days.

TUDOR SYSTEMS, TUDOR COTTAGE, STONEACRE LANE, OTHAM. KENT. ME15 8RT. Tel: 0622 861775

#### GOOD DTP STARTS HERE

MD CLEARTEXT - sixteen "256k" MICRODESIGN fonts, fully compatible with the dedicated PCW matrix printer. "An excellent supplement to those supplied with MicroDesign" (Creative Technology). £13.50 in CF2 or CF2DD format.

LATE EXTRA - software to transform the quality of STOP PRESS text output. "There is now no excuse for not presenting your publications in a much more attractive and readable way' (8000 PLUS). £19.50 in CF2 or CF2DD format.

DESIGNER STUBBLE - the key to high-quality publishing with the DESKTOP PUBLISHER program. "Highly recommended (Amstrad PCW Magazine). Two issues available - please send SAF for detaile

#### EXEMPLAR DESIGN, P.O. BOX 683, BATH BA1 1XU

Proprietor: J. B. Evans, 20 Grosvenor Place, Bath BA1 6AX



#### 'MM3' cut-sheet LOCATOR & ALIGNER for PCW 8000 Printers

Load cut-sheets spot-on, fast! Save time, paper, money! No guesswork or skewing. Use letterheads, forms etc. < 100gms. Multi-pass print! Fix arms anywhere. Four pitch scales. Easy to fit, adjust, use,

MM3 is so simple so effective. Beautifully designed and well worth the money." Micronet' August RR

MM3 revolutionised teaching word processing, mproved GCSE results in keyboard applications. Mrs. M.R. (Tewkeshury) Sentember '88 "I would like to order MM3 as I'm sick of friends who've got one and gloat at my wasted paper!" Ar. P.F. (8irmingham) August '88

SIMPLY - THE BEST!

Or send addressed sticky LABEL + REMITTANCE made out to:-Pept. 8 Box 121 Gresham Rd., Staines, Mx. TW18 2AJ. UK. 2 (0784) 452677

#### NEW IMPROVED DESIGN WITH NEW CONFIGURATION OPTIONS, AVAILABLE FOR THE PCW 8256, PCW8512 & PCW 9512. FULLY COMPATIBLE WITH LOCOSCRIPT 1 & 2

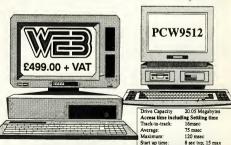
Supplied with :- NEW HARD DISK CP/M & LOCOSCRIPT, BACKUP SOFTWARE (TO FLOPPY DISK A. or B:), PARK UTILITY TO ALLOW EXTRA PROTECTION WHEN WEB IS IN TRANSIT, USER MANUAL, FORMAT & PARTITION SOFTWARE

The software for the 1.2 series WEB has been completely rewritten in consultation with Locomotive Software and therefore has no restrictions with regard to CP/M and LocoScript. The software provided allows you to partition the WEB in any of the following ways.

- 1) 1 drive of 20 megabytes as drive C:
- 2) 2 drives of 10 megabytes as drives C: & D:
- 3) 1 drive of 15 & 1 drive of 5 as drive C: & D:
- 4) 1 drive of 10 & 2 drives of 5 as C., D., & E: 5) 4 drives of 5 megabytes each as C:.D:.E:. & F:

#### LIFE AFTER THE PCW

As we use industry Standard parts you will still be able to use your WEB if you change computer in the future to a PC or compatible







60 West Street, Fareham, Hampshire, PO16 0JN Tel: 0329 239953 / 236727 Fax: 0329 237 051

VISA

#### SOFTWARE

- ▲ Questions would challenge a GCSE pupil well
- Breamble notes introduce tonice The fill in the blank questioning style has little flexibility for
- different answers No option to add questions for a specialised syllabus Some careless errors, like incorrect facts and hard to

#### Micro Maths £24.95 · LCL · 0491 579345

Supposedly covering 8 to adult ages, this seems an O-level suppe program, covering topics from calculus to tables. A good implementation on the PCW with proper use of the screen. Ouestions are picked at random from a pool, so may repeat but never run out. Replies to questions are typed in m

#### PLUSES · MINUSES ▲ You can pause to use BASIC as a calculator white

- "Unlimited" question set
- Comes with a 'free' book of AEB Q level questions
- Good hints and explanations Questions in a topic repeat occasionally
- W Some frille like the dock and beener are annound

### Amstat 1,2,3,4,6 and 7

A quite of air statistical mutines including a business analysis program, forecasting analysis program, forecasting and resource manage Individual prices range from £27.95 to £39.95. Very sophisticated, and perhaps because of that, a little for beginners

- ▲ Good range of statistical functions ▲ Good manual
- Can produce good quality graphical results
- Some editing procedures very long winded ▼ Weak on checking that input data is reasonable

#### Yes Chancellor! £14.95 • Topologika • 0733 244682

Wait! Don't skip over Yes Chancellor! because it calls itself want bull says over the charles in because it can be an 'economic simulation' program. Instructive and fun to use, you type in your annual budgets (fax rates, public spending etc.) and see your popularity plunge and the economy crash. Great for economics classes, also an amusing game in itself.
PLUSES • MINUSES

- Simple but effective model of the economy

  Comes with booklet explaining economic principles
- Great for teaching economic and political pragmatism!
  Can get boring as a game
  You can't adjust the model of the economy, so it can be
- Ultimate Quiz

#### £14.95 David Greenhough Computing 0274 640764 An educational aid for school age children. Two quizzes on a multiple choice format are available on the one disc.

one is a general knowledge quiz, the second is based on the Highway Code. You can play against a timer and can set the level of difficulty.
PLUSES • MINUSES ▲ Optional noughts and crosses game included with

- - either quizz Incorporates an editing file for easy updating of questions
- A It's very versatile up to 8 people can play
- Provides hours of general knowledge fun
- ▲ None of the questions are repeated
  ▼ Some of the questions are a little esotence

#### Supermaths £16.95 Abacus Software 0689 36293

Specifically designed for the PCW, this program exi basic numeracy skills in children. Ouestions are asked in quick fire volleys of ten and cover all four operations (addition, subtraction, multiplication and so on). Scores are automatically recorded

- PLUSES MINUSES
- Special original Test and Worksheet modes included the latter is ideal for teachers
- ▲ Very efficient scoring method ▲ Numeracy level is very basic
- New version has enhanced screen displays Some of the questions may start to look familiar after a while

#### Language Tutors £19.95 each Kosmos Software 05255 3942/5406 narrams with irrantical formate to halo you learn France

Hour programs with instruction formats to help you learn Profits
Italian, Spanish and German. They can be used just as effect
thinly by students of times languages learning English too. Very versatile series of programs and useful adjuncts to conventional language learning. PLUSES - MINUSES

- ▲ Can edit the lessons yourself to include new words
- Useful self test option Completely bi lingual packages
- Purely for vocabulary learning no grammar lessons
   Would have been more useful if they had also included

#### Maths Mania £16.95 School Software Ltd 010 353 61 45399

For children between the ages of 8 and 12, this program offers 5 levels of difficulty in multiplication and 2 in division. A very good program for exercising basic numeracy skills and for practising some mental arithmetic. PLUSES • MINUSES

- ▲ Program provides a chirpy feedback on the score of the user
  ▲ Large attractive numbers appear on the screen
  ▼ Surriciples converts a condition of the screen Surprisingly enough, no addition or subtraction exercises
- ▼ Screens could be made more visually exciting for the vounger users

#### Better Maths £16.95 School Software Ltd 010 353 61 45399

A continuation of Maths Mania for the next age group 12 to 16 year olds. Topics are very varied and cover, a statistics, simple interest and algebra. Each topic consists of a series of ten multiple choice questions. At the end of each set, the percentage scored is shown.
PLUSES • MINUSES

- PLUSES MINUSES

  A Realistic level of difficulty practised

  A Program makes a first class revision aid

# Communications

Communications is one of the glittering areas of computing, gurus would have you believe. It can provide a fascinating hobby for 'hackers', but more importantly it is a valuable business tool.

Electronic mail' is just what it says: you use your PCW to send messages, which can be documents thousands of words long, to others on the electronic mail system. The best known system of this kind is Telecom Gold which also allows you to send telexes. Another major system is Prestel, which is more of an information provider - you can read share prices, weather information and other news direct from your phone line.

For any professional service, you pay a registration fee, plus a connection charge - typically around 10p per minute you use the system. Of course, your phone bills are extra. For hobbyists there are also 'Bulletin boards', which are effectively a kind of private electronic mail system run by a system operator (a 'sysop' to those in the know).

To use any service, you will need to buy a modem and an interface. A modem allows you to send computer signals down a phone line, and the interface gets the signals from your PCW to your modem. The pair will set you back £200 or more. Once done, you need some software to allow you to send and receive data, and it is this software reviewed below

Electronic mail services just send strings of characters to and fro, whereas Prestel is a 'Viewdata' system, meaning it sends pictures

and graphics too. Software needs to do more to receive Viewdata graphics, so if you want to use Prestel make sure your software is up to it.

#### 8256UKM7.COM Public domain (ie. free!)

P.D. software documentation is often poor but this progra has an above average document tile. UKM7 was written to support ASCII file transfers using error correction and as a dumb terminal either for use over the phone or as a bumb terminal erinal for use over the profile or between two Amstrads. Between two PCW's file transfer is possible at a stangering 31,250 baud which is even laste than PIPI Easy to use for beginners and better than KERMIT, UKM7 provides a cheap and excellent way to communications after you've got fed up with the PCW's MAIL232, 8259UKM7 is available from the Public Doms cial Interest Group, or most bulistin boards supporting PLUSES - MINUSES

- Cheap! (the price of a phone call)
- Easy to use, and helpful menus

  Modem7 version of Xmodem error checking supported
- Single file and Batch Mode transfers "Quet" mode for slightly faster transfers (on-line transfer
- progress report disabled) Only ASCII, no Viewdata You need to find a PD software source (eg. use a modern and MAIL232 software)

# Mini Office Professional

Thecomms package is as comprehensive as anything else on the market. It can display both ordinary text screens and the 'Viewdata' block graphics used by Prestel. You are offered baud rates from 75 to 9600, separately set for transmit and receive, straight terminal emulation for use with Telecom Gold, and XMODEM and KERMIT file transfer protocols for error-proof transfer of I ong files. Would be well worth the money just by itself – and of course you're getting four other very good programs as well

£39.95 • Database Software • 0625 878888

#### DI LICEC - MINITOEC

- Very comprehensive a genulnely useful comms package Ordinary text and 'Viewdata' block graphics
  Can save setups under names and recall them, so you
- only need work out your baud rates/parities once
- You can set keys to return strings, such as Telecom Gold
- ▲ Comes preconfigured to use Prestel and Telecom Gold

#### Chitchat E-Mail/ Viewdata/Combo Sagesoft • £69.99/£69.99/£99.99 • 091 284 7077

Two communications amarams for the 8000 series ma that have been around for a good time now. Most of the features you will need are here; message text editor, preprogramming unattended tasks( if you use a suitable "intelligent modern), directory of stored numbers, copy to printer, and a very useful connect time clock so you can watch your phone bill climb! E-mail is used for simple text phone links like Telecom Gold, whereas you'll need Viewdata if you want to use Prestel. The Combo pack contains both E-mail and

- Good, clear documentation Easy for first timers to use
- Built in text editor for pre-sending message preparation
- Pre-definable tasks executable at any preset tir mattended
- No error corrected file transfer (i.e. Xmodem or CRC)

#### Dialun £89.99 • PMS Communications • 021-643 7688

Offers both E-mail and Viewdata operations. Very easy to use, and offers an XMODEM transfer protocol unike Sage ChitChat. If you are buying a modern too there are some cut-price bundled deals to be had, eq. the Miracle Technology

#### DITISES - MINISES

- Simple to use Comprehensive file transfer commands, including XMQDEM and the increasingly popular KERMIT
- Runs from the M drive ust is not PCW specific, and the references to 5.25" discs are tedious

#### COMM+ £86.25 • NewStar • 0277 220573

This single package combines both ASCII and full Viewdata This single package combines but ASCII and full viewbata block graphics and Telesoftware downloading. A very power-ful command language allows you to look for particular messages coming in and take actions, even while doing ath things its use is only limited by your programming ability PLUSES - MINUSES

- Very comprehensive and well indexed ringbound manual
- High quality Viewdata graphics
   Well presented on-line help menus for use by beginners.
- Autodialler program works with most modems
   Telesoftware downloading facility, with CRC/Xmodem
- Very powerful command language, doesn't need much
- programming skill to learn

  ▼ Not recommended for absolute beginners to communications

# **Programming**

Programming languages come as either 'compilers' or 'interpreters' - compilers pre process the program into machine code, so are much faster. The PCW's standard Mallard BASIC and LOGO are both interpreters. Compilers are generally more cumbersome to use than interpreters, but have various

benefits for serious programmers. With language compilers in particular it is difficult to discover whether they are reliable and efficient without spending many weeks working with them, impossible for a brief review. If you use a specialised programming language and have any comments that would help us compile a good software file entry for it, we would be pleased to hear from you.

#### HiSoft C £39.95 · HiSoft · 0525 718181

A very good C compiler, fast, produces good compact co omes complete with the HiSoft integrated text editor ED80.

- PLUSES MINUSES
- ▲ Compiles program into ordinary CPM .COM file ▲ Produces compact code
- ▲ Fast and inexpensive ▲ Comes with integrated text editor
- ▲ Comes with If you was ...

  ▼ No floating point arithmetic

#### Arnor C £49.95 • Arnor • 0733 68909

Good compiler with floating point arithmetic, but not as fast or

- PLUSES MINUSES ▲ Excellent integrated text editor
- ▲ Floating point arithmetic
  ▼ Cumbersome to produce Cumbersome to produce .COM files, needs special run
- time support program

### £29.95 • Advantage • 0242 224340

American C compiler. You can buy a full screen editor with it for £19.95 extra. Also machine code assembler & examples

- PLUSES MINUSES
- Features an excellent C tutorial Comprehensive implementation and massive manual ▼ Not for the newcomer to programming

#### Pascal 80 £39.95 • Hisoft • 0525 718181

A standard full Pascal compiler that produces compact code, Comes with the ED80 text editor and a stand alone program

- ▲ Well integrated text editor when you hit a compliation error you are returned to the correct point to edit it
- Short compilation time, economical on memory Manual makes no attempt to teach you Pascal

#### Hisoft Forth £19.95 • Hisoft • 0525 718181

Forth is an unusual language, somewhere between assembler and C. This is one of the few compilers available for the PCW

- A Comme with a Forth aditor
- Oulck and efficient implen ▲ Oulck and efficient imprementation

  Manual doesn't teach you Forth

#### The Vicar £49 · lansyst · 01-607 5844

A programming tool for serious programmers. If you have a several-hundred line program held in several files on a disc, you can lose track of which variables are used where. The VICAR produces a concordance listing and other diagnostics,

to hein you find hune and maintain the program PLUSES . MINUSES ■ Easy to use but still flexible through use of options

- Amstrad versions all at a special low price
- Good manual
- Only of value on large programs
  Limited value to most PCW users (except BASIC buffs)

#### Modula 2 £45.00 · Hisoft · 0525 718181

A compiler, Modula-2 is the successor to Pascal, good for large programs requiring separate compilation, complete with

- DI LISES . MINITISES
- Full implementation with exter
- ▲ Includes libraries of predefined modules
- WordStar type screen editor included Compilation process is longwinded and not for beginners

#### CBASIC £45.00 · Digital Research · 0635 35304

The original Basic compiler from Digital Research, and still one of the best for anyone wanting to produce COM files with-our abandoning their investment in Basic. PLUSES + MINUSES

- ▲ Easier program Easier programming tool than conventional interpreter Very similar to Mallard Basic, so easy to learn No text editor - you need to buy a programmers edito such as ED80, or the public domain VDO25
- Programs don't necessarily work faster than they would in conventional Basic, sometimes slower

#### All You Ever ... £24.95 CP Software 0993 823463

Program is ridiculously entitled All You Ever Wanted To Know

8256/8512 but were Afraid to Ask. It's for the experienced programmer who needs fast, smoothly flowing and professional looking graphics output. It has a library of machine code routines which you can use in any language from Mallard PLUSES - MINUSES

- You can produce professional standard graphics ▲ Demo programs included on the disc
- ▲ Routines are very wide ranging
  ▲ Excellent value for money
- ▲ New routines of latest version concerned with printer
- Not recommended for beginners ▼ Cumbersome to use from Basic

#### Pascal/MT £45 Digital Research 0635 53499

A full implementation of ISO standard DPS/7185 Pascal with a number of extremely powerful additions. Is very good for large complex applications both data processing and PLUSES - MINUSES

- A very powerful tool for the serious software writer Unlimited program size with modular development and use
- Built in assembler
- Improved string handling (over standard Pascal)
  Choice of BCD real numbers for commercial/financial use
- No built in text editor Compiler in general and the manual in particular are not for

#### DevPac 80 MKII £49.95 Hisoft 0525 718181

Version 2 of the PCW hacker's first choice of develop system. Substantially upgraded from the original with a new quite powerful debugger, and a Mini Officetstyle man menu from which to run the Individual utilities or your own

- PLUSES · MINUSES
- Powerful assembler producing REL or COM files Good hex facility for Basic programmers
- Text editor antiquated and clumsy

#### Maxam II £49.95 (£69.95 incl. C) Arnor 0733 68909

CP/M machine code development system incorporating an editor, assembler and monitor. It will allow you to disasser any of the memory banks including extra memory on M drive. PLUSES - MINUSES

- Very versatile assembly language programming environment Elexible monitor capable of bank switchns, conditional
  - breakpoints and symbolic debugging Tailored to meet all CP/M Plus programming requ Program can't cope with some undocumented Z80
  - instructions. Program assumes basic familiarity with the Z80 assembly
- language

### $\mathbf{E}$

The guide continues with the categories of SPEADSHEETS, GRAPHICS and GAMES. The month after that will cover WORD PROCESSORS, ACCOUNTS/ PAYROLL, UTILITY and DTP software, and the month after that it's back to this months topics. Our intention is to keep publishing the three parts of the guide in rotation,

updating it each month to include all new products. If you would like to see other sections of the guide, back issues of 8000 Plus are available at #1.75 each. Meanwhile, if you are aware of any significant omissions or errors in the File as published, please let us know. We intend to maintain it as THE authoritative guide to PCW software.

### 8000 PLUS SMALL ADS!

# VENTURES, QUIZ & HILO. Over 200K of Interactive Entertainment Software for the PCW 8256/8512. Only \$12.50. Please write for Demo Disk Entertainment Software, 2 Councilliors Walk, Bigin, Moray, Scotland, 1/30 3JL.

#### DISKS DAMAGED? DATA LOST? Simply call Dave Smith of DAVE'S DISK DOCTOR SERVICE Ltd on 089283 5974.

No fix, no fee. All profits go to charity.

#### HI-TEC EC2400

plus Modern, Quad Speed, Hayes, Battery Backup, MNP5, £299.00 Inc. Hi-Tec Moderns Limited Tel: 0733 897333.

### DATA TRANSFERS:- PCW-BBC-IBM. Details (sae): MAPEJ (8),

32 Carew Road, Mitcham CR4 2JH (01-640 7676).

#### COTSWOLD WORD PROCESSING

Training and Consultancy
PCWs: Locoscript Locomall Locofile PCs:
Word Perfect, Wordstar 5 etc.
On your machines or ours
(0453) 750096

#### MIDDLESEX GROUP (near M25!) meets first Tuesday (machine handling).

and third Monday (program using), monthly meetings \$1. Membership \$2! All Ages; Fun Atmosphere! S.A.E Enquiries: - K. Ritchie, 5 Rib Vale, Hertford \$6,14,31.F

#### WORDPROCESSING SERVICE

8 Fisherton Island, Sallsbury, Wilts SP2 7TG Tel: 0722 25802

# DATADIARY: A4/Filofax versions/ Pocket Datadate: Birthday gazette (Locoscript 2). Also Locoscript tuition available (SAE for detalls): A4 Ideas, The Old Forge, 66 Curzon Street, CALNE, Wilts, SN11 DDL

#### DATA RECOVERY / DISK REPAIRS.

Sameday Service, 99% Success. 0274 - 492381

#### ASD 10MEG WEB £200

OMNI Reader £100 Locofont. £10 LISP £20 Retrieve £25 Cambase £25 Mass £15 Knife £20 lankey £10 Rotate £10 Supertype £10 Loco 2. £20 Originals. 0200 768970

#### 8512 FOR SALE.

Excellent condition complete with covers and original packing, RS232 Interface and Lightpen, Lots of discs and software. Upgrade to 1512 explains sale. **161 0793 783320** Evenings, £450.

#### TELECOST

Displays changing telephone call cost whilst phoning. Many other features. S.A.E. for details. £6.95 for disc with TELECOST BASIC 8256/8512 program.

J.C. Brown, 20 Hillside Drive Macclesfield SK10 2PL.

#### EARN MONEY with your DTP. SAE for details

DDTP. 47 Northill Close, Brixham South Devon.

#### EASY DISK DATA RECOVERY For the Novice 8256 user using 'Sector

Saviour\*, Only \$14.95 from Alba Ancestral Research, 21 Lansdowne Crescent, Edinburgh, EH12 5EH.

#### DISC ERRORS!

Lost Data? For recovery send corrupted disc, blank disc and £17.50 to:- D. Garvin 23 Fieldway Liverpool L15 7LU 051 - 722-8653

#### SMALL ADS RATES

Private ads cost £7.50 for up to 30 words. (This rate only applies to readers wishing to sell their own hardware or original software or to pass on a message to other 8000 Plus readers)

All other ads are now classified as Trade

Advertisements and are charged at £1 per word.

(Max 30 words).

8000 Plus reserves the right to refuse any ad

which is deemed to be a Trade Advertisement but which has been paid for as a Private Ad. To place an ad just fill in this application form and send it to us with the correct payment.

 We will then place the ad in the next available issue (published 2-7 weeks after we receive your d order).
 If you wish your address or telephone number

If you wish your address or telephone number to be featured in your advert it must be included in the grid below (one word per space).

# Order form Send to: 8000 Plus Small Ads, Future Publishing, 4 Queen Street, Bath BA1 1EJ Please place the following advertisement in the next available issue of 8000 Plus

Name Address	My advertisement is a Private/Trade* Advertisement and I enclose payment for £ *delete as applicable I wish to pay by Cheque/Postal Order/Access/Visa Credit card number Credit card expiry date
Telephone —	Please make cheques and POs payable to Future Publishing Ltd

### MAIL ORDER • MAIL ORDER • MAIL ORDER •



### 1, 8000 Plus disc labels

Spare labels for your 3" discs in four different colours - yellow, green, red, blue,

#### Copi-Reader

This neat and easy copy holder features a unique new clip. It can be positioned on either side of the monitor, and may be swivelled into position for best viewing angle, and then to the side when not in use.

#### 3. Highlighter Pens

For £1.50 you get green, red and yellow 8000 Plus-stamped pens in a clear plastic wallet

#### 4, 8000 plus dust covers

Protect your PCW with these speciallycommissioned three-piece 8000 Plus covers.

#### 5, 8000 Plus T-Shirt

The Truly Terrific American Royal Blue T-shirt with the honour of carrying our 8000 Plus logo on the left breast. Wear yours with pride and set yourself above the rest!

#### 6. Magazine Binders

A superb gold-embossed green binder. Buy one and watch your collection grow into the definitive library of PCW information.

#### 7. PCW Luggage

An essential addition for any PCW owners who want to ensure against accidental knocks when transporting their computer. Ideal for writers on assignment, businessmen when taking the micro to the office, or salesmen for demonstrations.

High density foam padding and a water resistant nylon exterior make this a strong and safe piece of luggage, along with its adjustable shoulder strap and

sturdy carry handles.

#### 8256/8512

Two separated pouches for the printer and keyboard, that then fit neatly into the large case but leave room for manuals, etc.

Two large cases for the monitor and printer, with a separated pouch for the keyboard that fits in neatly with the printer but leaves room for manuals, etc.

Title	Order code	Price
Disc labels (pack of 20)	8013	21.00
Copi-Reader	8075	£6.99
Highlighter pens (x3)	8001	£1.50
Dust covers -		
3 pieceset for 8256/8512	8005	£11.95
3 piece set for 9512	8006	£12.95
T-Shirt -		
Medium	8071	£4.95
Large	8072	£4.95
Magazine Binder	8004	£4.95
Two Magazine Binders	8076	100.03
PCW Luggage -		
8256/8512	8074	235.95
9512	8073	£49.95



**89900** 

### MAIL ORDER • MAIL ORDER • MAIL ORDER •

organiser package.



from issue 1 to the present day and covers every possible facet of PCW use. But it's not just a reprint every item has been rewritten, re-illustrated and updated where necessary. Plus a whole host of new tips have been added to make this book the essential guide to PCW use.

Each tip has been written to stand alone - easily followed by even the absolute beginner without having to read other sections first. No 'refer to the manual' or 'see the tip on page 132' here -we tell you exactly what to do, which keys to press, and what happens on screen.

We feel sure that you will quickly come to rely on this unique reference source as the new PCW owners' bible. The information it contains is truly invaluable

Tips Book		
Book only	8602	£11.40
Book and disc	8603	£14.40

### HACKERS HANDBOOK

from Century Hutchinson

Everything about challenging mega-computers and networks. This brilliant book by Hugo Cornwall has been updated by the infamous Steve Gold (Prince Philip/Prestel hack). This new edition covers viruses. hacking, electronic mail and looks at the new and extensive





Order code Price

DAATAFAX from Kempston Data Products (All PCWs') Use your PCW to organise your life with this complete personal

- Diary Print your diary with four days to a page for anything from one week to a year. Then cut and paste to other parts of the diary.
- Phonebook The phonebook allows you to store names. addresses and telephone numbers either as full entries or in abbreviated format. Complete with fast search facility.
- Notepad Use this indispensable facility to print notes for timetables, expense sheets, bank balances, etc.
- Calendar Featuring a perpetual calendar, this option prints three months per page for any selected year.



Title	Order code	Price
Daatafax - Giftpack (inc. binder, tabs and stationary) Software only	8600 8601	£34.95 £28.95

#### **BRIDGE PLAYER GALACTICA 2150** from CP Software

A must for every PCW owner's Christmas stocking. A brilliant game requiring skill and concentration, written by a world champion bridge player the programme includes:-

 post mortem facility cheat "options" to peep at your

Tit

pponents han ully integrated		WE £10		
le	Order code	Price	告	1
idge Player	8606	£19.95	PCW (1986-1986)	
	****			_



# SCAPEGHOST SAVE ES

name. A unique adventure game

It's not easy being a ghost; betrayed to a criminal gang and falsely blamed for your own death when they escape Reincarnated in your old haunts, you have just three nights to clear your

Title	Order code	Price
Scapeghost	8607	£14.95



PRICES INC CARRIAGE & VAT O HOTLINE 0458 74011

Th The prin mou . • 1

Full Мі

> Car prov • F • F

Th

Co opt

car pag log pho mo and

prin

illus mo pro Ma

VOL arti Cre

from fon mo

### MAIL ORDER • MAIL ORDER • MAIL ORDER •

### MICRO DESIGN 2 from Creative Technology (All PCWs')

The latest and best DTP package. The print quality is unbelievably good for the PCW

printer. Get into desktop publishing and buy the best mouse around at the same time.

Four times higher graphics resolution than Stop Press

Three possible page formats

#### Full review issue 36

Title	Order code	Price
Micro Design -		
Software only	8508	£44.95
Sofware and AMX Mouse	8509	£89.00



### **TOUCH N GO**

#### from Paperback Software (All PCW'S)

Teach yourself touch typing. The course develops your skills and aims to produce 95% accuracy at 45 words per minute.



Title	Order code	Price
Touch n go	8605	£15.95

### HISOFT C from HiSoft (All PCWs')

HALF PRICE The fastest C compiler for the PCW. Produces fast, good, compact code. Carefully designed to make it easy for a newcomer to learn as well as

SAVE £23

providing the power and flexibility that professional programmers meed.

- Full screen editor automatically started on compilation errors. Friendly English error messages and hints on how to find bugs.
- Title Order code Price HiSoft C 8086 £24.50



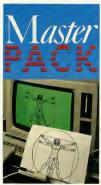
#### MASTER PACK

from Database Software (8256/8512)

Consisting of Master Paint and Master Scan

Master Scan: attach the optical scanner to your PCW printer to enable images to be captured for use in art packages and DTP. Capture logos, diagrams, sketches, photos, maps, signatures, cartoon characters and much more. Your letters, reports and bulletins can now be illustrated to create a much more interesting and professional image. Master Paint: with this package you have everything you need to produce quality, artistic, professional artwork. Create various shapes that can be filled with a choice of 16 different patterns, choose from a range of styles and fonts, use the airbrush for a more subtle shading facility.

Mas



Order code Price	ack	8604	£56.95
		Order code	Price

### ORDER FORM NO 39

HOW TO ORDER Just list the items you require in

the order form below or ring our 24 - hour hotline on (0458) 74011 and ask for Credit Card Orders. All goods are sent by first class post, normally within five days of order. But please allow 28 days in case of temporary shortage.

New subscribers please note: The first issue of a new subscription will be one or tw issues away from the one current when you place your subscription order.

Please send me the following items from the 8000 Plus Sne

Payment is by		(please circle)		
Cheque		PΩ	•	۸.

Access . Visa Make payable to FUTURE PUBLISHING LTD. Your credit card number is

Expiry date For prices and delivery times for export orders please call Kelly Porter on 0458 74011

		Title	Order code	Price
	1.			
0	2.			
	3.			
	4.			
	5.			
	6			

0.	
	ACCECO
	O458 740E
	HOURS
	<u>.</u>

Postcode

Send this form plus payment to: SPECIAL OFFERS . 8000 Plus . SOMERTON - SOMERSET - TA11 7PY (valid until December 31st 1989)

Nam

Add

# **SUBSCRIBE NOW**

... to the best selling magazine for Amstrad PCWs at only £20.95... and receive £20 worth of vouchers\* for the mail order pages absolutely FRFF!



- 12 Issues of the magazine delivered to your door, why queue only to find out that your local newsagent has already sold out?
- Guarantee
  If at any time during the
  subscription period you are not
  completely happy with our
  service, we will refund the cost

of unmailed copies.

Receive your quarterly update of extra special offers we either didn't manage to squeeze into the magazine or that have been replaced by new ones.

Overseas Subscriptions (12 issues only)

Air Mail Europe £35.95 Order code 8101 A Surface Europe and Rest of World £26.95 Order code 8101S (For other variations call Christine Stacey on 0458 74011)

### **BACK ISSUES...**



We have limited quantities of the back issues listed below. The prices include a nominal 25p postage. All issues contain excellent TipOff sections and a selection of BASIC listings, plus the other regulars. Don't miss the chance to expand your collection!

Issue 17 £1.75 Specialist Software, Stop Press Review, SETKEYS command explained, History of computers. Order code 8032 Issue 20 £1.75 Computer filldraxes, Mini Office tutorial, add your own 2nd drive, Cracker Turbospreadsheet Order Gode 80020 Issue 21 £1.75 New Locoscript fonts reviewed, Guide to add-ons, PC/PCW link. Order Code 80020

Issue 24 £1.75 9512 Special report, Four-page features, back issues index, astrology, cricket, database reviews, DIY Graphics, Mini Office book Order Code 80024

Issue 25 £1.75 Spreadsheet special, Flipper review, DIY share analysis, Home banking, Jeffrey Archer & his PCWs' GSX graphics, 2nd hand PCW Guide Order Code 80025

Issue 26 £1.75 LocoFile exclusive preview, BASIC wallchart, PCW portable preview, Disc doctor, LocoScript books, Devpac 80 2 Order Code 80026

Issue 30 £1.75 Speech synthesiser, teach your PCW to talk back, transferring files from a PCW to a PC, Lightening Basic review.

Order code 80030

Issue 31 £1.75. Writing a thesis, the 'do's' and 'dont's, your database with Protext, Amstrad SM2400 Modern, What is C/PM Order Code 80031

Issue 32 £1.75. Astrology on your PCW. Learning C/PM, PCW User Groups, The Amstrad-Sugar story. Publishing books.

Order Code 80032

Issue 33 £2.00. Four spreadsheets compared, C/PM for beginners, Five budget printers reviewed Order Code 80033

Issue 34 £2.00. Accounting packages reviewed, the full report, write a bestseller, the series on spreadsheets. Order Code 80034

Issue 35 £2.00. Take a look at communications, we analyse budget modems. Play sweet music on your PCW. The PCW out on Safari in Africa Order Code 80035

Issue 36 £2.00. Micro Design II, is this the best DTP package so far? Money Manager, the new one, fully reviewed. The full story of the Locomotive team from Dorking. The new ASF9512 from Amstrad. Order Code 80036

Issue 37 £2.00. Take a look at the jumbo ram drive for your PCW. Choose between three hard discs. Mini Office Plus, is it worth the wait? Order Code 80037

Issue 38 £2.00.Need a third disk drive? The Composers Pen for the PCW Musician. Women in computing.

Order Code 80038

# CORNIX SOFTWARE

#### BUSINESS MADE FASY

### Simple Accounts II

Genuinely easy to use book-keeping system - featuring:

- \* Full Audit trail
- \* Monthly and year to date totals
- \* Full bank/cash reconcilliation
- \* Part payments catered for
- \* In depth analysis facilities
- \* Creditors and debtors report
- \* Full vat accounting
- 100 page ringbound manual
- \* Indefinite FREE user support.

Amstrad PCW format

#### Job Estimating An essential tool for the small contractor:

- \* Holds a library of component parts
- \* Performs all calculations
- Full control over quoted prices
- Comprehensive analysis
- Prints full estimates or quotations
- Reports your profit
- Maintains latest cost prices.

Amstrad PCW format £79.90

### Product Costing

Invaluable for use by manufacturers in costing products:

- Reflects changes in component costs
- Automatic update of production costs
- Comprehensive analysis of costs
- Reports your profit

Amstrad PCW format £79.90

### CHRISTMAS OFFER SIMPLE ACCOUNTS II £69.95 **SAVE £30!!!**

### NEW - Cornix Invoicing

Our latest product for the small business market. Cornix Invoicing offers an efficient solution to the problems of producing and recording invoices:

- \* Stores up to 200 regular customers
- \* Will operate on five vat rates
- \* Automatic numbering in sequence
- \* Handles blanket & settlement discount
- \* Shows Invoice and delivery address
- \* Comprehensive invoice analysis

- \* Holds up to 1500 'stock items'
- \* Prints on headed or plain paper

Amstrad PCW format

£59 95

Full specification manuals are available FREE upon request on any of the products mentioned. We are so confident that our programs are easy to use - we offer INDEFINITE FREE USER SUPPORT

#### Cornix Software (sales) Ltd.

40b Queen Street, Hitchin, Herts. SG4 9TS Telephone: (0462) 422232 DEALER ENQUIRIES WELCOME

# POST SCRIPT

Rapturous reports, rueful resignation or raucous retorts? Responsive readers write in

The Postscript letters continue to arrive in their droves every morning here at the 8000 Plus office. Providing you've got something constructive to say, we'll publishem. And that goes for criticism and questions as well as praise and suggestions. These pages are yours: please continue to fill them. Keep on sending your letters to Post Script, 8000 Plus, 4 Queen Street, Bath BA1 1EJ.



"SCALPEL ..

#### Speedy recovery

I today received a disc and manual for PCW Toolkit from Moonstone Computing, this being purchased by post the Friday before, 13th October.

Now this was the day all computing machines were supposed to throw of their bits and pieces due to the dreaded virus programs being put about by some really wonderful people.

Was my old faithful the only one to suffer a day early? In the middle of saving a rather large document my PCW decided to throw a wobbly. The much hated "Missing Address Mark" appeared and then the machine locked up and the disc would not re-load. This document was not saved to another disc as I had lust typed it in.

After much hair pulling and thoughts like "How am I going to get through the remaining years of my life" I took out my October copy of the best mag since Dan Dare

and ponder through it to find help. I found the advertisement for Moonstone Computing and gave them a phone call. A nice reassuring voice told me that even the complete computer thicko can usually get some of the work back using ToolKit. I immediately sent off my hard-earned work and waited for Postman Pat. (Actually

ours is called Alec.)
Even though there are lots of bits and pieces throughout the ToolKit manual I very quickly found page 63. This told me what to do when you get a world shattering problem like the above.

Within 20 minutes I had recovered my data, copying it to a fresh formatted disc. Sigh of relief and most grateful thanks to Moonstone for supplying a program that not only works, but is easy to use, even to a word processor user who doesn't delve into much of the inner workings of QPM and BASIC. Word of warming though, make sure you have a correctly formatted disc which should be either a CF2 if A Drive 8512 or CF2DD if a B drive disc (or 9512 A Drive)

I can now make use of the document I was in the middle of and I have of course backed up the disc.

Michael Castro Oxhev, Herts

8000 P.U.S. it's happened to all of us some time or arother. We halte to be the ones to say this, but you've probably learnt a very valuable: but not loo paintul-iesson-thanks to Morastione Computing. Always, always keep back-up copies of important discs. Next month, we'll be looking at the whole range of 3' disc recovery programs and showing you how to navigate your way round some potentially disrapersous, uncharted territory.

#### Academic question

Please could you tell me where I can find the game 'Academy' as I cannot find anyone who sells it in your magazine.

Steve Chapman Bodmin, Cornwall

8000 PLUS: Your best bet would be to talk to CRL, who produce the game, directly on 01 533 2918. They told us that they have it in stock and that it costs £19.95.

#### Hard act to follow (part 2)

Concerning the article 'Hard Act to Follow' by Sharon Bradley it seems to me that pirate copying would cease if the software houses charged a reasonable and realistic price for their programs.

Some of these programs are not very clever and the accompanying manuals also leave a lot to be desired. In some cases, a number of the instructions in the manual are wrong and one has to decipher, then alter, them accordinally.

Before you can do this, you have to read the instruction manual in accordance with the leaflet accompanying it as the relevant software house has, by some good fortune, noticed several discrepancies.

I feel Sharon has gone more than a little overboard with her remarks regarding putting a disc into a registered envelope, addressing it to oneself, then keeping it deep inside one's bank vault until required in a court of law.

We could possibly find the following happening, should the prospective programmer be an undesirable type of individual.

'A' decides to write a program, but realising that this will take a year to complete due to a multitude of different reasons, he sends himself a registered envelope containing a blank disc. He finishes the program some twelve months later and swaps the discs, either at home or at his bank

It seems to me that one of the surest procedures would be to contact one's solicitor, inform him of the work in hand, and when the program is completed, take the disc to him for safe-keeping. Obtain a receipt for the disc. Then he could produce this in evidence should it be required - stating that this is the disc in ouestion.

Has Sharon any idea as to why the copying takes place? Did she consider this before writing the article or is she simply convinced that to copy is wrong? When I say wrong, that is precisely what I mean. Not illegal. Many bad laws have been passed

The real crux of the matter lies with supply and demand. As the demand increases, so does the price. This prevents the 'less well off' in our society from enjoying computer programs.

But, Sharon, I am sure that you are not labouring under the misapprehension that all micro computer owners are affluent members of our society?

John Bell Warley, W. Midlands

8000 PLUS: I'd be the first person to agree when you say that many bad laws have been passed. No matter how unfair they may seem, however, it doesn't alter the fact that ordinary people like you and me have to live within their parameters. Copying software is illegal. We have to remember that.

I'm also well aware of the fact that software - even for the PCW - can be expensive. So are lots of things. I'd like to drive a Ferrari; that doesn't give me the right to go out and steal someones else's no matter how much I can justilly the heft. Living within the law means not buying a computer if you can affort or up no ne.

I appreciate what you're saying about if appreciate what you're saying about an unwinnessed parcel routine. Yes, it is an unwinnessed act. But if the envelope with the disc is well-sealed and registered, there shouldn't be any problem. A court of law will be able to tell if a sealed envelope has been tampered with. Your solution-ie, informing your solicitor: I sequally yald,

#### Free transfer

I am writing to you to see if you can explain to me in detail how we can transpose text generated on our PCWs over on to an Apple Macintosh Plus.

The equipment we have consists of a PCW 8512, PCW 9512 using a LocoScript version 2.11. Our Apple

POSTSCRIPT

Mac has a system version 6.0.2. and a finder version of 6.1

I look forward to hearing from

Max Cruickshank Development Officer STR Atholyde

8000 PLUS: It sounds like you've not a similar system installed to the one we use here in the 8000 Plus office. You will need first of all, to make Ascii versions of all your LocoScript-produced files and then transfer them onto the Macintosh using a combination of Dialup from PMS Communications (021 643 7688) on the PCW and the comms module from MicroSoft Works on the Mac. The two machines need to be connected via the PCW's RS232 and the Mac's RS422 For all the gory details (cable connections and nratacale) have a lank at this month's tigoff entitled 'Maccies back in town Quite a few of you have been asking us recently about PCW to Macintosh transfers. If any more of you are interested, then please write to let us know. It might be worth a more detailed look.

#### The knowledge

I am writing to you for help in trying to locate a book on CPIM Plus. I have seen advertised a book titled Introduction to CPIM on Amstrads, but cannot find anyone who has a copy of it left. Any other books I have tried to obtain also seem out of print.

I have been a user of the 8256 now for six months, I have begun to take an interest in the computer side of the PCW. The instruction manual that comes with the PCW is okay for LocoScript but less than useless for CPIM.

It starts as you know, to explain the different functions and then cuts off with the 'THIS UTILITY IS NOT COVERED ANY FURTHER'. Can you recommend any book that would be of help, something fairly basic please (I'm thick).

Ernest Clifft Walsall, W Midlands

It isn't as PCW-specific as the handbook and is a little out-dated, but it will give you a reliable overview of the operating system and its different utilities.

#### Not a hope

'Help', there I can't put it any

simpler than that!
I expect that you have had
endless letters concerning the
subject of Mini Office Professional
Plus. Well, here is another one,
not concerning the program itself, I
wish that I had a cony!

I ordered a copy some months ago (April) from a company called Cut Price Software, based in Levess, Susser, after reading an advertisment that they had placed in your magazine. To cut a long story short, I never even saw my copy, phone calls were hung up on me, letters wert unanswered and generally I was avoided like the proverbial place.

After a lot of detective work I managed to get in touch with their accountants, only to be told that they had gone into liquidation, and that it was highly unlikely that I would recover any of the money that I had paid out (they had cashed my cheque as soon as they got it) as people like me were so low on the list of creditors to be paid out of any capital gleaned from the remnants of the company, that I might just as well forget about it. How many other of your readers lost out to this company in this way?

G Lewis Proprietor - Clockwise Enterprises

8000 P.U.S; We lear that you may be confusing us with another magazine. Having anticipated the colleges of the company our Adversament Manager tells us that 8000 Plus has not run any Cut Prins Software advertising at all over the past year. Nevertheless, if you're still interested, Dalatese Software are now marketing a new version of the program. Min Office Professional (without the "Plus"). This doesn't have the spell-checker or the resours. See Mense for further details.

#### Moonlit drives

Roy Smiles found that his drive B: would not work out of doors. Although you did not give it, I suggest there is a simple explanation.

Recently, a PCW B: drive of an acquaintance started to give errors. The heads were cleaned with no improvement. Use of the Verify option in Disckit showed that all the errors were on one side of the disc.

A disc newly formatted in the drive was verified correctly showing that the fault was in the head alignment. Rather than pay someone to service the drive, I decided to try first to realign the

head. To do this properly would require a special disc and an oscilloscope. However, using a disc formatted in a good drive, it is possible to obtain an adequate result by lengthy trial and error; the head is moved, and the disc tested using Verify.

A disc drive seeks any required track by moving in steps from a mechanical reference point called the 'track zero adjustment'. This point is provided by the interruption of a light beam by a mechanical arm on the head carriage.

I found it necessary to replace the disk drive cover after every minor head adjustment in order to prevent light falling on the track zero detector and so allow the drive to work.

I would suggest that Mr Smile's problem on his hot, and presumably sunny, afternoon was stray light getting through the ventilation holes and not the disc drive electronics. This explains why the drive stopped working as he carried it outdoors. You may at the control to the c

Mark Buckley-Sharp Middlesex

8000 PLUS: There. And you thought we were just trying to be funny.

#### Tolerance level

I understand that you have only just taken over as Editor. However, you should be aware that if answers to letters continue to be as offensive as that to Brian Perry (Uneasy of South Harrow) in the November issue it will not only be your gay readers (and subscribers) that you will lose. I won't insult the intelligence of

yourself or your readers by detailing the ways in which the comments made are quite unacceptable to any reasonable person, but look forward to an apology on behalf of the magazine.

Dr P A Sleigh

Eyteter

8000 PLUS. By their very nature apologies are nearly always meaningless unless delivered by the originator of the alleged offlence. Personally, I have no quibble whatsever with 'queer quips'. Have you ever tried carriery out sustained alteration on the 'que' sound'? As well as meaning homosexual', queer' can also fev defined thus: Ook 'singular, quain', singular, puints', singular, quain', singular, puints', singular, quain', son. The sichness' and soon. The use of the word 'pansy' was, I admit, unfortunate. I will take steps to ensure that it never darkens the pages of the magazine again unless used in a strictly horticultural context.

#### Sense and sensibilities

I feel I must write in support of your comments to 'Uneasy of South Harrow', (Issue 38 November page 87). Why do homosexuals think that words that have been around for many years when now used is with reference to their sexuality?

Maybe Brian Perry should refrain from using the term 'booting up' as this could be termed offensive to amoutees.

At least I can say that I haven't put my foot in it as I am a bilateral amputee. I can hardly call myself legless as I've got spare one in the cubboard.

Keep up the good work, especially the humour it helps to make it the best magazine on the market

> Ron Stacey Bristol

8000 PLUS Thanks for your letter, Ron. The subject is now declared - officially, positively and any other way you care to name it - closed.

#### Royal flush

Does anybody know how to find the Emperor's Throne Room in Head over Heels. My wife and I have been trying to find it for nearly two years. Ocean Software didn't reply to our letter so you are our only chance.

Richard & Suzie Cox London



"HAVEN'T YOU FOUND THAT THRONE ROOM YET, DEAR?"

8000 PLUS: In that case, you're only chance consists of an 8000 Plus awaiting with bated breath their copy of probably what is the finest graphics games around for the PCW. Are you listening. Ocean? its arrival, promises our Marketing Manager, is imminent. Just as soon as we can, we'll get back to you.

#### Loco in motion

Does anybody out there know how to transfer files from LocoScript 2.26 on PCW 8512 - normal Disc Drives - into 'Wordstar V5 professional' on IBM compatible machine - 3.5 and 5.26 files drives.

This is not my fault I hasten to add. An accident of fate. I need it for my work

A simple 'can't be done would suffice'. I just need to be sure. Perhaps there are special places where this can be done?

Andrew Holbrook

8000 PLUS; The good news is that it can be done since Wordstar has an Ascii (American Standard Code tor Information Interchange) import facility. All you have to do is convert your PCW LocoScript files into Ascii format and send them via a null modem cable to the PC.

If you haven't got a lot of data to transfer, you can easily get by using PIP at the PCW end and COPY on the PC. For weightier transfers you will need to run. say, PMS' Dialuo on the PCW and a suitable comms package on the PC. If you don't fancy tackling this yourself. there a number of companies over here in the UK that will do it for you. Talk to Phillip Turner at Greymatter, 4 Pring Meadow, Ashburton, Devon TQ13 7DF (on 0364 5349) or Jenny Dell at Word Print Ltd (01 998 8877). The cheaper of the two is Greymatter who will charge you £10 per 3" disc to transfer, £8 each for two to three discs and so on

#### What's it all about, Alfie?

I have recently bought a second hand Amstrad PCW 8512. There was no manual of program with it do you know of anywhere I can obtain some?

Eric Coggins Cheshire

8000 PLUS: Phone a mailorder company called CPC in Lancashire on 0772 555034. At the moment they ve got plenty of them in stock and they cost £13.95 each (including posting and packaging.)

#### Staying 'au courant?

What are the advantages in keeping computers 'switched on' days on end? Could you please explain the reasoning behind this practice? Would you recommend this procedure to home users? R Furlonger

8000 P.U.S. Bit of a tricky one, this Every time you south your PCV on you get a surge of electricity which can, in time changes the components. Every time in you switch it off, the components could own which, needless to say doesn't do the machine any good either. Leaving the PCVV switched no permanently will cause anything that has been left on the screen to burn it. The asswer is to leave the machine or permanently and change the screen display from time to time.

#### Private property

I would be grateful if you could clear up a copyright matter for me. I have recently created a disc of chaos; programs developed using Lawrence Simons; plot and screen save routines and enhanced and rewritten versions of the disc catalogue and Mandlebrot programs published in 8000 Plus in recent(fish) issues. I would like to release this to Public Domain and therefore need to clear up the status of programs published in magazines.

Should they be considered as already released to Public Domain by definition, having been published, or are they under your jurisdiction, or still that of their original authors? In other words, whose permission do I ask?

original authors? In other words, whose permission do I ask? Full acknowledgements would, of course be included on the disc if it was released, as I hope it

might be.

Barry Etheridge Oxford

8000 P.U.S. 8000 P.U.S doesn't buy the copyright of any of the articles or listings that we publish, just the first serial rights. Since the original authors haven't retinquished their copyright, you'll need to ask their permission - not ours - il you're going to reproduce their work in any shape or form. Unfortunately, we can't put reader into direct contact with each other, but you write to us, we'll pass your letter on.

#### Ascii and it will be granted

I recently purchased "Stop Press", largely on the strength of what appears to be an endorsement of this software, which appeared on page 76 of your May 1989 edition.

Tenclose for your information a letter to Stop Press, expressing my concern that their product does not appear to have any significant advantage in working with LocoScript. Indeed it would seem necessary to convert LocoScript documents to ASCII files, to be sure of avoiding the insertion of garbage into pages being made up from previously prepared materials. I should be grateful for your

comments on the matter.

John W Smith

8000 PLUs: The ruth of the matter is, Mr Smith, you'd be very hard pushed to find a DTP package that allows you to import text straight into the program from a word processor without first making an Ascif like of it. This is the norm rather than the exception. When the offending page in the May issue states that you can enter text "inderty" into Stop Press, it means straight into the program's text editor, fin which case. Ascif like a vent required; rather than directly from a word processor.

#### The reel thing

As a newcomer to the art of personal computing/word processing, may I congratulate you on an extremely informative magazine. I've learnt more from perusing 8000 Plus until I came across 'Dataline Computing Services' Wisbech.

A phone call brought me into contact with David Kemp who turned out to be a mine of helpful and useful information. His patience with ignorance of computing technology is praiseworthy indeed.

Taking his advice I ordered, and received within forty-eight hours, two 'Reeltime' tuition courses.

One for LocoScript 2, the other for CP/M.

May I advise any newcomer to PCW to get the above course as they are first class.

> A E Jones Harrogate, N Yorks

8009\_PLUS. For those of you who are interested. Reel-Time courses are deliwined to you recorded and stored on audio-cassette and disk. The Obvious advantage of this is that you can do the training when and where you like at your own pace. The company offers training on using the 9512, the 8256/8512, LocoScript, SuperCabe 2, Dalese I to name but a few. Each package costs around 230. Phone 06026 005263 for further details.

#### Original prints

Following last month's letters, I would like to set the record straight concerning the support LocoScript 2 offers the Star LC-10 printer.

The first one asked whether

any of the special features of the LC-10 could be used from Locoscript 2. The full anwer to this is that LocoScript does not include as standard the ability to embed a printer specific control code into a document. That said, you can use the CHARKIT program on our Printer Drivers disc set to assign control codes to otherwise unused characters, and so output these to the printer. This will destroy the WYSIMYGNess!

The letter goes on to ask about the IBM character set. Simply select the appropriate printer driver (either the FX80NLO driver with the IBM character set [file FX80. #IB] or the IBMPRO driver) and use the DIP switches to set the printer to the correct emulation.

The second letter goes on to refer to the problem that, when printing justified PS text on the LC-10, the print had occasionally pauses part way through a line. This is Looscript trying to get an even spacing on the printer so that legislification looks right, even though the printer doesn't include a micro-spacing facility. What we do is print the correct-sized gap between words by the use of a sequence of pitch changes and spaces.

Unfortunately on the LC-10 the existence of a pitch change within a line causes the printer to panic and dump out the line so far to the paper before considering the rest of the line.

The reason this 'soft shoe shufle' doesn't occur with the LX800 driver is that this printer cannot change pitch within a line at all. So it prints the line in one go, but the justification is by complete spaces between the words.

Mr Drohan asks if we support down-baded characters on 9 pin printers. Here, I'm sorry to say, the answer is no. While some 9-pin printers permit the use of down loaded characters, there is by no means as wide or as consistent support of the facility as there is with 24-pin printers. Although we support and the facility as there is with 24-pin printers. Although we support and or forek (with breathings) on a 24 pin printer, it should be support and printers. Although we support and printers and the support down loading.

And finally Mr Poland of Portugal asks about the large characters provided by the LC-10. This too is a case for CHARKIT! Set up some unused characters to produce the required control codes (say Extra 0) and then where you include that character in a document, the control code will be produced. I can't say we recomment if though!

Sorry to have gone on for so long, but the truth has to be told. Howard Fisher Commerical Director - Locomotive Software

8000 PLUS: Sack cloth and ashes time again.



#### POOLS AND HORSES

### COURSEMASTER AND POOLSMASTER

The Computer Horseracing Program

AMES ANY FACE IN SECONOS. ANY DALLY NEWSPAPER IS SALL YOU NEED

NEVEL on the Control of the Cont

hown Mil PRINT out your BETTING SLIP for you faintains a BANK ACCOUNT - BET like PROFESSIONALS do! Records all your bets in any number of marinato a bartin ACCOUNT - DE I NO PROFESSIONAL SO PROCESSI I SUIT OBTS IN ATT STREET ACCOUNTS. Resp a compilete record of your bering or compare Coursemastic against your fewcurte tipe PLUSH - THE AMAZING COURSEMASTER SYSTEM. The suport betting system is included in the programme A system which regularly produces tupe were from zmall stakes. Thy If Can professional systems are supplied to the programme.

Supplied on TAP & 1156 50r.

Supplied on TAP & 1156 516r.

All Spectrums, Commodore 64/128, Arestrad COPCs, BBC & Blacton Also avaisible COPCs, BBC & Blacton Also avaisible CoPCs, BBC & Blacton Also avaisible CoPCs, BBC & Blacton Comparable All Spectrums, Commodore 64/128 Arestrad COPCs on the Comparable All Ametriad PC's etc.

Please state machine and dies yet.

The Computer Football Pools Predictor

The Computer Pootball Pools Predictor

The amazing POOLSMASTER programme is by far the biast Pools product that we have ever seen in just 10 weeks of string this programme outselves we won 12 divisends the largest being nearly \$300.

POOLSMASTER is simple to use and requires only that you keep the league tables up to date using your usual

nerepaper.

The result of many years research into the Football Pools by the programmer Martin Evans of C.C.S. the programme is a masterpace of expertise and is simplicity itself to use.

Products Homes, Aways and Draws.

\* Products Homes, Aways and Draws.

In the following sporting in officials were also in the control of the control of the following the

average would expect. POOLSMASTER looks for these factors and analyses their significance to give in the possible chainer of a win.

\* Also has a "Sequence Predictor cotton. Many people believe that cristian numbers on the coupon corrivance than than other and over a reason pattern and separate analyses a these patterns and predicts the numbers most likely to come up next. Certainly more scientific then sacking a p farming brindings with an and predicts.

If you do the POOLS then this is the prog SUPPLIED ON TAPE AT C16.95
FOR ALL SPECTRUMS, AMSTRAD CPC'S
COMMODORE 64128.

SUPPLIED ON DISK AT C1995 FOR ALL
PCW 8, SPECTRUMS, COMMODORE
COMMODORE 64128.

COMPATIBLE PCS.

\* SPECIAL COMPENDIUM DISK OR TAPE CONTAINING \* BOTH COURSEMASTER & POOLSMASTER - TAPE £31.95 - DISK £34.95

INTRASET LTD, (DEPT 8000) FREEPOST NO. 10 Woodside Ave, Clayton-Le-Woods, Chorley, Lancs, PR6 7QF

### ADVERTISERS INDEX

Ansible Information 97 John Fisher .35 Kayin Computer Supplies AV Marketing. A-Z Computer Services .66 Advantage 54 Laser Images Aladdink .79 Little Office Caspell Computer Services..... Composit Software .82 Miles Better Software..... Computer Accoustics 97 MJ.C Supplies Monstane Computing Comstay 73 PCW Software Library..... 81 76 PCW Ward PCW Ward Pnboard Computers 93 RSC Connect Software Copycomm. Cornix Software 22 23 Creative Technology. 9 S8S
Cwmbran Computer Centre 74 SCA Systems.
Cyca 30, 31 S.C. Coleman Data Access 81 Selec Software .38 SK Marketing ...... .74 SM Engineering .... DC A Dragonfly Design nevelosoft Three Inch Software Thurston Techniques Intermediates.....

#### ENHANCED, GREATLY

#### AnsibleIndex PLUS!



The fully-featured LocoScript indexer, now UPGRADED. Easier to use, more powerful,

AnsibleIndex PLUS will index

from your LocoScript documents:

\* Words and phrases

Inverted phrases Headings and sub-headings

\* Themes and sub-themes \* Choice of automatic alphabet sorting

We include an improved version of Check . . . fast LocoScript word counter. Counts a whole document, several in one go . or just a small section of text. (Also available separately.) And the dreaded Grease is more fiendish than ever . .

Price: £29.95 We also supply A.I.Q. . . the Amstrad PCW random text generator, with uncannily lifelike (always) and funny (sometimes) results. No other PCW program is like A.I.Q

Price: £25.95 Request our info sheet for more details. If you are an existing user of the old **AnsibleIndex**, please write to us at once for details of how to get your low-price upgrade. All Ansible software comes with a manual written in plain English. The prices shown include VAT, postage and full after-sales support. No extras!

ANSIBLE INFORMATION 94 London Road Reading

Berkshire, RG1 5AU England



Tel: 0672 62576

#### **FAXLINK**

Intraset 79,97 West Of amount intraset 79,97 Wight Scientific Isenstein 46 Warldwide Warldwide

The Dialatron Faxlink allows both a telephone and a facsimile machine or modern to be used on a single telephone line. It is a sophisticated piece of electronics that incorporates a voice synthesiser and can distinguish between a normal telephone call (voice) and a fax call (data). It automatically switches incoming calls to the correct piece of equipment.

FEATURES

Low Cost Simply plugs in Saves time and cost of installing Voice Synthesiser an extra telephone line

\* One time purchase. No extra

Voice Synthesiser Rapid answering (1.5 seconds) Compact design (4" x 2") Supplied with adhesive pads rental costs. 12 months guarantee Comes complete with power \* No embarrasing silences. Voice synthesiser informs user of call

\* Modem to modem facility

FULL B.A.B.T. APPROVED. COMPUTER ACOUSTICS
17 East Place, West Norwood,
London, SE27 9JW
Tel: 01-761 6117 Fax: 01-761 5889

A unique publishing support service for writers, voluntary groups, small businesses and anyone else who needs to get words into print. ✓ LASER PRINTING ✓ DESKTOP PUBLISHING

✓ EDITING ✓ GRAPHICS & ILLUSTRATION ✓ TRAINING & CONSULTANCY WORK ✓ DATA TRANSFER FROM LOCOSCRIPT & CP/M

Expert help from experienced writers and self-publishers. Realistic fees. Discounts for educational groups and charities.

Contact John Hunt or Penny Hitchin at Groundwork, Old Gatehouse, Station Square, Grange-over-Sands, LA11 6EH, Tel 05395 33600



# **COMPETITION**

Sharpen up your image with the latest in PCW desktop publishing software

ur Christmas competition gives you the chance to take your plaze alongside the Murdochs and Maxwells of this world. As you are probably aware, many existing desktop publishing packages show a distinct bias: either the text or the graphics receive the star reatment. It's rare that both components get the chance to look equally good on the finished page, equally good not the finished page. Vell, Creative Technology broke the mould when they write Micro Design, this month's bonza prize for our three eagle-eyed competition winners.

Hailed as the first 'fully-integrated page processor' for the PCW, this means that both text and graphics components on the page are perfectly combined to produce what is hopefully an easily-legible and professionally-illustrated page.

Micro Design has the feel of both a

dedicated word processor and image-maker in one package. And here's another big plus: it will accommodate not only the standard 8000 printer, but external 9- and 24-pin printers too. You can even combine it with a laser printer to produce optimum high-resolution printout.

So bring your hawk-eyed powers of observation to bear on this month's issue and a copy of Micro Design can be yours. Julie, our Art Editor has cunningly scattered a number of cleverly-crafted seasonal icons throughout the magazine.

All you have to do is keep your eyes open and count them up as you move through the magazine. Write the final number, as usual, on the back of a sealed envelope or postcard and send it to the Seasonal Search Competition, 8000 Plus, 4 Queen Street, Bath BA1 1EJ. Closing date is the 20th December



#### **Next month**

#### Desktop Publishing Special

Following on from last months Second Opinion rally, we are currently planning an in-depth comparative study of the most popular DT packages – and accessories – around for the PCW. We will be taking a look at the programs you use, why you use them and what you like about them. So keep writing in.

#### Disc editors

Under scrutiny next month are those programs we turn to when all else fails. We take a look at the disc editors which hold the promise of new life for moribund data.

#### Disc doctor

We talk to Dave Smith of Paddock Wood in Kent who devotes his time to rescuing the discs that the rest of us don't (or daren't) tackle.

#### Biorhythmns

Never mind the discs; pep up your own performance with the help of a brand new program that's got more highs and lows than a weather chart.

#### Exploding Myths

We review yet another new game for the PCW which plunges you – the gods willing – into another world of half-forgotten myths and legends.

#### Book Look

More new books are arriving on the scene to help you get the most out of your machine.

A Great Deal More For a Good Deal Less!



### Don't risk losing your valuable data

- Genuine Amsoft
- Guaranteed Quality and Reliability
- Buy from the UK's LARGEST SUPPLIER

-BOX OF-

AMSOFT BOX OF 3" DISKS

#### PCW SOFTWARE

FAST DELIVERY

£19.90

£19.90

£24.90

GET 10% DISCOUNT ON RRP PLUS FREE DELIVERY

And with Compumart's 'SIX-OF-THE-BEST'

You can take advantage of super low prices with sevings UP TO 32% BELOW RRP I Just look at the six great titles below end they

- MASTERFILE 8000 (Campbell Systems)
- MINI OFFICE (Outabase Software)
   PROFESSIONAL PLUS MONEY MANAGER PCW (Connect Software)
- (New improved version)) OESKTOP PUBLISHER (Outabase Seftware) DCOSCRIPT 2 (Locomotive Software)
- LOCOFILE (Locomotive Software) (Please specify PCW 8 or 9 Series)

#### CLEAN 'N' TIDY KITS

TAKE UP A GREAT OFFER WITH OUR SPECIAL KIT PRICES

PCW & SERIES 1 - Designant 1 - AMS 300 Delu 1 - Cleanproot 1 - AMS 304 Delove £20.76 £20.12

#### AMSTRAD ASF9512 AUTOMATIC SHEET FEEDER

£99

'SUPERSAVERS

Designed for your PCW 9512 system to save yo Reids up to 30 sheets of paper Colour
 Complete with new sections of Leconorgit
 Fits on your PCW 9512 in seconds

NEW PRODUCT ONLY

IDEAL FOR MAIL SHOTS OR MILITIPAGE DOCUMENTS

AT LAST, ITS HERE! Just what you've been waiting for! Successor to the ever popular AMS 20L is the all new AMS 30L Deluxe. Following in the footsteps of the 201, the UK's best selling 3" disk storage box, the AMS 301 is of the highest quality.

- figh impact resistant, anti-static plastic construction with inset smoked lid pone
- Hinged lid with key operated security lock Stepped base for easy disk selection with a capacity for fifteen 3" disks, either

#### PRINTER nuine Amstrad or quality compatible ribbons at SUPER LOW PRICES!

£3.95

Minimum Order - 2 ribbons unless ordered with other items.

Prices are per ribbon and ex. VAT,

#### RIBBONSIPRINTWHEFISICIFANING KITSI **GENUINE AMSTRAD PCW 9512** CLEARHEAD (3" Drives) PRINTWHEELS

LETTER GOTHIC MINI GOTHIC 15 THESIS PS RECTA 10 ORATOR 10 SCRIPT 12 COURIER 10 PRESTIGE 12 PRESTIGE PICA 10

. 90 EA

CLEANPRINT (PCW P

#### MISCELLANEOUS

LISTING PAPER 11"x 91/2" 60g 1000 sheets, 2000 sheets. £7.50 £13.00

**DUST COVERS** £7.80

High quality transparent PVC PCW 8 Series - 2 Piece - 3 Piece PCW 9 Series - 2 Piece £7.80 AMSCASE

3" Disk Storage Case £5.90 (Holds 10 disks)

### RDER HOTLINE (0509) 610



Large stocks for immediate



If any item proves to have a manufacturing fault within 30 days we will replace free of charge or refund in full After 30 days and within the warranty p we will reper at our expense

All prices exclusive of VAT



iel offers to exis

A Great Deal More, For a Good Deal Le COMPUMART LTD FREEPOST (80+) LOUGHBOROUGH LEICS LE11 0BR TEL: 0509 610444 FAX: 0509 610235

Compumart

FAST, efficient service Prices/delivery subject to availability and only applicable to UK mainland, N. Ireland and BFPO's. E&OE Compumart ara licensed cradit brokars. Simply ask for written details.

# **NEW STAR SOFTWARE**

THE OLD RECTORY, LONDON ROAD, WIDFORD, CHELMSFORD CM2 8TE, ESSEX. TELEPHONE 0245 265017, Fax 0245 263969, TLX 995143

#### New Star Software's Autumn 89 catalogue is now out!



- more products
- prices shown inc & ex VAT
- extensive buvers's guide information
  - network and multiuser pricing
- feature cross ref charts
- Expanded PCW section
- Business software Entertainment software
- FRFF
  - just ask!

#### NewStar Software: Original and best

Over 3 years of supplying software transferred to 3" disk software for the PCW user makes NewStar probably the most experienced company in the marketplace.

We were there from the launch of the PCW with any CPM

Trivial Parsuit

THE COMPUTER GAME

AMSTRADICW GENUS EDITION

Celebratory

Offers!

on request; and our classic CPM applications, Touch 'n'Go, NewWord and Cracker are still the best in their respective fiel ds.

> Several feature data and skill portability to MSDOS (IBM PC) systems, so skills learned on the PCW can be carried forward with no wasted effort.

#### From PCW to PC. and back again



Move files between any combination of these systems using the serial connector lead supplied.

- □ CSTAM £49.95
- □ PCW Serial interface £59.95
- CSTAM and interface is purchased together £99

Prices here are EXCLUDING VAT All registered trademarks acknowledged.

### NewWord2:

#### More for the PCW owner than ever

By popular demand the PCW section has been expanded. and includes the complete Loca selection from File to Font.

Displaying it's usual commitment to be much more than just another software vendor's flog sheet, the all-new New Star Software Buyers' Guide and Catalogue is available free of charge - just call/write for your copy.

There are 64 pages describing a complete range of IBM PC (and compatible) software, plus an expanded section covering the best of the PCW software.

Accounts, wordprocessing, database and graphics are all covered.

Check and see if your local software stockist has the New Star catalogue available - and if not, ask them to get some in, but don't delay before getting your free copy!

#### Cracker 2 Turbo

#### still the only high res graphic spreadsheet for PCW users

The range of features and



unsurpassed for the serious spreadsheet user. And don't forget, like newWord, Cracker users can upgrade to MSDOS and CDOS systems, taking all data and experience as you go! □ Cracker2 £60.00

### the classic

#### alternative WP for the PCW

Lost in LocoScript? You may be surprised to learn that the most refined WordStar workslike of them all has been available to run on the PCW since long before LocoScript was dragmed of

NewWord2 operates under the CPM operating system, and uses the universally recognised codes that allow transportability of the skill to virtually any micro computer - including systems operating under CDOS and Unix! What's more, the files are directly transferrable!

- □ NewWord2 PCW £60
- □ NewWord2 with Polyprint typeface sets, if purchased together £99.95
- □ Upgrade NewWord2 PCW to IBM PC edition £39.95
- □ Upgrade NewWord2 PCW to IBM PC edition with STAM file transfer utility suite £60

(Return of original master disk required with all upgrade purchases)

#### PaperBackUp Support

Don't forget that our affiliate publishing PaperBack company. Software UK, operates a comprehensive hotline and support service on all it's published products.

Extensive support, close integration of the facilities UK published applications and the easy transfer of skill and data to other types of computer software like Cracker and NewWord,. makes PaperBack Software the logical solution for all UK users.

To mark the appearance of our first major new catalogue for over a year, we are giving away a free copy of the Trivial Pursuit game, or for the more serious minded user, a copy of the outstanding keyboard trainer, Touch 'n' Go - with each order for £50 worth of PC software, accompanied by a copy of this advert. Offer applies until September 30th 1989.